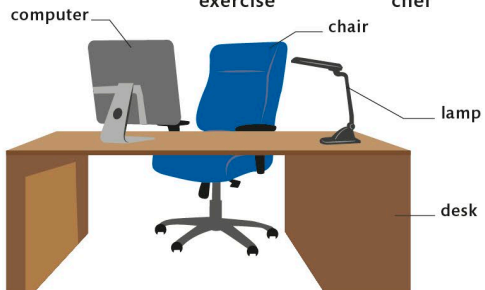




WITH
FREE ONLINE
AUDIO



workstation

book

fruit

car

hairdresser

parrot

ENGLISH

FOR EVERYONE

ENGLISH VOCABULARY BUILDER



swimming

firefighter

nurse

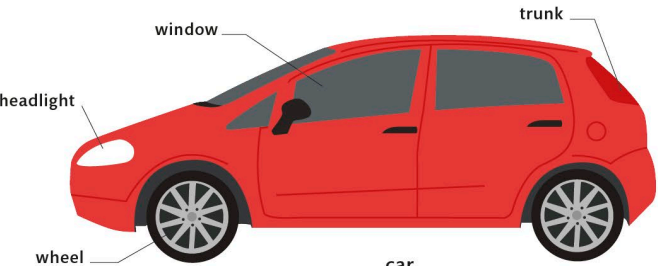
shoe

farmer

helmet

skiing

appointment



armchair

coffee

ticket

mother

headlight

window

trunk



wheel

car

paint

wallet

dessert

photographer

LEARN AND PRACTICE OVER 3,000 WORDS AND PHRASES

www.pardistalk.ir/library

ENGLISH FOR EVERYONE

ENGLISH VOCABULARY BUILDER



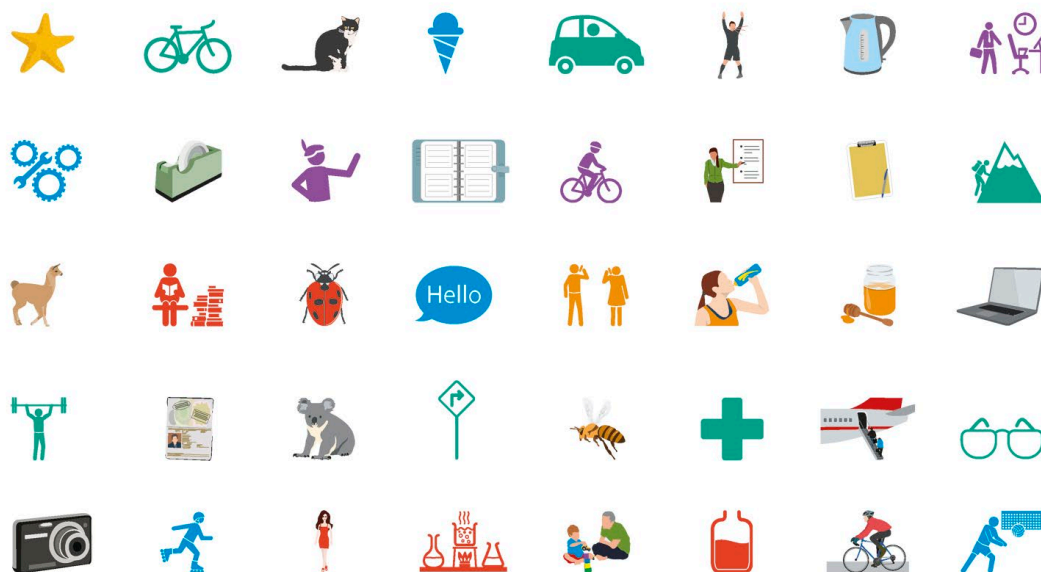
FREE AUDIO
website and app
www.dkefe.com

Author

Thomas Booth worked for 10 years as an English-language teacher in Poland and Russia. He now lives in England, where he works as an editor and English-language materials writer, notably of course books and vocabulary textbooks.

ENGLISH FOR EVERYONE

ENGLISH VOCABULARY BUILDER





Penguin
Random
House

US Editors Kayla Dugger, Jenny Siklos

Senior Editor Laura Sandford

Project Editor Thomas Booth

Senior Art Editors Amy Child, Anna Hall

Art Editors Raymond Bryant, Michelle Staples,
Jemma Westing

Illustrators Edward Byrne, Michael Parkin, Gus Scott

Project Manager Christine Stroyan

Jacket Designer Surabhi Wadhwa

Jacket Editor Claire Gell

Jacket Design Development Manager Sophia MTT

Producer, Pre-production Gillian Reid

Producers Alex Bell, Anna Vallarino

Publisher Andrew Macintyre

Art Director Karen Self

Publishing Director Jonathan Metcalf

DK India

Project Art Editor Sanjay Chauhan

Art Editor Meenal Goel

Assistant Art Editor Devika Khosla

Project Editor Nisha Shaw

Illustrator Arun Pottirayil

Jacket Designer Juhi Sheth

Managing Jackets Editor Saloni Singh

Pre-production Manager Balwant Singh

Senior DTP Designer Vishal Bhatia

Managing Art Editor Sudakshina Basu

Managing Editor Rohan Sinha

First American Edition, 2018

Published in the United States by DK Publishing,
345 Hudson Street, New York, New York 10014

18 19 20 21 22 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

001—305538—Jan/2018

Copyright © 2018 Dorling Kindersley Limited

DK, a Division of Penguin Random House LLC

All rights reserved.

Without limiting the rights under copyright reserved above, no part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in or introduced into a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise) without the prior written permission of the copyright owner.

Published in Great Britain by Dorling Kindersley Limited.

A catalog record for this book is available from the
Library of Congress.

ISBN 978-1-4654-6483-5

DK books are available at special discounts when purchased in bulk for sales promotions, premiums, fund-raising, or educational use. For details, contact DK Publishing Special Markets, 345 Hudson Street, New York, New York 10014 or SpecialSales@dk.com.

Printed in China

A WORLD OF IDEAS:
SEE ALL THERE IS TO KNOW

www.dk.com

Contents

How to use this book

8

GETTING STARTED

01 Countries and nationalities 10

02 Numbers 14

03 Time expressions 18

04 Daily routines 22

05 Describing things: facts 26

06 Describing things: opinions 30

07 Sharing information 34

08 Common English idioms 38

HOME

09 Around the house 42

10 Kitchen implements and toiletries 46

11	Chores and cleaning	50
12	Tools and gardening	54
13	Moving and renting	58

PEOPLE

14	The body	62
15	Clothes	66
16	Accessories and beauty products	70
17	Appearance	74
18	Personality traits	78
19	Feelings and moods	82
20	Family tree	86
21	Family and relationships	90
22	Baby equipment and toys	94
23	Education	98

24	Studying	102
25	Speaking a foreign language	106
26	Communication and beliefs	110
27	Crime and the law	114

FOOD AND DRINK

28	Meat, fish, dairy, and snacks	118
29	Fruit and nuts	122
30	Vegetables	126
31	Bread, desserts, and condiments	130
32	Drinking and eating	134
33	Eating in and eating out	138

WORK

34	Jobs	142
35	Working conditions	146

36 Industries and departments 150

37 Office equipment 154

38 Money and finance 158

39 Working 162

40 Meeting and presenting 166

41 Work and business idioms 170

42 Applying for a job 174

43 Workplace skills and abilities 178

TRAVEL

44 Transportation and travel 182

45 Driving a car 186

46 Maps and directions 190

47 Travel and accommodation 194

48 Travel and tourism 198

49 Camping and cycling 202

50 Beach 206

THE ENVIRONMENT

51 Weather and climate 210

52 Geographical features 214

53 Environmental concerns 218

ANIMALS

54 Pets and farm animals 222

55 Wild animals 226

56 Birds and bugs 230

57 Fish, whales, and sea creatures 234

ACTIVITIES

58 Free time activities 238

59 Abilities and actions 242

60	Sports	246
61	Soccer	250
62	Sports equipment and venues	254

ARTS AND THE MEDIA

63	Books and reading	258
64	Music	262
65	Movies and plays	266
66	TV	270
67	Media and celebrity	274

HEALTH

68	Sickness	278
69	Medicine and treatment	282
70	Healthy eating	286
71	Fitness and well-being	290

AROUND TOWN

72	Around town	294
73	Shopping	298
74	At the supermarket	302
75	Urban life	306

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

76	Technology and gadgets	310
77	Technology and the future	314
78	Science	318

Answers	322
Word list	340
Acknowledgments	360

How to use this book

Each unit of *English for Everyone: English Vocabulary Builder* consists of a teaching spread and a practice spread. Teaching spreads give you an illustrated vocabulary list on a particular topic. Practice spreads include a variety of exercises to reinforce what you have learned. Supporting audio for each teaching spread is available on the website and app. The best way to learn spoken vocabulary is to listen to the audio and repeat each word and phrase on the spread. If you have difficulty understanding a word or phrase, look it up in your dictionary or the word list at the back of this book.



TEACHING SPREAD

PRACTICE SPREAD

Teaching spreads

Unit number The book is divided into units. The unit number helps you keep track of your progress.

Modules Most teaching spreads are broken down into modules covering different aspects of a topic.

Module number Every module is identified with a unique number, so you can easily locate the related audio.

Write-on lines You are encouraged to write your own translations of English words to create your own reference pages.

Sample sentences Some modules show useful English phrases in the context of a sample sentence.

Definitions Idiomatic English phrases are accompanied by definitions.

Supporting graphics Visual cues help you understand and remember new vocabulary.

Audio support All teaching modules are supported by audio recordings to help you recognize and pronounce spoken vocabulary.



Practice exercises

Each teaching spread is followed by exercises that help to fix new words and phrases in your memory. Working through the exercises will help you to remember what you have learned and to use and recognize new English vocabulary. Answers are provided for every exercise.

Exercise number Each exercise is identified with a unique number, so you can easily locate answers.

Exercise instruction Each exercise is introduced with a brief instruction, telling you what you need to do.

Aa 37.5 LOOK AT THE PICTURE CLUES AND WRITE THE ANSWERS IN THE CORRECT PLACES ON THE GRID

Space for writing You are encouraged to write your answers in the book for future reference.

Supporting graphics Visual cues are given to help you understand the exercises.

Sample answer
The first question of each exercise is answered for you, to help make the task easy to understand.

Listening exercise This symbol indicates that you should listen to an audio track in order to answer the questions in the exercise.

60.5 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH SPORT YOU HEAR

Audio

English for Everyone: English Vocabulary Builder features extensive supporting audio resources. Every word and phrase in the teaching spreads is recorded, and you are encouraged to listen to the audio and repeat the words and phrases out loud, until you are confident you understand and can pronounce what has been said.



SUPPORTING AUDIO

This symbol indicates that audio recordings of the words and phrases in a module are available for you to listen to.



LISTENING EXERCISES

This symbol indicates that you should listen to an audio track in order to answer the questions in the exercise.



FREE AUDIO
website and app
www.dkefe.com

Answers

This book is designed to make it easy to monitor your progress. Answers are provided for every exercise, so you can see how well you have understood and remembered the vocabulary you have learned.

Answers Find the answers to every exercise printed at the back of the book.

Exercise numbers
Match these numbers to the unique identifier at the top-left corner of each exercise.

01

1.3

- India
- Germany
- Mongolia
- Egypt
- Canada
- Thailand
- Slovakia
- Russia
- Japan

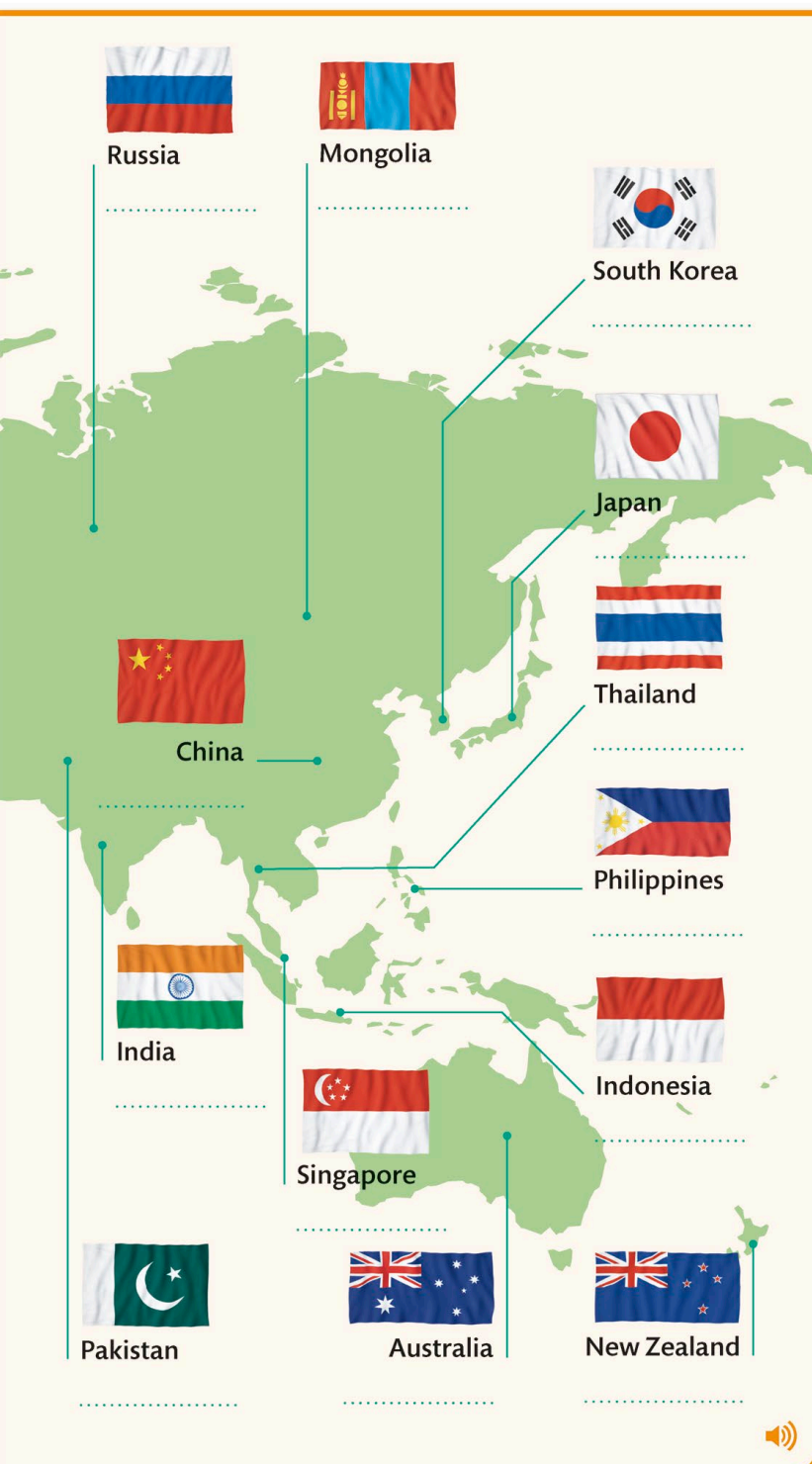
1.4

- Indonesia
- France
- China
- Pakistan
- South Korea
- Brazil
- Singapore
- Argentina

01 Countries and nationalities

1.1 COUNTRIES





1.2 NATIONALITIES

US	→	American
Canada	→	Canadian
Mexico	→	Mexican
Brazil	→	Brazilian
Argentina	→	Argentinian
UK	→	British
France	→	French
Russia	→	Russian
Spain	→	Spanish
Portugal	→	Portuguese
Poland	→	Polish
Greece	→	Greek
Turkey	→	Turkish
Egypt	→	Egyptian
China	→	Chinese
Japan	→	Japanese
India	→	Indian
Pakistan	→	Pakistani
Mongolia	→	Mongolian
Australia	→	Australian
Germany	→	German

Aa

1.3 MARK THE CORRECT COUNTRY FOR EACH FLAG



South Korea ☒
 China ☐
 France ☐



1 France ☐
 India ☐
 Greece ☐



2 Brazil ☐
 Canada ☐
 Germany ☐



3 Mongolia ☐
 Argentina ☐
 New Zealand ☐



4 Pakistan ☐
 Indonesia ☐
 Egypt ☐



5 Canada ☐
 Philippines ☐
 Mexico ☐



6 Thailand ☐
 Turkey ☐
 Portugal ☐



7 Indonesia ☐
 India ☐
 Slovakia ☐



8 China ☐
 Australia ☐
 Russia ☐



9 Poland ☐
 Japan ☐
 Turkey ☐

Aa

1.4 FIND EIGHT MORE COUNTRIES IN THE GRID THAT MATCH THE FLAGS

S G A H A I F M C S S
 T A R P Q H R E V O I
 M E G E M P A X D U N
 P R E N T A N I I T G
 M E N I C K C C B H A
 E E T I A I E O D K P
 C H I N A S Y T A O O
 X J N A M T Q L A R R
 B I A B R A Z I L E E
 C I N D O N E S I A C





1.5 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND CIRCLE THE WORDS YOU HEAR

	Argentina	Australian	Australia
1	India	Indian	Indonesian
2	Spanish	Polish	Turkish
3	Greece	Egypt	Greek
4	Thailand	Poland	Netherlands
5	Chinese	Japanese	Portuguese
6	Germany	German	Japan
7	Mongolian	Australia	Mongolia
8	China	Chinese	Canada

Aa

1.6 WRITE THE WORDS FROM THE PANEL IN THE CORRECT GROUPS

COUNTRIES

Russia

NATIONALITIES

Russian

United Kingdom / UK Japanese Poland
~~Russia~~ Polish Pakistan Japan
 Pakistani British ~~Russian~~

Aa

1.7 WRITE THE CORRECT COUNTRY UNDER EACH FLAG



South Africa



1



2



3



4



5



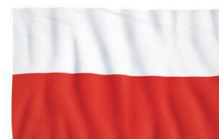
6



7



8



9

02 Numbers

2.1 NUMBERS

1

one

2

two

3

three

4

four

5

five

6

six

7

seven

8

eight

9

nine

10

ten

11

eleven

12

twelve

13

thirteen

14

fourteen

15

fifteen

16

sixteen

17

seventeen

18

eighteen

19

nineteen

20

twenty

21

twenty-one

22

twenty-two

30

thirty

40

forty

50

fifty

60

sixty

70

seventy

80

eighty

90

ninety

100

a / one
hundred



2.2 ORDINAL NUMBERS

1st

first

2nd

second

3rd

third

4th

fourth

5th

fifth

6th

sixth

7th

seventh

8th

eighth

9th

ninth

10th

tenth

11th

eleventh

12th

twelfth

20th

twentieth

21st

twenty-first



2.3 LARGE NUMBERS

100

a / one hundred

250

two hundred
and fifty

1,200

one thousand
two hundred

200

two hundred

1,000

a / one thousand

1,000,000

a / one million

3,846

three thousand, eight hundred and forty-six

82,043

eighty-two thousand and forty-three

234,407

two hundred and thirty-four thousand, four hundred and seven

3,089,342

three million, eighty-nine thousand, three hundred and forty-two



2.4 FRACTIONS, DECIMALS, AND PERCENTAGES

$\frac{1}{8}$

an eighth

$\frac{1}{4}$

a quarter

$\frac{1}{3}$

a third

$\frac{1}{2}$

a half

$\frac{3}{5}$

three fifths

0.5

nought point five

1.7

one point seven

3.97

three point
nine seven

1%

one percent

99%

ninety-nine percent



Aa 2.5 MATCH THE NUMBERS TO THE CORRECT WORDS

10	twenty
12	ten
20	twelve
30	thirteen
110	thirty
13	seventeen
1,100	eight
17	one hundred and ten
8	one thousand, one hundred

Aa 2.6 REWRITE THE WORDS, CORRECTING THE SPELLINGS

14	foreteen <i>fourteen</i>
100	a hundrid _____
8 th	eightth _____
1,000	a thousend _____
40	fourty _____
13	threeteen _____
20 th	twentyeth _____
19	nineteen _____
90	ninty _____
12 th	twelvth _____
50	fivty _____



2.7 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND MARK THE CORRECT NUMBER FOR EACH WORD YOU HEAR

40

A ☒

14

B ☐

4

C ☐

91

A ☐

19

B ☐

90

C ☐

12

A ☐

20

B ☐

21

C ☐

1,200

A ☐

120

B ☐

102

C ☐

413

A ☐

430

B ☐

403

C ☐

300

A ☐

13

B ☐

30

C ☐

127

A ☐

173

B ☐

172

C ☐

Aa

2.8 WRITE THE CORRECT WORDS NEXT TO EACH NUMBER

2.5

two point five

1 1,200

2 342

3 750

4 6.3

5 542

6 45%

7 3.95

Aa

2.9 WRITE THE CORRECT WORDS UNDER EACH FRACTION

$\frac{3}{5}$

three fifths

$\frac{1}{3}$

1

$\frac{1}{2}$

2

$\frac{1}{4}$

3

$\frac{2}{3}$

4

03 Time expressions

3.1 THE CALENDAR



day



week



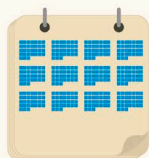
two weeks /
fortnight (UK)



month



weekend



year



decade



century



millennium



Monday



Tuesday



Wednesday



Thursday



Friday



Saturday



Sunday



January



February



March



April



May



June



July



August



September



October



November



December



3.2 SEASONS AND FREQUENCY



day



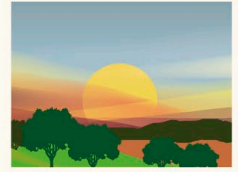
night



morning



afternoon



evening



spring



summer



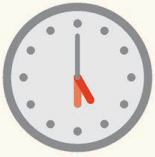
fall (US)
autumn (UK)



winter



minute



hour



once a week



twice a week



three times
a week



every day



every other day



hourly



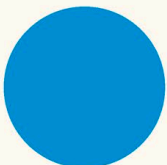
daily



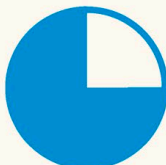
weekly



monthly



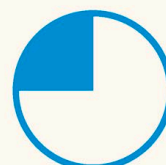
always



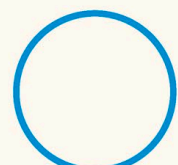
usually



often



sometimes



never



Aa

3.3 COMPLETE THE WORD FOR EACH PICTURE, FILLING IN THE MISSING LETTERS



J _ a _ n _ u _ a _ r _ y

1



T _ e _ d _ y

2



d _ c _ d _

3



N _ v _ m _ _ _ r

4



w _ _ _ k

5



A _ _ _ u _ t

6



y _ _ _ r

Aa

3.4 CIRCLE THE WORD THAT DOES NOT BELONG IN EACH LIST

Monday

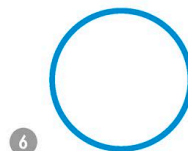
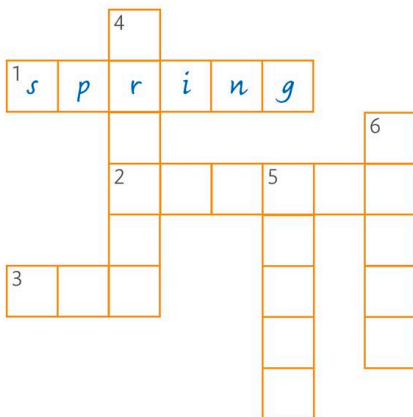
August

Wednesday

- | | | | |
|---|------------|---------|-----------|
| 1 | October | day | week |
| 2 | evening | hour | afternoon |
| 3 | December | Friday | March |
| 4 | millennium | fall | spring |
| 5 | winter | night | morning |
| 6 | sometimes | century | always |
| 7 | summer | spring | minute |
| 8 | month | hourly | weekend |
| 9 | day | week | often |

Aa

3.5 LOOK AT THE PICTURE CLUES AND WRITE THE ANSWERS IN THE CORRECT PLACES ON THE GRID





3.6 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH WORD YOU HEAR


Jul
 A ☐



Jun
 B ☒



Apr
 C ☐



 1 A ☐


 B ☐


 C ☐


THU
 A ☐



TUE
 B ☐



SUN
 C ☐



**2000
2099**
 A ☐


**1000
1999**
 B ☐


 C ☐


Sept
 A ☐


Dec
 B ☐



Oct
 C ☐


 5 A ☐



 B ☐



 C ☐



 A ☐


 B ☐


 C ☐


WED
 A ☐


MON
 B ☐


FRI
 C ☐

Aa

3.7 MARK THE BEGINNING AND ENDING OF EACH WORD OR EXPRESSION IN THE CHAIN OF LETTERS, THEN WRITE THE WORDS YOU FIND

millennium
weekly
september
afternoon
hourly
sometimes
everyday
usually
twice a week

millennium

1 _____

2 _____

3 _____

4 _____

5 _____

6 _____

7 _____

8 _____

04 Daily routines

4.1 DAILY ROUTINES



alarm goes off



to wake up



to get up



to take / have
a shower



to take / have
a bath



to put on make-up



to shave



to wash your hair



to dry your hair



to iron a shirt



to get dressed



to brush your
teeth



to wash your face



to brush your hair



to make the bed



to have / eat
breakfast



to do the
housework



to leave the house



to go to work



to go to school



to catch the train



to catch the bus



to drive



to arrive late



to start work



to have a break



to have / eat lunch



to finish work



to leave work



to work overtime



to go home



to buy groceries



to cook dinner



to have / eat dinner



to clear the table



to listen to
the radio



to watch TV



to check
your emails



to have / drink tea
or coffee



to do / wash
the dishes



to walk the dog



to read a
newspaper



to go out
with friends



to go to a café



to call a friend /
your family



to do homework



to put the
children to bed



to take out the trash
(US) / rubbish (UK)



to feed the
dog / cat



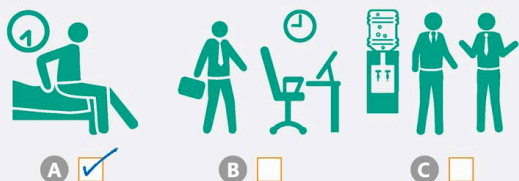
to go to bed



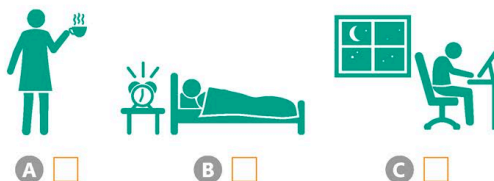
Aa

4.2 MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH EXPRESSION

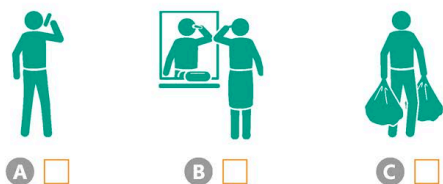
to get up



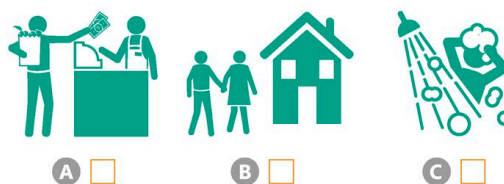
3 to work overtime



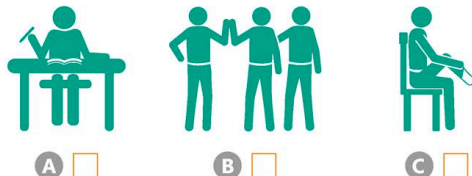
1 to put on make-up



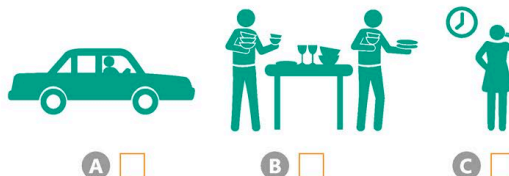
4 to buy groceries



2 to get dressed



5 to clear the table



Aa

4.3 MATCH THE PICTURES TO THE CORRECT EXPRESSIONS



to go to school

to wash the dishes

to arrive late

to wash your face

to do the housework

to put the children to bed

Aa

4.4 WRITE THE CORRECT EXPRESSION UNDER EACH PICTURE



to watch TV



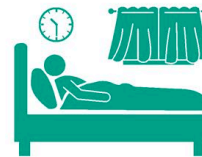
1 _____



2 _____



3 _____



4 _____



5 _____



6 _____



7 _____



8 _____



9 _____



10 _____



11 _____



12 _____



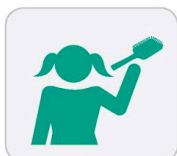
13 _____



14 _____



4.5 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE PICTURES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM

A ☐B ☐C ☐D ☐E ☐F ☐

G 1

H ☐I ☐J ☐K ☐L ☐

05 Describing things: facts

5.1 COLORS (US) / COLOURS (UK)



red



yellow



green



dark green



pale green



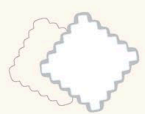
blue



purple



pink



white



gray (US)
grey (UK)



black



brown



orange



cream



navy blue



5.2 MATERIALS



plastic



wood



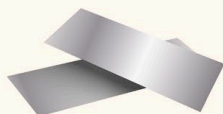
paper



wool



leather



metal



glass



fabric



denim



silk



5.3 ADJECTIVES



big



small / little



wide



narrow



deep



high



low



heavy



light



shallow



clean



dirty



hot



cold



long



loud



quiet



thin



thick



short



sharp



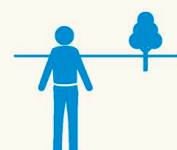
tight



loose



near



far



Aa

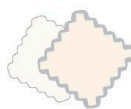
5.4 REWRITE THE WORDS, CORRECTING THE SPELLINGS



wite
white



1 brewn



2 creem



3 oringe



4 yellow



5 perple



6 bleu



7 grean

Aa

5.5 MATCH THE PICTURES TO THE CORRECT WORDS



silk



paper



wool



fabric



glass

Aa

5.6 WRITE THE WORDS FROM THE PANEL NEXT TO THEIR OPPOSITES

shallow

deep

1

far

2

dirty

3

tight

4

low

5

heavy

6

long

light

clean

high

near

loose

~~deep~~

short

5.7 MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH WORD

narrow

A ☒B ☐C ☐

3 cold

A ☐B ☐C ☐

1 wide

A ☐B ☐C ☐

4 heavy

A ☐B ☐C ☐

2 loud

A ☐B ☐C ☐

5 small

A ☐B ☐C ☐

5.8 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE PICTURES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM

A ☐B ☐ 1C ☐D ☐E ☐F ☐G ☐H ☐

06 Describing things: opinions

6.1 OPINION ADJECTIVES



nice



fun



lovely



delicious



exciting



thrilling



interesting



respectable



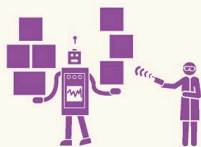
special



graceful



pleasant



useful



important



relaxing



harmless



frightening



shocking



irritating



annoying



horrible



nasty



old-fashioned



unpleasant



disastrous



useless



stunning



magnificent



pretty



beautiful



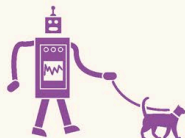
disgusting



boring



ugly



strange / odd



confusing



tiring



6.2 GOOD

remarkable extraordinary breathtaking

outstanding

wonderful

amazing

fantastic

great

superb

brilliant

incredible



6.3 BAD

awful

mediocre



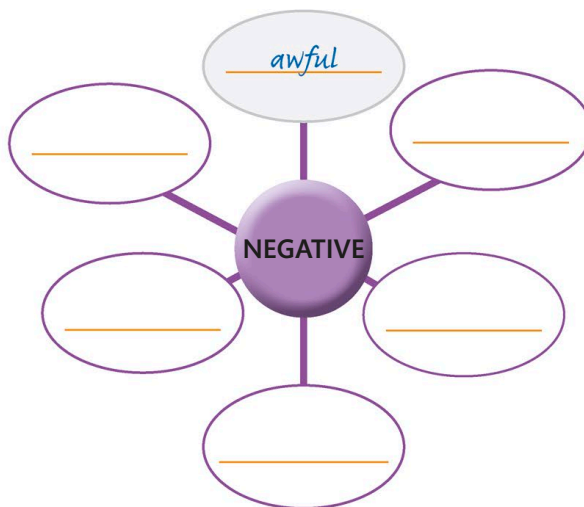
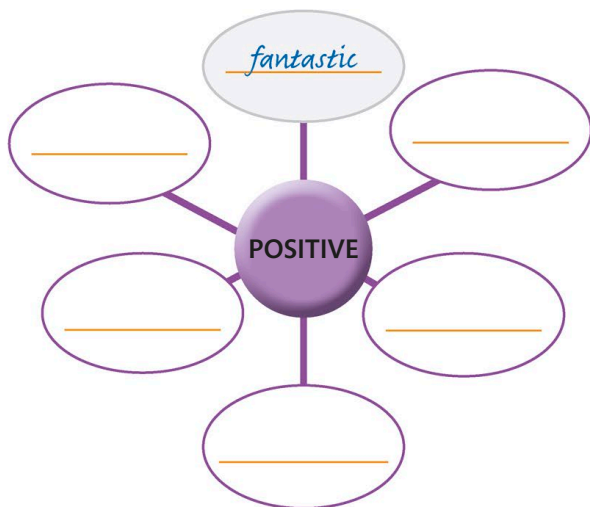
terrible

disappointing



Aa

6.4 FILL IN THE GAPS, PUTTING THE WORDS FROM THE PANEL INTO THE CORRECT CATEGORIES



disastrous

breathtaking

incredible

annoying

fun

~~fantastic~~

nasty

amazing

exciting

disgusting

~~awful~~

terrible

Aa

6.5 MARK THE BEGINNING AND ENDING OF EACH WORD IN THE CHAIN OF LETTERS, THEN WRITE THE WORDS YOU FIND

horrible/magnificentwonderfuldisappointingoutstandingrespectabledeliciouspecialpretty

horrible

3

6

1

4

7

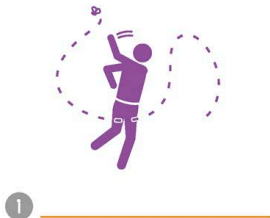
2

5

8

Aa

6.6 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD UNDER EACH PICTURE



6.7 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND WRITE THE WORD THAT IS SHOWN IN EACH PICTURE



Aa

6.8 FIND FIVE MORE WORDS IN THE GRID THAT MATCH THE PICTURES

D E L I C I O U S J A H A
 S T U N N I N G V T Q P Q
 A E D E M J S L D A T E M
 P O T N T E R Y I P U N T
 L T B E A U T I F U L K X
 U S E L E S S A D E E I A
 R E S P E C T A B L E L O



7.1 CONTACT DETAILS

Diagram illustrating contact details for Mr. Robert Thomas Johnson. The card is divided into several sections with labels pointing to specific fields:

- title:** Mr.
- first name:** Robert
- middle name:** Thomas
- last name:** Johnson
- house number:** 80
- street address:** Elm Drive
- state:** Birmingham, AL
- zip code (US) / postcode (UK):** 03337 US
- city:** Birmingham, AL
- cell phone number (US) / mobile number (UK):** (617) 555-5351
- email address:** rob.johnson@webmail.net

7.2 BUSINESS CARDS

Diagram illustrating a business card for Daniel Thompson. The card is divided into several sections with labels pointing to specific fields:

- name:** Daniel Thompson
- job title:** Director
- company name:** BIG films
- address:** 23 Long Lane, Redchester, RC3 7AP, United Kingdom
- phone number:** 019230 8934
- email address:** d.thompson@bigfilms.com
- website:** www.bigfilms.com

Illustrations showing two people shaking hands, labeled "to introduce yourself", and two people exchanging business cards, labeled "to exchange business cards".

7.3 FORMS OF COMMUNICATION



letter



email



phone call



voicemail



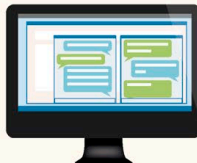
text message



social networking



memo



online chat



mail (US)
post (UK)



note



7.4 SENDING EMAILS



inbox



outbox



draft



junk mail / spam



trash



attachment



subject



contact



signature



to print



to reply



to reply all



to forward



to send

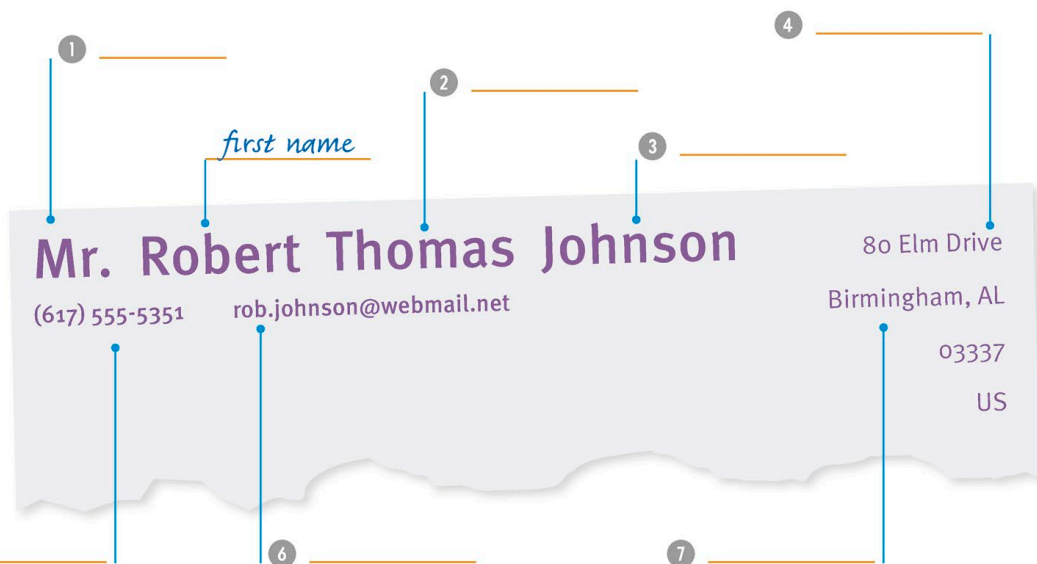


to delete



Aa

7.5 LOOK AT THE PICTURE AND WRITE THE CORRECT WORD FOR EACH LABEL



Aa

7.6 LOOK AT THE PICTURE AND WRITE THE CORRECT WORD FOR EACH LABEL



Aa

7.7 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD UNDER EACH PICTURE



to delete



1 _____



2 _____



3 _____



4 _____



5 _____



6 _____



7 _____



8 _____



9 _____



7.8 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND CIRCLE THE WORDS YOU HEAR

note

memo

title

- | | | |
|--------------|------------|-------------|
| 1 attachment | trash | voicemail |
| 2 spam | to send | subject |
| 3 inbox | email | memo |
| 4 mail | name | outbox |
| 5 state | signature | phone call |
| 6 draft | contact | to send |
| 7 note | outbox | online chat |
| 8 to reply | memo | website |
| 9 draft | to delete | letter |
| 10 voicemail | to forward | phone call |
| 11 to print | trash | title |

Aa

7.9 COMPLETE THE WORD FOR EACH PICTURE, FILLING IN THE MISSING LETTERS



v o i c e m a i l

1



t e _ _ _ m e _ _ a g _

2



p h _ _ n _ _ a l _

3



n _ _ t _

4



l _ _ t _ e _

5



_ m _ _ l _

6



o _ _ l _ n _ _ c _ _ a _ t _

08 Common English idioms

8.1 COMMON ENGLISH IDIOMS

Tamsin **got cold feet** about giving a presentation to the sales team.

to get cold feet

[to have a sudden loss of confidence]



Susan is **feeling under the weather** today. I think she should go home.

to feel under the weather

[to feel unwell, sick, or ill]



Ben and Rachel are **head over heels** in love with each other.

head over heels

[completely and utterly in love with someone]



You're so right about Jim. He's really lazy! You've **hit the nail on the head**.

to hit the nail on the head

[to describe exactly what is causing a situation or problem]



Can I **lend a hand** carrying those papers for you?

to lend a hand

[to help someone with something]



I'm so tired today! I'm really not **on the ball**.

on the ball

[alert, knowledgeable, or competent]



I **heard on the grapevine** that Neil and Amina are getting married.

to hear something on the grapevine

[to hear information or news through gossip or rumor]



Hamid is working **against the clock** to finish his report this week.

against the clock

[under time pressure to get something done]



Dylan is being so naughty today! He's **a pain in the neck**.

a pain in the neck

[a nuisance, annoying, or difficult]



I'm looking for someone to **keep an eye on** my house while I'm on vacation.

to keep an eye on

[to take care of or watch carefully]



Leo **has a heart of gold**. He always helps his grandma with her shopping.

to have a heart of gold
[to be kind and good-natured]



I don't know who to vote for yet. I'm still **on the fence**.

to be (US) / sit (UK) on the fence
[to be unwilling to commit or make a decision]



Miriam is a **teacher's pet**. She always arrives early and works very hard.

a teacher's pet
[someone who seeks and gets approval from a person in a position of authority]



If you **cut corners** to finish a project on time, the quality will suffer.

to cut corners
[to do something the easiest or shortest way, at the expense of high standards]



You can't believe all her stories. **Take them with a pinch of salt**.

to take something with a pinch of salt
[to not completely believe something or someone]



I have to **face the music** and tell Julia that I broke her new vase.

to face the music
[to confront the consequences of your actions]



I didn't mean to offend Luisa, but I think her reaction was **over the top**.

over the top
[an overreaction or a lack of restraint]



You two really **let your hair down** at Sunita's party last night.

to let your hair down
[to let yourself go or relax]



I haven't really won the lottery. I was just **pulling your leg**.

to pull someone's leg
[to tease or fool someone]



I'm planning a surprise party for Joe. Don't **let the cat out of the bag**.

to let the cat out of the bag
[to tell a secret to someone who shouldn't know about it]



8.2 MARK THE SENTENCES THAT ARE CORRECT



Can I lend an arm carrying those papers for you?

☐

Can I lend a hand carrying those papers for you?

☒

1



Tamsin got cold legs about giving a presentation to the sales team.

☐

Tamsin got cold feet about giving a presentation to the sales team.

☐

2



I'm so tired today! I'm really not on the ball.

☐

I'm so tired today! I'm really not off the ball.

☐

3



Susan is feeling under the weather today. I think she should go home.

☐

Susan is feeling out of the weather today. I think she should go home.

☐

4



I have to take the music and tell Julia that I broke her new vase.

☐

I have to face the music and tell Julia that I broke her new vase.

☐

8.3 MATCH THE PICTURES TO THE CORRECT SENTENCES



Hamid is working against the clock to finish his report this week.

1



Leo has a heart of gold. He always helps his grandma with her shopping.

2



Miriam is a teacher's pet. She always arrives early and works very hard.

3



I didn't mean to offend Luisa, but I think her reaction was over the top.

4



You two really let your hair down at Sunita's party last night.

5



I don't know who to vote for yet. I'm still on the fence.

8.4 FILL IN THE GAPS, PUTTING THE WORDS IN THE CORRECT ORDER

grapevine

the

that

on

I heard on the grapevine that Neil and Amina are getting married.

the

hit

the

on

You've

nail

① You're so right about Jim. He's really lazy! _____ head.

of

cat

the

let

out

② I'm planning a surprise party for Joe. Don't _____ the bag.

pinch

them

of

with

Take

a

③ You can't believe all her stories. _____ salt.

corners

cut

to

you

④ If _____ finish a project on time, the quality will suffer.



8.5 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE SENTENCES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM



A I haven't really won the lottery. I was just pulling your leg.

☐

B Ben and Rachel are head over heels in love with each other.

1



C I'm looking for someone to keep an eye on my house while I'm on vacation.

☐

D Dylan is being so naughty today! He's a pain in the neck.

☐

E I have to face the music and tell Julia that I broke her new vase.

☐

09 Around the house

9.1 HOMES, ROOMS, AND FURNITURE



apartment block (US)
block of flats (UK)

balcony

attic

upstairs

stairs

basement

yard (US)
garden (UK)

downstairs



house

door

roof



lawn



window



living room



armchair



couch (US)
sofa (UK)



television / TV



bedroom



wardrobe



lamp



bed



dresser (US)
chest of drawers (UK)



bedside table



cushion



rug



light



dining room



table



chair



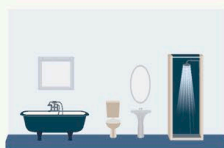
study



bookcase



desk



bathroom



shower



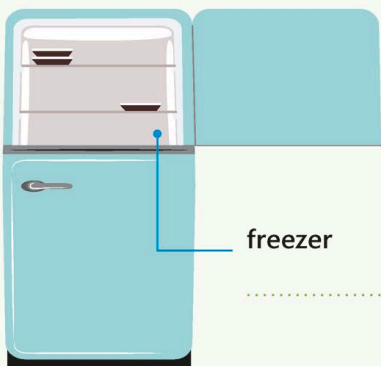
towel



toilet



bathtub (US)
bath (UK)



freezer

refrigerator /
fridge



kitchen



stove (US)
cooker (UK)



sink



dishwasher



cabinet (US)
cupboard (UK)



trash can (US)
bin (UK)



Aa

9.2 MATCH THE PICTURES TO THE CORRECT WORDS



table

1



cushion

2



bedroom

3



light

4


 dresser (US)
 chest of drawers (UK)

5



rug

6



shower

7



window

8


 trash can (US)
 bin (UK)

Aa

9.3 CIRCLE THE WORD THAT DOES NOT BELONG IN EACH LIST

shower

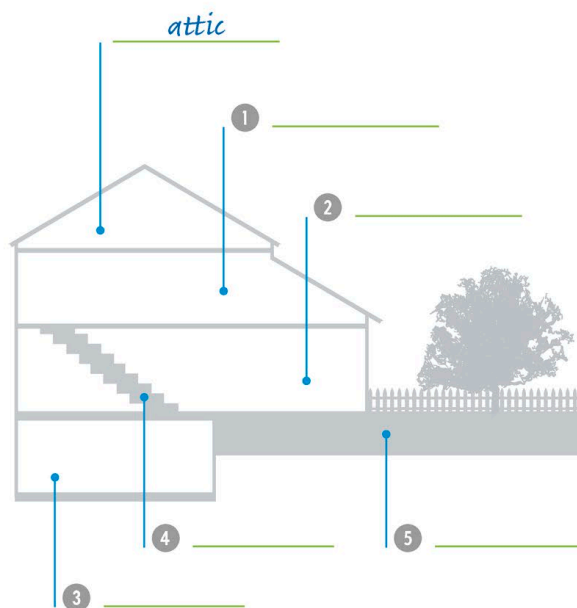
toilet

stairs

- | | | |
|------------|-------------|---------|
| 1 armchair | couch | cabinet |
| 2 light | bed | lamp |
| 3 table | upstairs | attic |
| 4 bookcase | roof | desk |
| 5 lawn | yard | kitchen |
| 6 sink | window | door |
| 7 study | bedroom | lamp |
| 8 towel | living room | bathtub |

Aa

9.4 LOOK AT THE PICTURE AND WRITE THE CORRECT WORD FOR EACH LABEL





9.5 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE PICTURES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



D ☐



E ☐



F ☐



G ☐



H ☐



I ☐



J ☐

Aa

9.6 LOOK AT THE PICTURES BELOW, THEN WRITE THE NAME OF EACH OBJECT UNDER THE CORRECT ROOM

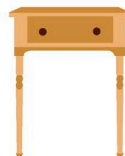
KITCHEN

dishwasher

BATHROOM

LIVING ROOM

BEDROOM



10.1 KITCHEN IMPLEMENTS



grater



peeler



whisk

cutting board (US)
chopping board (UK)

kitchen knife



scissors

can opener (US)
tin opener (UK)

bottle opener



corkscrew



wooden spoon



spatula



ladle



toaster



microwave



kettle

dinnerware (US)
crockery (UK)

plate



bowl



cup



mug

silverware (US)
cutlery (UK)

knife



fork



spoon



chopsticks



saucepan

frying pan



wok

colander



blender



rolling pin



mortar

pestle

pestle and mortar



sieve

spatula (US)
fish slice (UK)



10.2 TOILETRIES AND BATHROOM EQUIPMENT



shampoo



conditioner



moisturizer



razor



shaving foam



shower gel



deodorant



soap



toothbrush



toothpaste



mouthwash



dental floss



sponge



face wash

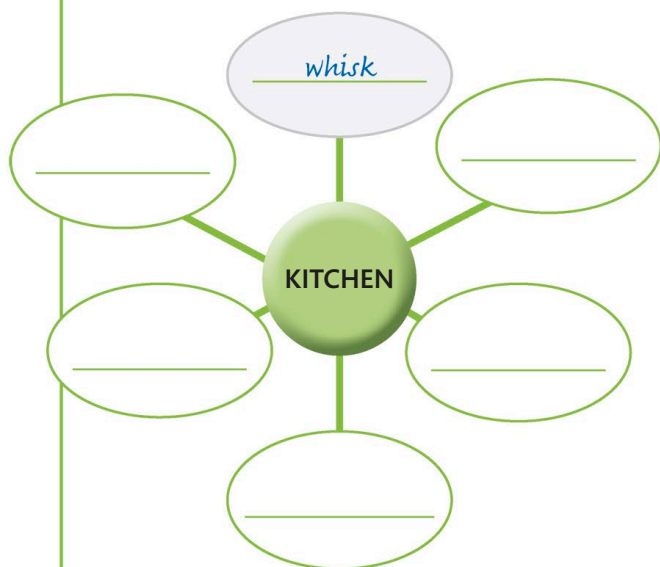


toilet paper



Aa

10.3 FILL IN THE GAPS, PUTTING THE WORDS FROM THE PANEL INTO THE CORRECT ROOM



bowl

~~mouthwash~~

frying pan

toothbrush

knife

~~whisk~~

plate

soap

cup

shampoo

conditioner

sponge

Aa

10.4 MARK THE BEGINNING AND END OF EACH WORD IN THE CHAIN OF LETTERS, THEN WRITE THE WORDS YOU FIND

deodorantshavingfoamspatulamicrowavetoothpastepeelermoisturizerdentalflosscolander

deodorant

3

6

1

4

7

2

5

8

Aa

10.5 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD UNDER EACH PICTURE



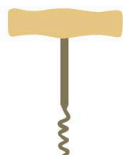
kettle



1 _____



2 _____



3 _____



4 _____



5 _____



6 _____



7 _____



8 _____



9 _____



10.6 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH WORD YOU HEAR



A ☐



B ☐



C ☒



1 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



2 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



3 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



4 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



5 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



6 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



7 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

11 Chores and cleaning

11.1 HOUSEHOLD CHORES



to clean
the windows



to sweep the floor



to scrub the floor



to mop the floor



to vacuum
the carpet



to dust



to take out the
trash (US) / rubbish (UK)



to clean up (US)
to tidy (UK)



to go to the
store (US) / shops (UK)



to clean
the bathroom



to set the table



to clear the table



to do the dishes



to dry the dishes



to load the
dishwasher



to unload the
dishwasher



to do the laundry



to hang clothes



to do the ironing



to fold clothes



to make the bed



to change
the sheets



to water
the plants



to wash the car



to feed the pets



11.2 LAUNDRY AND CLEANING



washing machine



tumble dryer



laundry basket



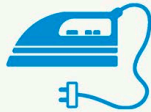
laundry detergent



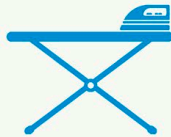
clothes line (US)
washing line (UK)



drying clip (US)
peg (UK)



iron



ironing board



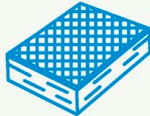
bucket



mop



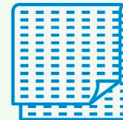
dishwashing liquid (US)
washing up liquid (UK)



scouring pad



sponge



cloth



duster



polish



cleaning fluid



bleach



vacuum cleaner



dustpan



brush



broom



recycling bin



garbage bag (US)
bin liner (UK)



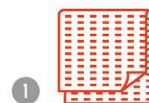
rubber gloves



Aa

11.3 FIND EIGHT MORE WORDS IN THE GRID THAT MATCH THE PICTURES

T D C H A B R D C S P
 E U V M Q U K U V T O
 K S D O M C S S D A L
 F T I P T K R T I P I
 U E B C X E D P B L S
B R O O M T Y A D E H
 R M Z L O L A N Z R O
 E E T J D B R U S H T
 S C O U R I N G P A D
 T C L O T H W T A C A



Aa

11.4 REWRITE THE WORDS OR EXPRESSIONS, CORRECTING THE SPELLINGS



to sweep the flour
to sweep the floor



1 laundry detergent



2 sponge



3 recycling bin



4 to scrub the floor



5 to clare the table



6 bleach



7 to lode the dishwasher

Aa

11.5 MATCH THE EXPRESSIONS TO THE CORRECT PICTURES

to water the plants

A



to do the ironing



to go to the store (US) / shops (UK)

B



to do the laundry

C



to feed the pets

D



to dry the dishes

E



to dust

F



to clean the bathroom

G



to change the sheets

H



11.6 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND WRITE THE EXPRESSION THAT IS SHOWN IN EACH PICTURE



vacuum cleaner

1



2



3



4



5



Aa

11.7 COMPLETE THE EXPRESSION FOR EACH PICTURE, FILLING IN THE MISSING LETTERS



i r o n i n g b o a r d

1



c o e l n

2



r b e g o e s

3



b c t

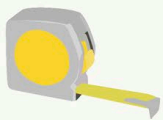
4



i o

12 Tools and gardening

12.1 TOOLS AND HOME IMPROVEMENT



tape measure



hammer



vise (US)
vice (UK)



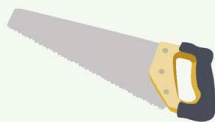
file



ladder



hacksaw



saw



screwdriver



nut



tool box



bolt



screw



nail



drill



ax (US) / axe (UK)



pliers



monkey wrench



wrench (US)
spanner (UK)



jigsaw



hex / Allen keys



level (US)
spirit level (UK)



paint



paintbrush



roller



plane



12.2 GARDENING EQUIPMENT



trowel



shears



spade



hoe



rake



fork



wheelbarrow



hose



sprinkler



lawn mower



12.3 HOME IMPROVEMENT VERBS



to paint
the house



to paint a
room



to plaster
the walls



to tile the
bathroom



to fit a
carpet



to put up
shelves



to make
curtains



to unclog /
unblock the sink



to change
a lightbulb



12.4 GARDENING VERBS



to mow
the lawn



to do the
weeding



to plant bulbs



to prune trees



to trim
a hedge



to water
the flowers



Aa

12.5 MARK THE CORRECT VERB FOR THE ACTIVITY IN EACH PICTURE



to tile the bathroom ☒
 to unblock the sink ☐
 to fit a carpet ☐

1



to mow the lawn ☐
 to plant bulbs ☐
 to trim a hedge ☐

2



to put up shelves ☐
 to prune trees ☐
 to change a lightbulb ☐

3



to make curtains ☐
 to fit a carpet ☐
 to mow the lawn ☐

4



to prune trees ☐
 to water the flowers ☐
 to do the weeding ☐

5



to make curtains ☐
 to plaster the walls ☐
 to paint a room ☐

6



to plaster the walls ☐
 to paint the house ☐
 to put up shelves ☐

7



to fit a carpet ☐
 to do the weeding ☐
 to trim a hedge ☐

Aa

12.6 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD UNDER EACH PICTURE



screwdriver

1



2



3



4



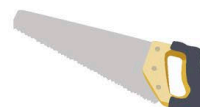
5



6

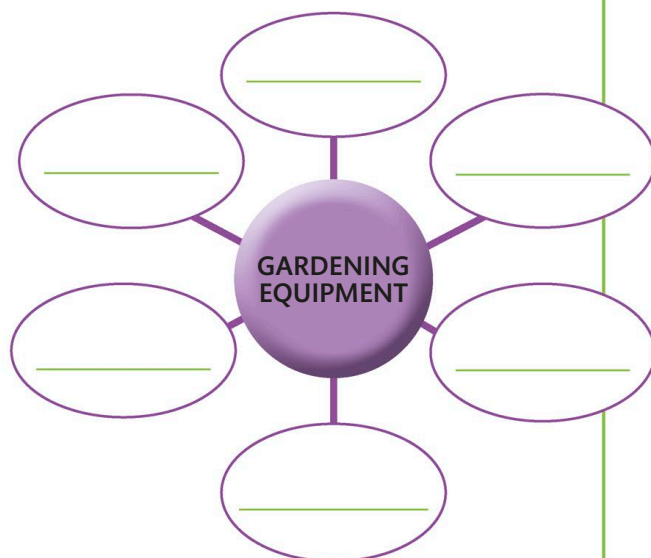
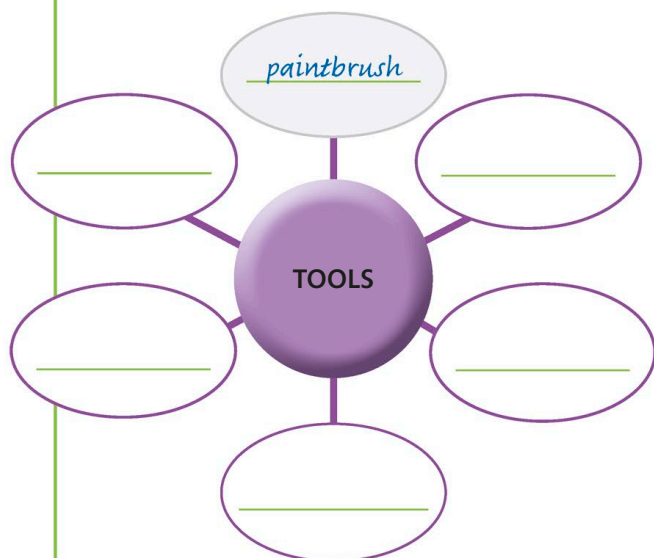


7



Aa

12.7 FILL IN THE GAPS, PUTTING THE WORDS FROM THE PANEL INTO THE CORRECT CATEGORIES



hose

hammer

file

sprinkler

wheelbarrow

plane

jigsaw

rake

hacksaw

hoe

trowel

~~paintbrush~~

12.8 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH WORD YOU HEAR

A ☐B ☐C ☒2 A ☐B ☐C ☐1 A ☐B ☐C ☐3 A ☐B ☐C ☐

13 Moving and renting

13.1 ACCOMMODATION, MOVING, AND RENTING



apartments (US)
flats (UK)



duplex (US)
semi-detached (UK)



detached houses



row (US) / terraced
houses (UK)



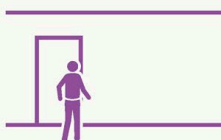
ranch house (US)
bungalow (UK)



cottage



furnished



unfurnished



open-plan



parking space



storage



realtor (US)
estate agent (UK)



moving truck (US)
removal van (UK)



boxes



keys



rent



bills



lease / tenancy
agreement (UK)



landlord



tenant



to view a house



to pack



to unpack



to move in



to move out



13.2 USEFUL EXPRESSIONS

I had to pay my landlord the equivalent of one month's rent as a **deposit**.

a deposit

[money that a tenant pays to a landlord before moving into a property]



We had a **house-warming party** to celebrate buying our new apartment.

a house-warming party

[an informal party that you give after moving into a new house or apartment]



Real estate is in high demand, so prices are increasing.

real estate (US) / property (UK)

[houses and apartments that are for sale or rented out]



The **local** stores sell a wide selection of food and drinks.

local

[belonging to the area where you live]



We have a **roomer** who lives in our spare bedroom.

a roomer (US) / a lodger (UK)

[a person who pays to live in your house]



My new landlord wants a **reference** from my previous landlord.

a reference

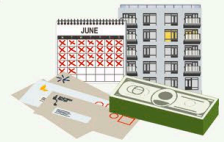
[a letter describing your character and ability to pay your rent]



The rent for my new apartment is \$500, **including utilities**.

including utilities

[the rent covers the bills such as electricity, water, and gas]



We live in an attractive **residential area** with lots of parks.

a residential area

[a part of town where most buildings are houses or apartments]



My **roommate** never does the dishes.

a roommate (US) / housemate (UK)

[a person you share your house or apartment with]



We **gave notice** to our landlord two months before moving out.

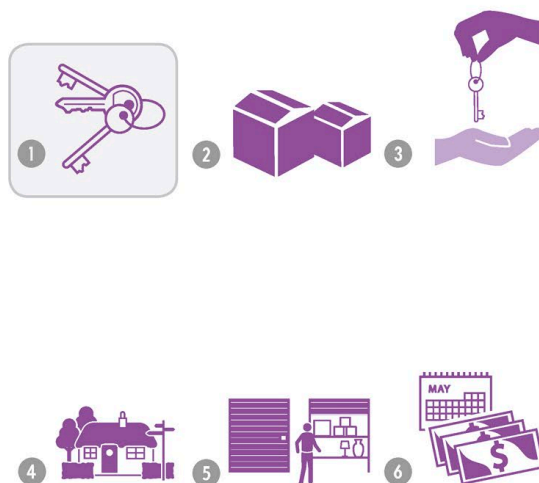
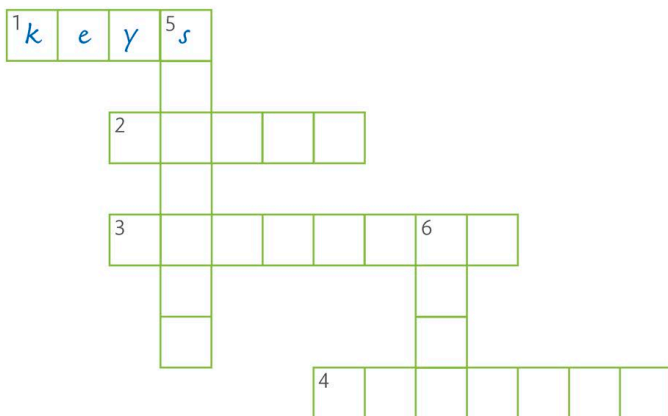
to give notice

[to announce to your landlord that you wish to move out]



Aa

13.3 LOOK AT THE PICTURE CLUES AND WRITE THE ANSWERS IN THE CORRECT PLACES ON THE GRID

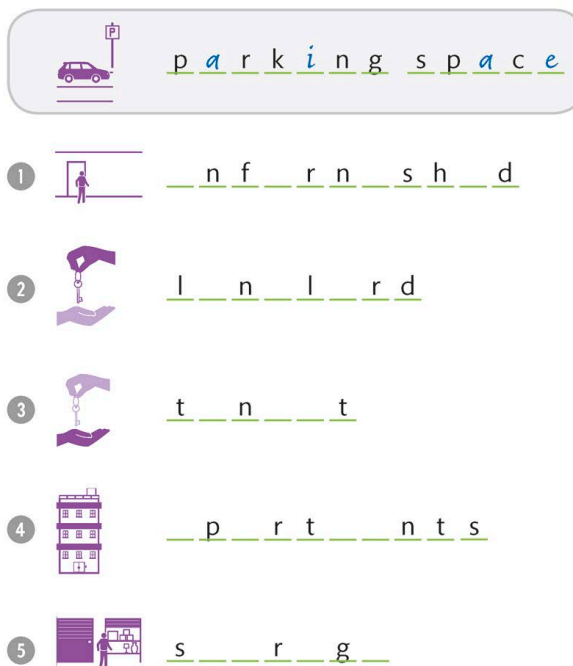


13.4 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE PICTURES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM



Aa

13.5 COMPLETE THE WORD FOR EACH PICTURE, FILLING IN THE MISSING LETTERS



13.6 MATCH THE DEFINITIONS TO THE CORRECT PHRASES

a letter describing your character and ability to pay rent

a residential area

1

houses and apartments that are for sale or rented out

a reference

2

a part of town where most buildings are houses or apartments

a deposit

3

belonging to the area where you live

including utilities

4

money that a tenant pays to a landlord before moving into a property

real estate (US) / property (UK)

5

the rent covers the bills such as electricity, water, and gas

local

13.7 CROSS OUT THE INCORRECT WORD IN EACH SENTENCE



I had to pay my landlord the equivalent of one month's rent as a **deposit** / ~~notice~~.

1



We had a **house-heating** / **house-warming** party to celebrate buying our new apartment.

2



We have a **landlord** / **roomer** who lives in our spare bedroom.

3



My **roommate** / **deposit** never does the dishes.

4



We **took** / **gave** notice to our landlord two months before moving out.

5



We live in an attractive **residence** / **residential** area with lots of parks.

14 The body

14.1 PARTS OF THE BODY

ear



eye



eyebrow



eyelashes



nose



nostrils



mouth



lips



teeth



tooth



head

forehead

cheek

face

neck

chin

shoulder

chest

elbow

waist

arm

stomach

hand

hip

thigh

thumb

leg

finger

ankle

knee

foot

shin

toe



14.2 VERBS



to smile



to frown



to grin



to laugh



to cry



to yawn



to cough



to sigh



to lick



to suck



to breathe



to hold
your breath



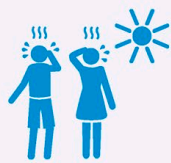
to wink



to blink



to blush



to sweat /
to perspire



to shiver



to snore



to sneeze



to wave



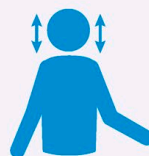
to clap



to shrug



to bow



to nod

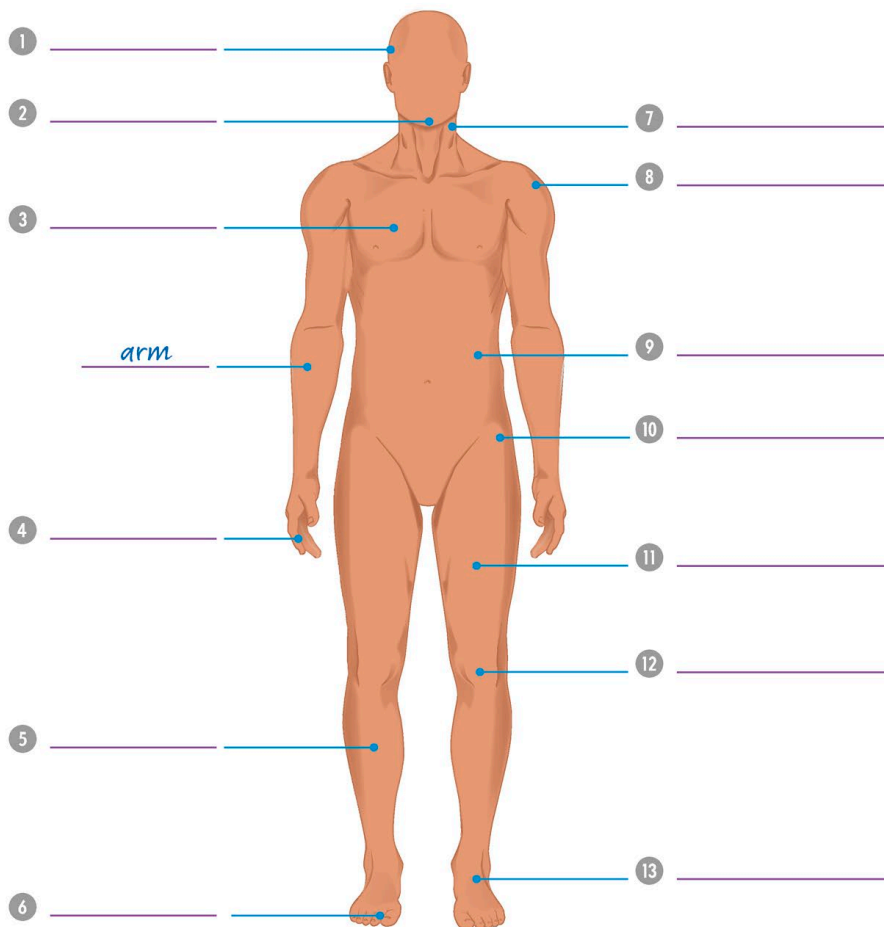


to shake
your head



Aa

14.3 LOOK AT THE PICTURE AND WRITE THE CORRECT WORD FROM THE PANEL FOR EACH LABEL



chest
waist
toe
shoulder
hip
~~arm~~
thigh
head
knee
chin
finger
foot
shin
neck

Aa

14.4 MARK THE BEGINNING AND ENDING OF EACH WORD IN THE CHAIN OF LETTERS

eyelashes teeth nose mouth eye brow nostril ear ankle lips forehead thigh finger stomach chin hip

Aa

14.5 MARK THE CORRECT VERB FOR THE ACTIVITY IN EACH PICTURE



to laugh



to cry



to blush



1

to grin



to wave



to clap



2

to shiver



to sneeze



to blink



3

to bow



to shrug



to wink



4

to yawn



to frown



to cry



5

to blush



to breathe



to sneeze



6

to lick



to shiver



to clap



7

to yawn



to blink



to frown



8

to smile



to sigh



to snore



9

to wink



to suck



to nod



14.6 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH WORD YOU HEAR



A



B



C



A



B



C



1

A



B



C



4

A



B



C



2

A



B



C



5

A



B

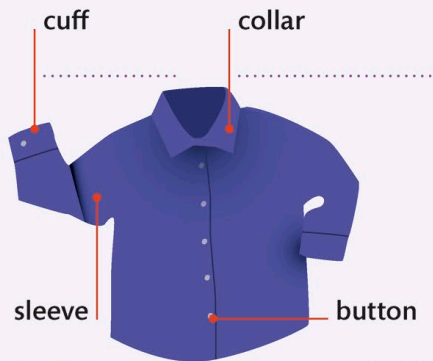


C



15 Clothes

15.1 CLOTHES



shirt



t-shirt



blouse



suit



uniform



dress



skirt



pants (US)
trousers (UK)



jeans



jacket



raincoat



socks



shorts



tie



pajamas (US)
pyjamas (UK)

zipper (US)
zip (UK)

hood

pocket



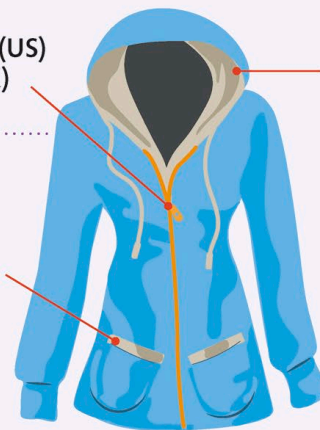
sweater (US)
jumper (UK)



bra



panties (US)
knickers (UK)



coat



bathrobe /
dressing gown



boxer shorts



jockey shorts (US)
pants (UK)



pantyhose (US)
tights (UK)



leggings

15.2 VERBS



to wear



to suit
(someone)



to fit



to put on



to take off



to do up /
fasten



to undo /
unfasten



to change /
to get changed



15.3 DESCRIBING CLOTHES AND STYLES



leather



cotton



woolen (US)
woollen (UK)



polka dot (US)
spotted (UK)



striped



checkered (US)
checked (UK)



plain



silk



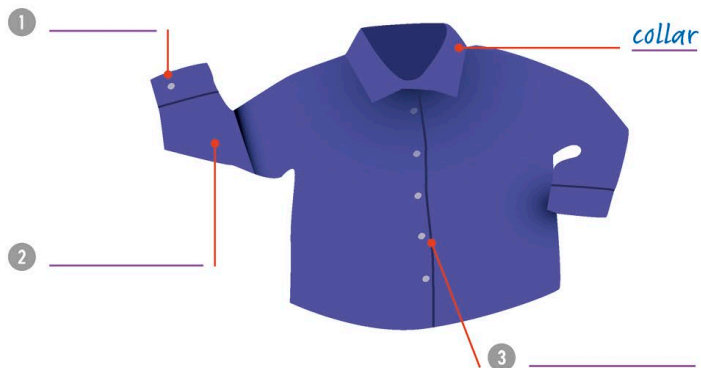
denim



Aa 15.4 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD UNDER EACH PICTURE



Aa 15.5 LOOK AT THE PICTURE AND WRITE THE CORRECT WORD FOR EACH LABEL



Aa 15.6 REWRITE THE WORDS, CORRECTING THE SPELLINGS



legings
leggings



6 tye _____



1 bathrob _____



7 denem _____



2 cote _____



8 siut _____



3 reincoat _____



9 lether _____



4 shoorts _____



10 brah _____



5 soks _____



11 t-shirt _____



15.7 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE PICTURES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM



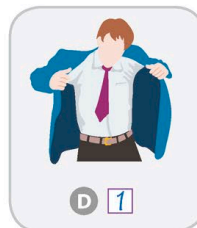
A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



D ☐



E ☐



F ☐



G ☐



H ☐



I ☐

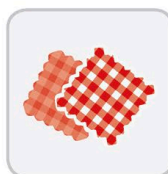


J ☐

Aa

15.8 FIND EIGHT MORE WORDS FOR DESCRIBING CLOTHES IN THE GRID THAT MATCH THE PICTURES

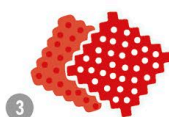
C	H	E	C	K	E	R	E	D	S	C
T	W	V	P	Q	H	K	Q	V	T	O
A	O	D	E	N	I	M	M	D	R	T
P	O	I	N	T	E	R	T	I	I	T
L	L	B	P	L	A	I	N	Z	P	O
E	E	D	I	H	T	U	A	D	E	N
A	N	Z	L	O	L	A	O	Z	D	O
T	A	S	D	C	E	B	Q	T	Z	T
H	Q	T	K	P	R	D	M	E	S	X
E	M	A	S	T	T	Z	T	M	I	A
R	T	P	R	A	E	S	X	A	L	O
P	O	L	K	A	D	O	T	Q	K	Q



1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8

16 Accessories and beauty products

16.1 ACCESSORIES



scarf



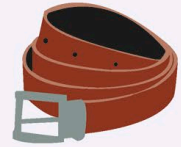
hat



cap



gloves



belt



purse (US)
handbag (UK)



briefcase



backpack /
rucksack (UK)



jewelry (US)
jewellery (UK)



necklace



bracelet



earrings



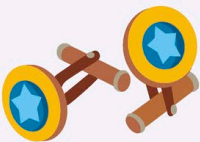
ring



brooch



pin (US)
badge (UK)



cufflinks



watch



handkerchief



bow tie



umbrella



hair band (US)
Alice band (UK)



glasses



sunglasses



wallet



wallet (US)
purse (UK)



16.2 SHOES



high heels



sandals

zipper (US)
zip (UK)



boots



buckle

shoes



laces

sneakers (US)
trainers (UK)



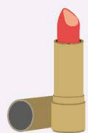
slippers



flip-flops



16.3 MAKE-UP AND BEAUTY PRODUCTS



lipstick



foundation



mascara



blush (US)
blusher (UK)



eyeliner



eyeshadow



hair dye



hair gel



hair spray



nail polish



perfume



aftershave



moisturizer



hairbrush



comb



Aa 16.4 COMPLETE THE WORD FOR EACH PICTURE, FILLING IN THE MISSING LETTERS



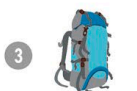
b r i e f c a s e



h a _ _ k _ r c _ _ e f



s _ n _ a l _



b _ c k _ a _ k



_ c a _ f



w _ l _ e _

Aa 16.5 CIRCLE THE WORD THAT DOES NOT BELONG IN EACH LIST

sandals

high heels

eyeliner

1 earrings necklace shoes

2 mascara belt blush

3 hair band boots sneakers

4 hat cap eyeliner

5 handkerchief hairbrush comb

6 laces scarf buckle

7 moisturizer perfume umbrella



16.6 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE PICTURES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



D ☐



E ☐



F ☐



G ☐



H ☐



I ☐



J ☐

Aa

16.7 MATCH THE PICTURES TO THE CORRECT WORDS



high heels

1



perfume

2



lipstick

3



nail polish

4



bow tie

5

purse (US)
handbag (UK)

6



hat

7



flip-flops

8



ring

Aa

16.8 REWRITE THE WORDS, CORRECTING THE SPELLINGS



1 broach



2 earrings



3 umbrella



4 combe



5 parfume



6 sunglases



7 neklace

17 Appearance

17.1 HAIR



long hair



short hair



shoulder-length hair



bald



straight hair



wavy hair



curly hair



frizzy hair



ponytail



black hair



brown hair



blond hair



red hair



gray hair (US)
grey hair (UK)



facial hair



beard



goatee



mustache (US)
moustache (UK)



stubble



sideburns



17.2 VERBS



to style your hair



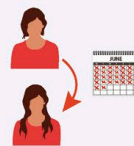
to have / get your
hair cut



to tie your
hair back



to shave



to grow your hair



17.3 EYES



blue



brown



green



hazel



gray (US) / grey (UK)



17.4 APPEARANCE AND STYLE



short



medium height



tall



beautiful



handsome



young



middle-aged



old



formal (US)
smart (UK)



casual



elegant



glamorous



dark skin



tan skin (US)
tanned skin (UK)



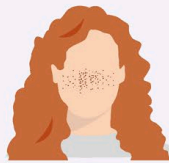
olive skin



fair skin



pale skin



freckles



wrinkles



mole



Aa

17.5 MATCH THE WORDS TO THE CORRECT PICTURES

casual



ponytail



beautiful

gray hair (US)
grey hair (UK)

goatee



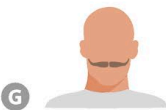
wrinkles



handsome



hazel

mustache (US)
moustache (UK)

dark skin



Aa

17.6 WRITE THE CORRECT WORDS UNDER EACH PICTURE



freckles





17.7 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND WRITE THE WORD THAT IS SHOWN IN EACH PICTURE



elegant



Aa

17.8 MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH WORD

young



A ☒



B ☐



C ☐

3 shoulder-length hair



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

1 brown hair



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

4 short



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

2 glamorous



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

5 brown



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

18 Personality traits

18.1 DESCRIBING PERSONALITY



friendly



unfriendly



talkative



enthusiastic



serious



assertive



critical



caring



sensitive



insensitive



reasonable



unreasonable



kind



unkind



secretive



mature



immature



cautious



generous



mean



brave



funny



patient



impatient



lazy



laid-back



optimistic



outgoing



passionate



polite



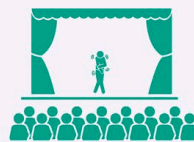
rude



shy



intelligent



nervous



silly



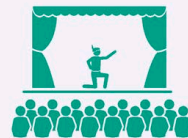
selfish



eccentric



calm



confident



honest



dishonest



supportive



reliable



unreliable



talented



arrogant



considerate



impulsive



approachable



unapproachable



Aa 18.2 CIRCLE THE WORD THAT DOES NOT BELONG IN EACH LIST

calm laid-back impulsive

- 1 shy assertive nervous
- 2 rude caring supportive
- 3 friendly impatient approachable
- 4 unreliable generous kind
- 5 confident outgoing lazy
- 6 considerate selfish mean
- 7 dishonest talented unreliable
- 8 mean rude approachable
- 9 funny insensitive silly

Aa 18.3 COMPLETE THE WORD FOR EACH PICTURE, FILLING IN THE MISSING LETTERS



u n r e i a b l e

1



o _ t _ m i _ t _ c

2



b _ a v _

3



a _ r _ g a _ t

4



l _ _ d - b _ c k

5



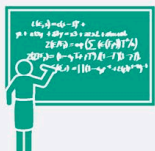
_ s _ e r _ v e

6



_ n s _ n s _ t _ v e

Aa 18.4 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD UNDER EACH PICTURE



intelligent



1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8



9



18.5 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH WORD YOU HEAR



A ☐



B ☒



C ☐

1



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

2



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

3



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

4



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

5



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

6



A ☐



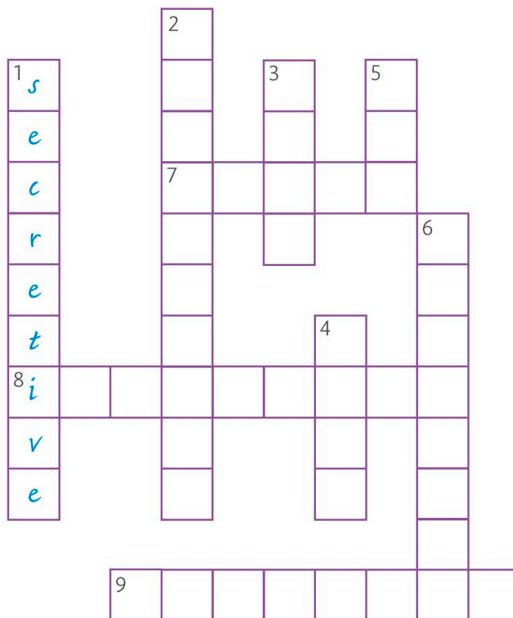
B ☐



C ☐

Aa

18.6 LOOK AT THE PICTURE CLUES AND WRITE THE ANSWERS IN THE CORRECT PLACES ON THE GRID



1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8



9

19 Feelings and moods

19.1 FEELINGS AND MOODS



calm



relaxed



pleased



cheerful



happy



delighted



ecstatic



grateful



lucky



amused



interested



curious



intrigued



surprised



shocked



excited



thrilled



amazed



confident



proud



sad



unhappy



upset



miserable



depressed



lonely



disappointed



unimpressed



unenthusiastic



disgusted



angry / mad (US)



furious



frustrated



annoyed



irritated



scared



frightened



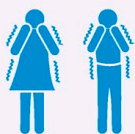
terrified



worried



anxious



nervous



stressed



jealous



embarrassed



confused



tired



exhausted



bored



distracted



serious



Aa

19.2 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD UNDER EACH PICTURE



unimpressed



1 _____



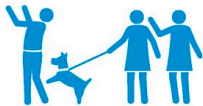
2 _____



3 _____



4 _____



5 _____



6 _____



7 _____



8 _____



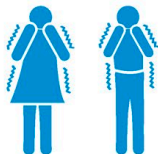
9 _____



10 _____



11 _____



12 _____



13 _____



14 _____



15 _____



16 _____



17 _____



18 _____



19 _____

Aa

19.3 MARK THE BEGINNING AND ENDING OF EACH WORD IN THE CHAIN OF LETTERS

delighted / annoyed grateful embarrassed ecstatic worried curious enthusiastic jealous confused

Aa 19.4 CIRCLE THE WORD THAT DOES NOT BELONG IN EACH LIST

unhappy amused miserable

- | | | | |
|----|--------------|-------------|----------------|
| 1 | disgusted | happy | cheerful |
| 2 | angry | furious | grateful |
| 3 | amazed | unimpressed | unenthusiastic |
| 4 | calm | scared | relaxed |
| 5 | frightened | terrified | interested |
| 6 | disappointed | curious | intrigued |
| 7 | happy | pleased | depressed |
| 8 | tired | annoyed | exhausted |
| 9 | bored | thrilled | excited |
| 10 | anxious | worried | proud |
| 11 | relaxed | irritated | annoyed |
| 12 | happy | miserable | ecstatic |

Aa 19.5 WRITE THE WORDS FROM THE PANEL NEXT TO THEIR OPPOSITES

relaxed

stressed

- | | | |
|---|--------------|-------|
| 1 | unhappy | _____ |
| 2 | bored | _____ |
| 3 | confident | _____ |
| 4 | anxious | _____ |
| 5 | cheerful | _____ |
| 6 | disappointed | _____ |
| 7 | serious | _____ |

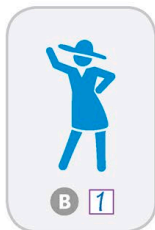
proud ~~stressed~~ amused interested
nervous miserable happy calm



19.6 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE PICTURES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM



A ☐



B 1



C ☐



D ☐



E ☐



F ☐



G ☐



H ☐



I ☐



J ☐



K ☐



L ☐



M ☐



N ☐



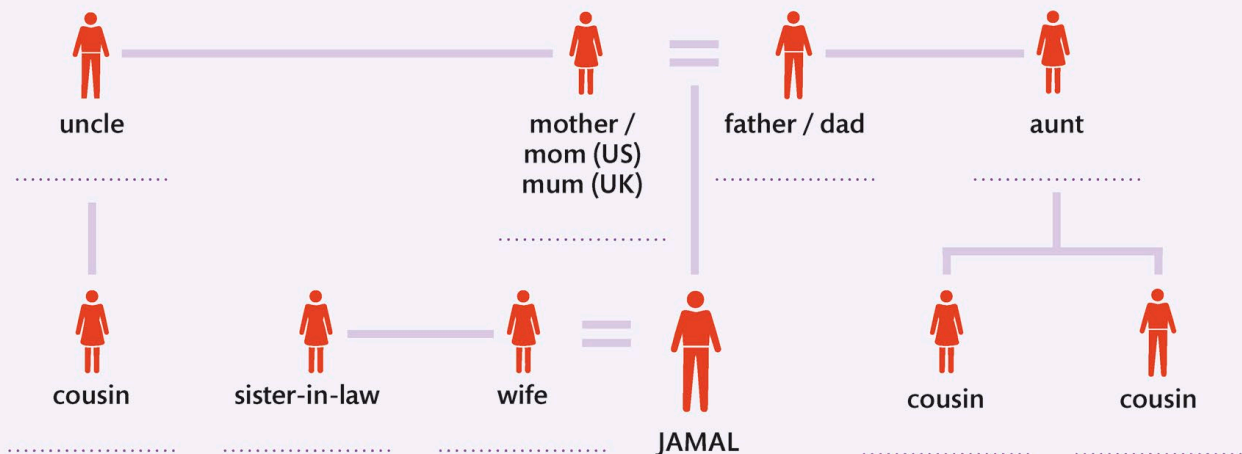
O ☐



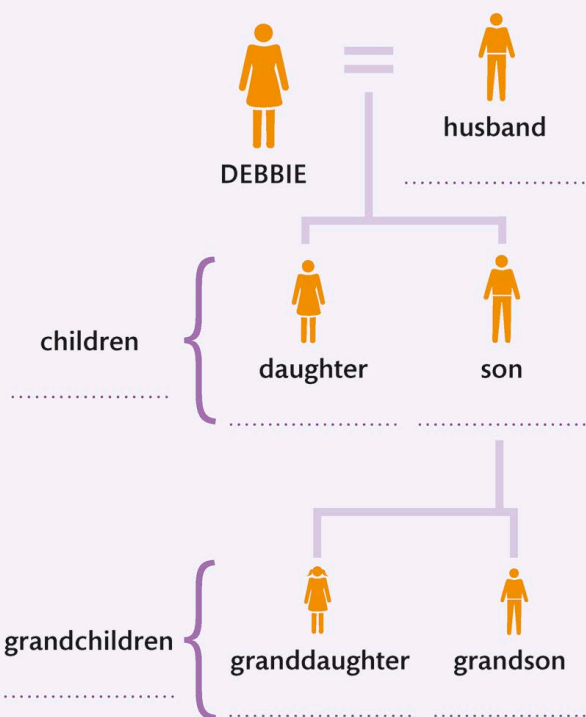
P ☐

20 Family tree

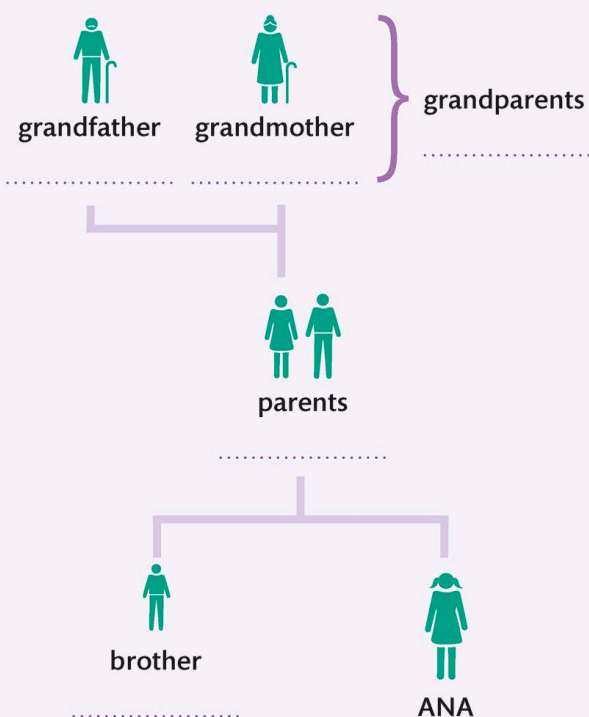
20.1 JAMAL'S FAMILY



20.2 DEBBIE'S FAMILY



20.3 ANA'S FAMILY



20.4 GROWING UP



baby



toddler



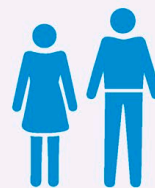
girl



boy



teenagers



adults



20.5 ROGER'S FAMILY



ROGER



sister



brother-in-law



nephew



niece



20.6 LOGAN'S FAMILY



stepmother /
stepmom (US)
stepmum (UK)



father / dad



stepsister



stepbrother



LOGAN



20.7 RELATIONSHIPS



male



female



boyfriend and
girlfriend



partner



husband
and wife



only child



widow



widower



twins

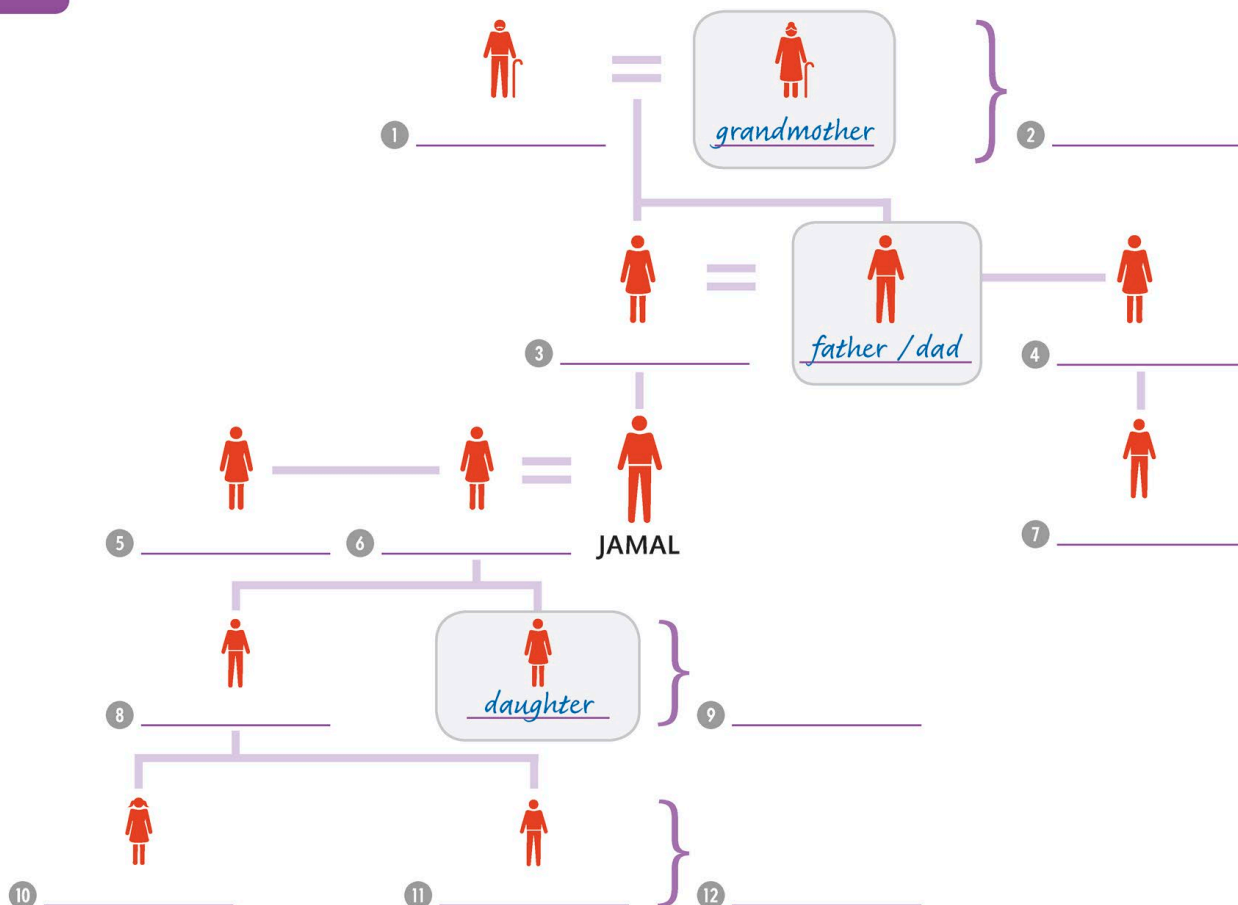


triplets



Aa

20.8 FILL IN THE GAPS ON JAMAL'S FAMILY TREE



Aa

20.9 MATCH THE PICTURES TO THE CORRECT WORDS

1

2

3

4

5

toddler

adults

triplets

girl

baby

male



20.10 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO
AND WRITE THE WORD THAT IS
SHOWN IN EACH PICTURE



parents



Aa

20.11 FILL IN THE GAPS ON
LOGAN'S FAMILY TREE



=



①



②

③



LOGAN

Aa

20.12 REWRITE THE WORDS, CORRECTING THE SPELLINGS



neice
niece



① femeil



② partener



③ nehpeu



④ dauhcter



⑤ husbend



⑥ widou



⑦ girlfreind

21 Family and relationships

21.1 USEFUL EXPRESSIONS

Caroline **looks up to** her eldest brother.

to look up to someone

[to have respect and admiration for someone]



Sadie **takes after** her mother. They are both very kind.

to take after someone

[to have characteristics of a parent or relative]



We're **bringing up** our children to work hard at school.

to bring up someone / bring someone up

[to care for a child and teach them how to behave]



I hope my grandson will **grow up** to enjoy books.

to grow up

[to develop from a child to an adult]



Jo **gets along with** her boss.

to get along / get on with someone

[to have a good relationship with someone]



My siblings are always **falling out with** each other.

to fall out with someone

[to stop being friends with someone, often after an argument]



I **fell in love with** him while we were backpacking in India.

to fall in love with someone

[to begin to love someone]



We **broke up** because I didn't love him any more.

to break up with someone

[to end a romantic relationship]



They stopped working together last year, so they have **drifted apart**.

to drift apart

[to slowly become less friendly or close to someone]



I **made friends with** Miguel after he moved to my town.

to make friends with someone

[to become friendly with a person]



We've been **close friends** since we shared an apartment.

a close friend

[a friend who you know very well]



Everyone says how much my wife and I **have in common**.

to have something in common

[to share an interest or opinion]



My cousin **gave birth to** a baby boy last year.

to give birth to someone

[to have a child]



My sisters and I all have curly hair. It **runs in the family**.

to run in the family

[to be a common feature of a family]



We **see eye to eye** about most important issues.

to see eye to eye with someone

[to agree with or have similar opinions to someone]



Jared was really friendly, and I **clicked with** him immediately.

to click with someone

[to like someone quickly and easily]



We often **bump into** Mary at the local store.

to bump into someone

[to meet someone unexpectedly]



I always **put my foot down** if my son is naughty.

to put your foot down

[to be strict about something]



I **stick up for** my friends if people are mean to them.

to stick up for someone

[to speak out in support of someone]



I love playing with my grandson. I **think the world of** him.

to think the world of someone

[to have a very high opinion of someone]



Aa 21.2 MATCH THE PICTURES TO THE CORRECT SENTENCES



I love playing with my grandson. I think the world of him.



We're bringing up our children to work hard at school.



We see eye to eye about most important issues.



My siblings are always falling out with each other.



We often bump into Mary at the local store.

Aa 21.3 CROSS OUT THE INCORRECT WORDS IN EACH SENTENCE



I always put my foot ~~up~~ / ~~on~~ / ~~down~~ if my son is naughty.

3



My cousin ~~had~~ / ~~made~~ / ~~gave~~ birth to a baby boy last year.

1



Caroline ~~sees~~ / ~~looks~~ / ~~takes~~ up to her eldest brother.

4



I stick ~~up~~ / ~~in~~ / ~~through~~ for my friends if people are mean to them.

2



Sadie takes ~~onto~~ / ~~after~~ / ~~into~~ her mother. They are both very kind.







5



I ~~made~~ / ~~took~~ / ~~put~~ friends with Miguel after he moved to my town.



21.4 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE SENTENCES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM

- A  I fell in love with him while we were backpacking in India. ☐
- B  I hope my grandson will grow up to enjoy books. ☐
- C  My sisters and I all have curly hair. It runs in the family. ☐
- D  They stopped working together last year, so they have drifted apart. ☐
- E  Jared was really friendly, and I clicked with him immediately. ☒
- F  Everyone says how much my wife and I have in common. ☐

Aa

21.5 REWRITE THE SENTENCES, CORRECTING THE ERRORS

We **see eyes to eyes** about most important issues.

We see eye to eye about most important issues.

- 1 Jo **takes along with** her boss.

- 2 We've been **near friends** since we shared an apartment.

- 3 I love playing with my grandson. I **think the earth of** him.

- 4 We **broke in** because I didn't love him any more.

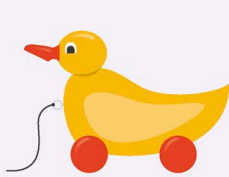
- 5 My siblings are always **falling apart with** each other.

22 Baby equipment and toys

22.1 EQUIPMENT AND CLOTHES



22.2 TOYS AND GAMES



toy



stuffed animal (US)
soft toy (UK)



doll



board game



playing cards



dollhouse (US)
doll's house (UK)



building blocks /
bricks



ball



spinning top



yo-yo



jump rope (US)
skipping rope (UK)



jigsaw puzzle



train set



puppet



kite



swings

climbing
frame

slide

seesaw

playground

sandbox (US)
sandpit (UK)



balloon



marbles

Aa

22.3 MATCH THE WORDS TO THE CORRECT PICTURES

1 bottle

2 booties


3 puppet


4 rattle


5 doll


6 jigsaw puzzle


Moses basket


A 

B 

C 


D 


E 


F 





22.4 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE PICTURES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM


A 


B 


C 


D 


E 


F 


G 


H 


I 


J 


K 

L 

M 

N 

O 

P 

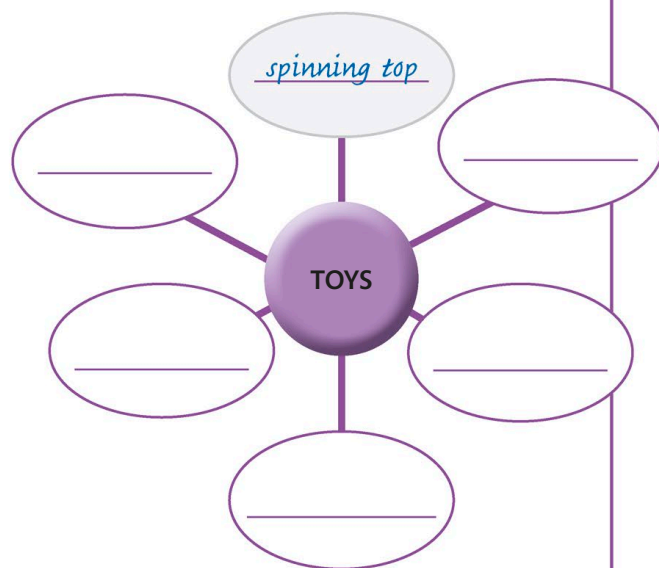
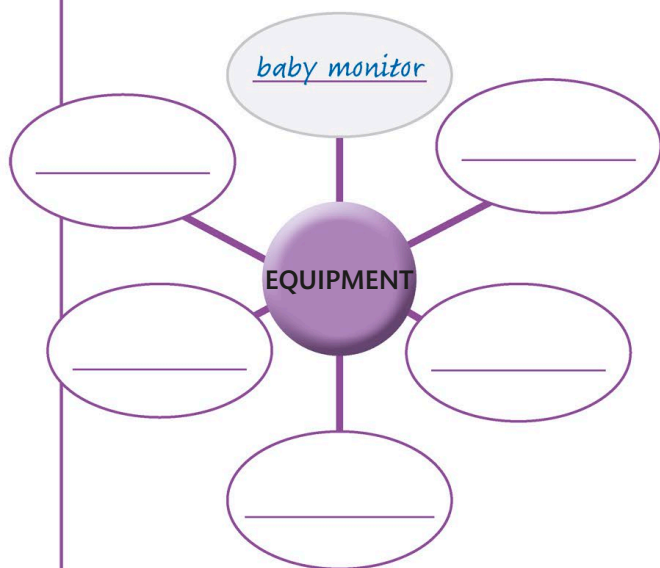
Aa

22.5 MARK THE BEGINNING AND ENDING OF EACH WORD IN THE CHAIN OF LETTERS

booties/nurserytoysandboxswingstraineddollmarblesbottlekitepuppetchangingtable rattle

Aa

22.6 FILL IN THE GAPS, PUTTING THE WORDS FROM THE PANEL INTO THE CORRECT CATEGORIES

~~baby monitor~~

building blocks

wet wipe

slide

potty

bib

puppet

bottle

kite

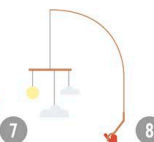
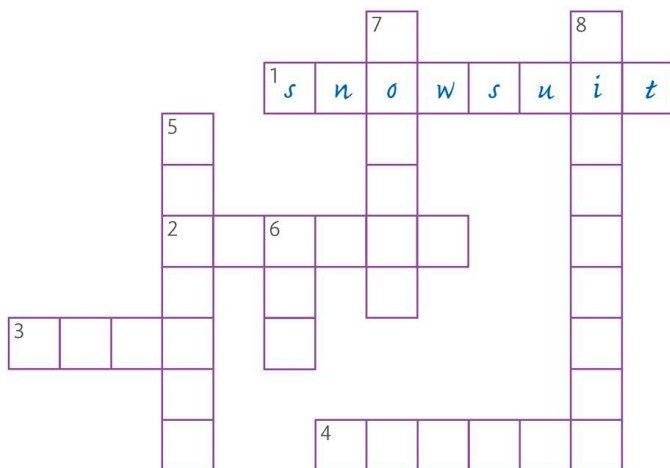
high chair

playing cards

~~spinning top~~

Aa

22.7 LOOK AT THE PICTURE CLUES AND WRITE THE ANSWERS IN THE CORRECT PLACES ON THE GRID



23 Education

23.1 SUBJECTS



English



art



history



geography



science



biology



physics



chemistry



math (US)
maths (UK)



medicine



economics



law



business
studies



engineering



architecture



psychology



philosophy



music



drama



languages



design and
technology



information
technology



physical
education



veterinary
medicine



geology



23.2 STUDYING AND EXAMS (NOUNS)



school



college (US)
university (UK)



library



classroom



laboratory



class



exam



essay



homework



exercise book



textbook



thesis



lecture



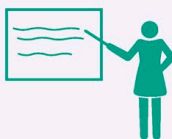
test



diploma (US)
qualification (UK)



degree



teacher



professor / lecturer



student



graduate



23.3 STUDYING AND EXAMS (VERBS)



to study a
subject



to review (US)
to revise (UK)



to sit an exam



to pass



to fail



to resit



Aa

23.4 MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH WORD

to review (US) / to revise (UK)

A ☐B ☒C ☐

3 diploma (US) / qualification (UK)

A ☐B ☐C ☐

1 economics

A ☐B ☐C ☐

4 to pass

A ☐B ☐C ☐

2 homework

A ☐B ☐C ☐

5 philosophy

A ☐B ☐C ☐

Aa

23.5 MATCH THE PICTURES TO THE CORRECT WORDS



1



2



3



4



5



textbook

to fail

law

classroom

medicine

degree



23.6 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND WRITE THE WORD THAT IS SHOWN IN EACH PICTURE



chemistry

1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8



9



10



11



12



13



Aa

23.7 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD UNDER EACH PICTURE



library



1



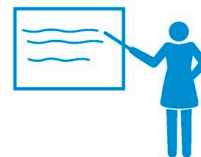
2



3



4



5



6



7



8



9

24 Studying

24.1 USEFUL EXPRESSIONS

Rowena is **taking a year off** before she starts college.

to take a year off (US) / take a year out (UK)
[to have a year away from education or work]



Matt **enrolled in** a computer science course last month.

to enroll in (US) / enrol on (UK)
[to register to start something]



Many **undergraduates** live in a dormitory in their first year of college.

an undergraduate
[someone studying for a first degree at college or university]



Amira is studying for a **graduate** degree in chemistry.

graduate (US) / postgraduate (UK)
[study carried out following graduation from a first degree]



When Gavin was a **freshman**, he was very nervous about starting college.

a freshman (US) / fresher (UK)
[a student in their first year at college or university]



I have to write five essays this **semester**, so I'm doing lots of research.

a semester (US) / term (UK)
[a period of time in an academic calendar, during which classes are held]



Millie's parents were really proud when she **got a degree**.

to get a degree
[to be awarded a diploma / qualification after college or university]



I expect my students to **attend classes** every week.

to attend classes
[to go to lessons or lectures]



Emma **took her** driving **test** last week, and she passed.

to take a test / take an exam
[to answer questions or perform actions to show how much you know about something]



It's important to **give** students regular **feedback** on their work.

to give someone feedback on something
[to provide comments and advice on how somebody is doing something]



Tyson is working all day to **meet the deadline** for his essay.

to meet a deadline

[to finish something within a given time]



I like **continuous assessment** more than just taking final exams.

continuous assessment

[grading based on work done over a long period]



I've finished the **first draft** of my essay, but I'm sure that I'll have to make lots of changes to it.

a first draft

[a first, rough version of a piece of written work]



Their views on teaching a class are **polar opposites**.

polar opposites

[completely different]



Kate and Helen take **strikingly different** after-school classes.

strikingly different

[surprisingly not alike]



Boris almost **missed the deadline** for his research project.

to miss a deadline

[to fail to finish something within a given time]



Chris **passed** his final college exams **with flying colors**.

to pass with flying

colors (US) / colours (UK)

[to perform excellently on a test]



I'd like you to **compare and contrast** these two pictures.

to compare and contrast

[to consider and describe the similarities and differences between things]



There is a **clear distinction** between these two experiments.

a clear distinction

[an obvious difference]



Practicing for her class presentation made **a world of difference**.

a world of difference

[a significant level of difference]



24.2 MARK THE SENTENCES THAT ARE CORRECT



Tyson is working all day to meet the deadline for his essay.



Tyson is working all day to reach the deadline for his essay.



1

Rowena is taking a year off before she starts college.



Rowena is taking a year away before she starts college.



2

Practicing for her class presentation made a mountain of difference.



Practicing for her class presentation made a world of difference.



3

I expect my students to appear in classes every week.



I expect my students to attend classes every week.



4

Their views on teaching a class are polar opposites.



Their views on teaching a class are Arctic opposites.



5

Chris passed his final college exams with burning colors.



Chris passed his final college exams with flying colors.



24.3 FILL IN THE GAPS USING THE WORDS IN THE PANEL

Kate and Helen take strikingly different after-school classes.

1 When Gavin was a _____, he was very nervous about starting college.

2 There is a _____ between these two experiments.

3 Emma _____ last week, and she passed.

4 It's important to give students _____ on their work.

5 Amira is studying for a _____ in chemistry.

6 Boris almost _____ for his research project.

freshman

took her driving test

graduate degree

clear distinction

missed the deadline

regular feedback

~~strikingly different~~

Aa

24.4 WRITE THE CORRECT PHRASE NEXT TO ITS DEFINITION

to fail to finish something within a given time

—

to miss a deadline

- i** someone studying for a first degree at college or university

==

- 2 a first, rough version of a piece of written work

==

- 3 a student in their first year at college or university

==

- 4 grading based on work done over a long period

==

- 5 to perform excellently on a test

==



24.5 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND COMPLETE THE SENTENCES THAT DESCRIBE EACH PICTURE



Millie's parents were really proud when she got a degree.



- 3 Matt _____
a computer science course
last month.



- 1 I like _____
_____ more than just
taking final exams.



- 4 I'd like you to _____
_____ these two pictures.



- 2 I've finished the _____
_____ of my essay, but
I'm sure that I'll have to make
lots of changes to it.



- 5 Many _____
live in a dormitory in their
first year of college.

25 Speaking a foreign language

25.1 USEFUL EXPRESSIONS

I speak **conversational** German, but my grammar is awful.

conversational

[language that is not technically perfect, but clear enough for basic communication]



My uncle is **fluent in** five different languages.

fluent in

[able to use a language easily, without making many mistakes]



I was taught French by a **native speaker** from Marseilles.

a native speaker

[a person who speaks a language as their first language]



My wife is **bilingual**; she speaks English and Japanese.

bilingual

[able to speak two languages fluently]



Zara's Portuguese is a bit **rusty**. She hasn't spoken it in years.

rusty

[not as fluent in a language as you used to be]



Maria's strong **accent** is impossible to understand.

an accent

[the way in which people from a country or region pronounce a word]



Juan finds the **pronunciation** of the word "squirrel" impossible.

pronunciation

[the way a specific word is spoken]



Dan's spoken Mandarin isn't bad, but he needs to improve his **grammar**.

grammar

[the way in which you make sentences from separate words]



I bought a dictionary to improve my Spanish **vocabulary**.

vocabulary

[the set of words that make up a language]



Watching French TV helps you improve your **listening** skills.

listening

[the ability to understand spoken language]



The best way to improve your **speaking** skills is to talk to native speakers.

speaking

[the ability to communicate using spoken language]



Looking at American websites can help you improve your English **reading** skills.

reading

[the ability to understand written materials]



I understand some Hebrew, but find the **writing** impossible.

writing

[the ability to communicate using written words]



English acts as a **lingua franca** for the people at the conference.

a lingua franca

[a shared language that allows people from various countries to understand each other]



The **translation** of the contract was full of mistakes.

a translation

[a piece of writing that has been changed from one language to another]



The **language barrier** stopped me from talking to Wen.

the language barrier

[difficulty communicating with someone who speaks another language]



After only a few weeks living in Italy, I was able to **make myself understood**.

to make yourself understood

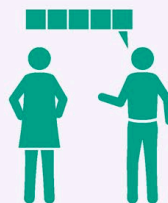
[to be able to express basic information and ideas to people]



Although Pedro has a strong accent, he does **speak accurately**.

to speak accurately

[to speak without making mistakes]



Living in Cairo, I managed to **pick up** Arabic **quickly**.

to pick something up quickly

[to be able to learn something in little time]



I **have a good ear for languages**. I learned Swahili in six months.

to have a good ear for languages

[to be able to understand languages without difficulty]



25.2 CROSS OUT THE INCORRECT WORD IN EACH SENTENCE



Living in Cairo, I managed to pick ~~on~~ / **up** Arabic quickly.

1



After only a few weeks living in Italy, I was able to **make** / ~~take~~ myself understood.

4



My uncle is fluent **of** / **in** five different languages.

2



I have a good **ear** / **nose** for languages. I learned Swahili in six months.

5



I speak **conversational** / **conversing** German, but my grammar is awful.

3



The language **wall** / **barrier** stopped me from talking to Wen.

6



Juan finds the **pronounce** / **pronunciation** of the word "squirrel" impossible.

25.3 WRITE THE CORRECT EXPRESSION NEXT TO ITS DEFINITION

the way in which you make sentences from separate words

=

grammar

1 the way people from a country or region pronounce a word

=

2 able to speak two languages fluently

=

3 a person who speaks a language as their first language

=

4 the ability to communicate using spoken language

=

5 to speak without making mistakes

=

6 the set of words that make up a language

=

7 able to use a language easily, without making many mistakes

=

25.4 FILL IN THE GAPS, PUTTING THE WORDS IN THE CORRECT ORDER

Looking at American websites can help you improve your English reading skills.

1 I was taught French _____ Marseilles.


2 English _____ the people at the conference.


3 I understand some Hebrew, _____ impossible.


4 Although Pedro has _____ accurately.





25.5 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE SENTENCES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM


A  The translation of the contract was full of mistakes. ☐

D  Maria's strong accent is impossible to understand. ☐

B  I bought a dictionary to improve my Spanish vocabulary. ☐

E  My wife is bilingual; she speaks English and Japanese. ☒ 1

C  Watching French TV helps you improve your listening skills. ☐

F  The best way to improve your speaking skills is to talk to native speakers. ☐

26 Communication and beliefs

26.1 USEFUL EXPRESSIONS

Jenna **told a white lie** and said she liked Barry's new suit.

to tell a white lie

[to say something that is not true to avoid upsetting someone]



Tara is **dropping a hint** that she would like new shoes for her birthday.

to drop a hint

[to say something indirectly]



Farah **started a rumor** that Kerry stole a car.

to start / spread a rumor (US)
to start / spread a rumour (UK)

[to say things that may not be true]



Martin loves to **gossip** about other people's relationships.

to gossip

[to talk about other people, often in a negative way]



We **have a sneaking suspicion** that Tim won't come to the party with us.

to have a sneaking suspicion

[to have an idea about something with little evidence]



Do you really **believe in** ghosts?

to believe in something

[to think that something exists or is true]



I have never lost my keys.
Knock on wood!

to knock on wood (US)
to touch wood (UK)

[to wish for good luck, or avoid bad luck]



Make a wish when you cut your birthday cake!

to make a wish

[to hope for something to happen]



I **have serious misgivings** about accepting this job offer.

to have serious misgivings / doubts

[to have a strong feeling that something is not right]



You shouldn't be a **tattletale** at school.

a tattletale (US) / telltale (UK)

[somebody who tells an authority figure when another person has done something wrong]



I often find out about new products by **word of mouth**.

word of mouth

[information or news transmitted by people telling other people]



I really enjoy reading **fairy tales** to my grandchildren.

a fairy tale

[a traditional story with magic, usually written for children]



I don't think the park is haunted. That's just an **urban myth**.

an urban myth

[a modern story that is untrue, but believed by many]



To some people, a black cat is a **good omen**; to others, a **bad omen**.

a good / bad omen

[a positive / negative sign about something that will happen]



It was such a **stroke of luck** to win that new car.

a stroke of luck

[a single piece of good fortune]



I've never played this game, so I'm hoping for **beginner's luck**.

beginner's luck

[good fortune the first time you do something]



Anyone can win this game. It's a game of **pure luck**.

pure luck

[good fortune with no skill involved]



That book about Chinese **folklore** was really interesting.

folklore

[stories, sayings, and traditions from a certain area or culture]



He has a very old-fashioned **set of beliefs**.

a set of beliefs

[a group of values]



Rosa has an **unshakable belief** in the importance of being kind.

an unshakable belief

[a firm and unchangeable conviction]



26.2 FILL IN THE GAPS, PUTTING THE WORDS IN THE CORRECT ORDER

I have serious misgivings about accepting this job offer.

1 Do you ghosts in believe really ?

2 I really enjoy tales my reading to fairy grandchildren.

3 We a that suspicion have sneaking Tim won't come to the party with us.

4 Farah rumor a started that Kerry stole a car.

26.3 CROSS OUT THE INCORRECT WORDS IN EACH SENTENCE



It was such a ~~stroke~~ / ~~strike~~ / ~~stoke~~ of luck to win that new car.

1 Tara is ~~falling~~ / ~~throwing~~ / ~~dropping~~ a hint that she would like new shoes for her birthday.

2 Jenna told a ~~clean~~ / ~~white~~ / ~~kind~~ lie and said she liked Barry's new suit.

3 I've never played this game, so I'm hoping for ~~beginner's~~ / ~~starter's~~ / ~~opener's~~ luck.

4 He has a very old-fashioned ~~set~~ / ~~collection~~ / ~~box~~ of beliefs.

Aa

26.4 WRITE THE CORRECT PHRASE NEXT TO ITS DEFINITION, FILLING IN THE MISSING LETTERS

to wish for good luck, or avoid bad luck

= t o k n o c k o n w o o d

① to hope for something to happen

= t _ m _ _ a w _ _ h

② good fortune with no skill involved

= _ u r _ l _ k

③ a modern story that is untrue, but believed by many

= a _ u b _ _ m _ _ h

④ stories, sayings, and traditions from a certain area or culture

= f _ l _ _ o _ _

⑤ to talk about other people, often in a negative way

= t _ g _ s _ _ _



26.5 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND COMPLETE THE SENTENCES THAT DESCRIBE EACH PICTURE



Rosa has an unshakable
belief in the
importance of being kind.



③ You shouldn't be a
_____ at school.



① I often find out about new
products _____.



④ To some people, a black cat
is a _____; to others,
a _____.



② Anyone can win this game.
It's a game of _____.



⑤ Martin loves _____
about other people's
relationships.

27 Crime and the law

27.1 CRIME



robbery



burglary



mugging



car theft



shoplifting



pickpocketing



vandalism



graffiti



fraud



hacking



hooliganism



drug dealing



smuggling



speeding



bribery



27.2 PUNISHMENT AND THE LAW



police



law court



judge



lawyer



jury



trial



witness



fine



prison



criminal record



27.3 USEFUL EXPRESSIONS

The burglar wouldn't admit he had **committed a crime**.

to commit a crime

[to break the law]



Austin **served a sentence** of two years before he was released from prison.

to serve a sentence

[to spend time in prison]



The police officer **arrested** Tina for shoplifting.

to arrest somebody

[to use the power of the law to take and question somebody]



It's a police officer's job to **enforce the law**.

to enforce the law

[to make people obey a rule or a law]



After discussing all the evidence, the jury **reached a verdict**.

to reach a verdict

[to come to a decision about somebody's guilt or innocence]



The recent **crime wave** in my home town is very worrying.

a crime wave

[a lot of crimes happening suddenly in the same area]



The jury **found** Colin **guilty** of car theft.

to find somebody (not) guilty

[to decide officially that someone has (not) broken the law]



Street crime, such as mugging, can be a problem in our cities.

street crime

[crime committed in a public place]



Paula was **sentenced** to 100 hours of community service.

to sentence somebody to something

[to decide on a punishment in accordance with the law]



André is trained to deal with **white-collar crime**, such as fraud.

white-collar crime

[financial, nonviolent crime]



Aa 27.4 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD UNDER EACH PICTURE



1 _____



2 _____



3 _____



4 _____



5 _____

Aa 27.5 MATCH THE PICTURES TO THE CORRECT WORDS



judge



prison



trial



law court



27.6 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH WORD YOU HEAR



A ☐



B ☐



C ☒



3 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



1 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



4 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



2 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



5 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

27.7 MARK THE SENTENCES THAT ARE CORRECT



Street crime, such as mugging, can be a problem in our cities.



Street criminal, such as mugging, can be a problem in our cities.



1 The recent crime wave in my home town is very worrying.



The recent crime flood in my home town is very worrying.



2 The jury revealed Colin guilty of car theft.



The jury found Colin guilty of car theft.



3 The burglar wouldn't admit he had performed a crime.



The burglar wouldn't admit he had committed a crime.



4 After discussing all the evidence, the jury reached a verdict.



After discussing all the evidence, the jury touched a verdict.



5 It's a police officer's job to enforce the law.



It's a police officer's job to cause the law.



27.8 FILL IN THE GAPS USING THE WORDS IN THE PANEL

Austin served a sentence of two years before he was released from prison.

1 The police officer _____ Tina for shoplifting.

2 It's a police officer's job to _____ the law.

3 _____, such as mugging, can be a problem in our cities.

4 Paula was _____ to 100 hours of community service.

5 André is trained to deal with _____, such as fraud.

enforce

white-collar crime

Street crime

arrested

sentenced

~~sentence~~

28 Meat, fish, dairy, and snacks

28.1 MEAT

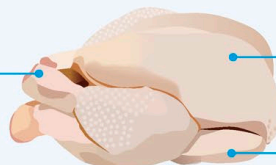


meat



pork

leg



breast

wing

chicken



lamb



beef



sausages



bacon



ham



28.2 FISH AND SEAFOOD



fish



salmon



lobster



octopus



scallops



mackerel



sardines

shrimp /
prawn



squid

mussel

oyster

crab

seafood platter



28.3 DAIRY



milk



cheese



butter



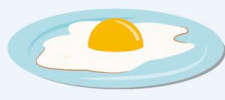
margarine



yogurt



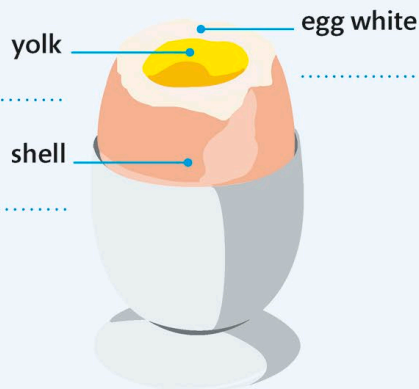
cream



fried egg



scrambled eggs



boiled egg



poached egg



omelet (US)
omelette (UK)



cottage cheese



28.4 FAST FOOD AND LIGHT SNACKS



burger



fries (US)
chips (UK)



hot dog



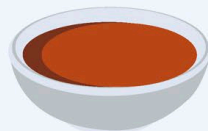
kebab



pizza



wrap



soup



sandwich



salad



chips (US)
crisps (UK)



Aa

28.5 LOOK AT THE PICTURES BELOW, THEN WRITE THE ANSWERS UNDER THE CORRECT HEADING

MEAT

sausage

SEAFOOD

DAIRY

FAST FOOD



Aa

28.6 FIND FIVE MORE WORDS IN THE GRID THAT MATCH THE PICTURES

S G C R E A M A C B
T A M A C K E R E L
O C T O P U S M D K
P S X O J E R T I B
L O B C X W G V S E
E U D W Q R H A D E
R P B A C O N O Z F



1



2



3



4

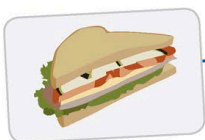


5



Aa

28.7 MATCH THE PICTURES TO THE CORRECT WORDS



1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8



soup

sandwich

wrap

scrambled eggs

cottage cheese

salad

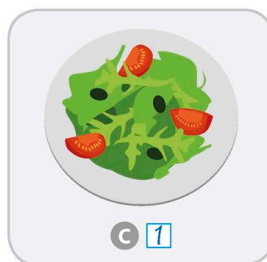
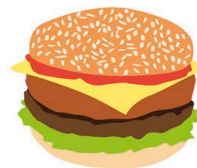
chips (US)
crisps (UK)

burger

scallops



28.8 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE PICTURES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM

A ☐B ☐C ☒D ☐E ☐F ☐G ☐H ☐I ☐J ☐

29 Fruit and nuts

29.1 FRUIT



apple



orange



banana



strawberries



mango



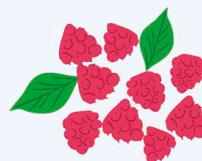
pineapple



lemon



melon



raspberries



peach



pear



grapes



mandarin



grapefruit



lime



nectarine



apricot



plum



cherries



blackberries



blueberries



cranberries



blackcurrants



watermelon



papaya



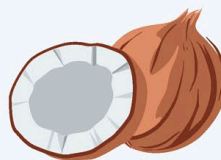
guava



starfruit



lychees



coconut



passion fruit



pomegranate



kiwi fruit



redcurrants



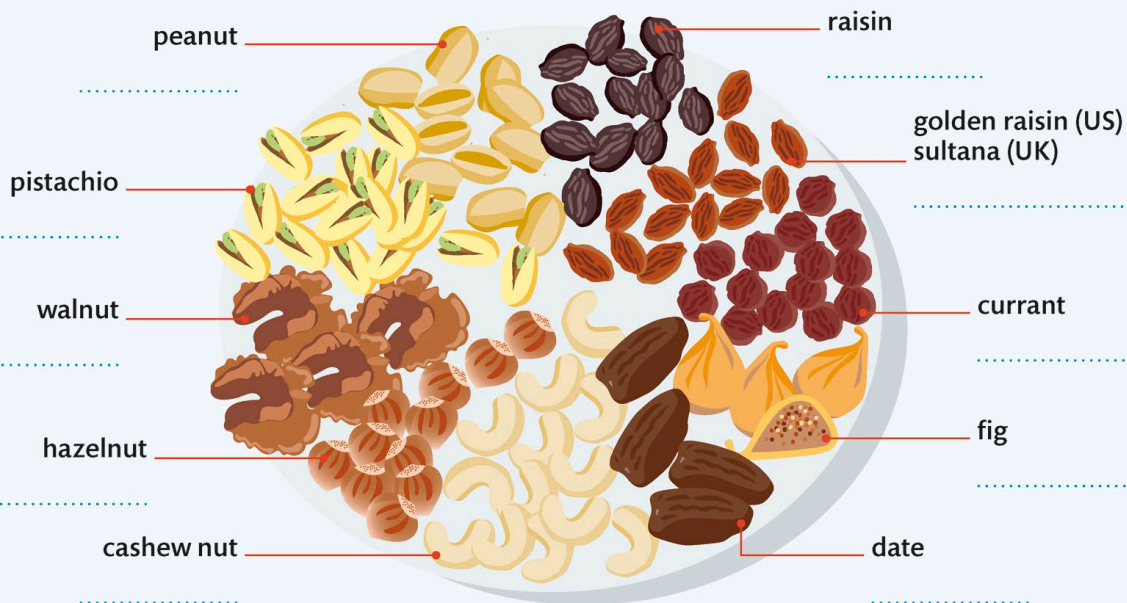
gooseberries



quince



29.2 NUTS AND DRIED FRUIT



Aa

29.3 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD UNDER EACH PICTURE



strawberries



1 _____



2 _____



3 _____



4 _____



5 _____



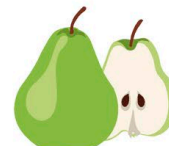
6 _____



7 _____



8 _____



9 _____



10 _____



11 _____



12 _____



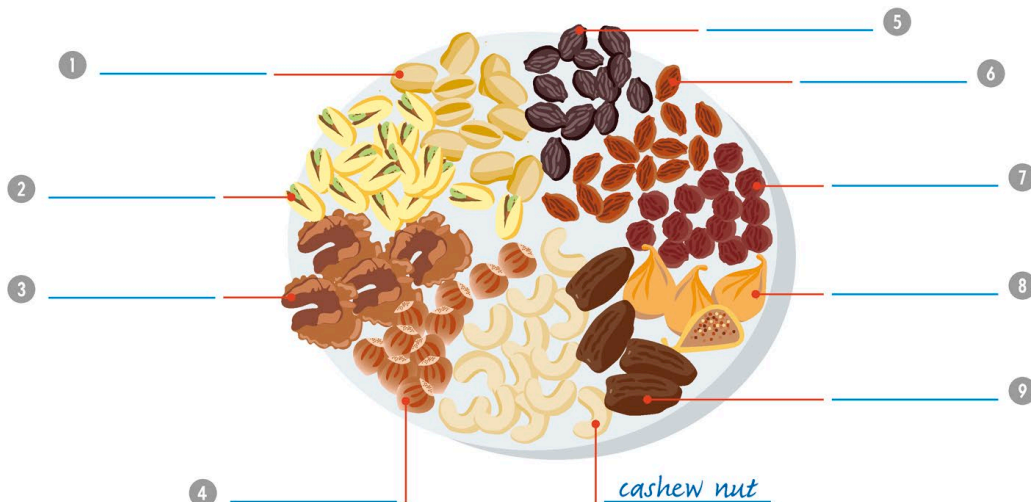
13 _____



14 _____

Aa

29.4 LOOK AT THE PICTURE AND WRITE THE CORRECT WORD FOR EACH LABEL



Aa

29.5 CIRCLE THE WORD THAT DOES NOT BELONG IN EACH LIST

walnut

pork

cashew nut

- | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------|------------|
| ① fries | blackcurrants | cranberries | ⑤ pineapple | peach | yolk |
| ② hazelnut | quince | peanut | ⑥ soup | plum | watermelon |
| ③ guava | gooseberries | salmon | ⑦ lamb | fig | date |
| ④ pistachio | pomegranate | redcurrants | ⑧ raisin | pizza | currant |

29.6 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN
NUMBER THE PICTURES IN THE
ORDER YOU HEAR THEMA ☐B ☐C ☐D ☐E ☐F ☐G ☐H ☐I ☐

Aa

29.7 COMPLETE THE WORD FOR
EACH PICTURE, FILLING IN THE
MISSING LETTERS

b _ a _ n _ a _ n _ a _



① w _ t e _ m _ l _ n _



② m a _ g _



③ w _ l _ u t _



④ p _ p _ y _



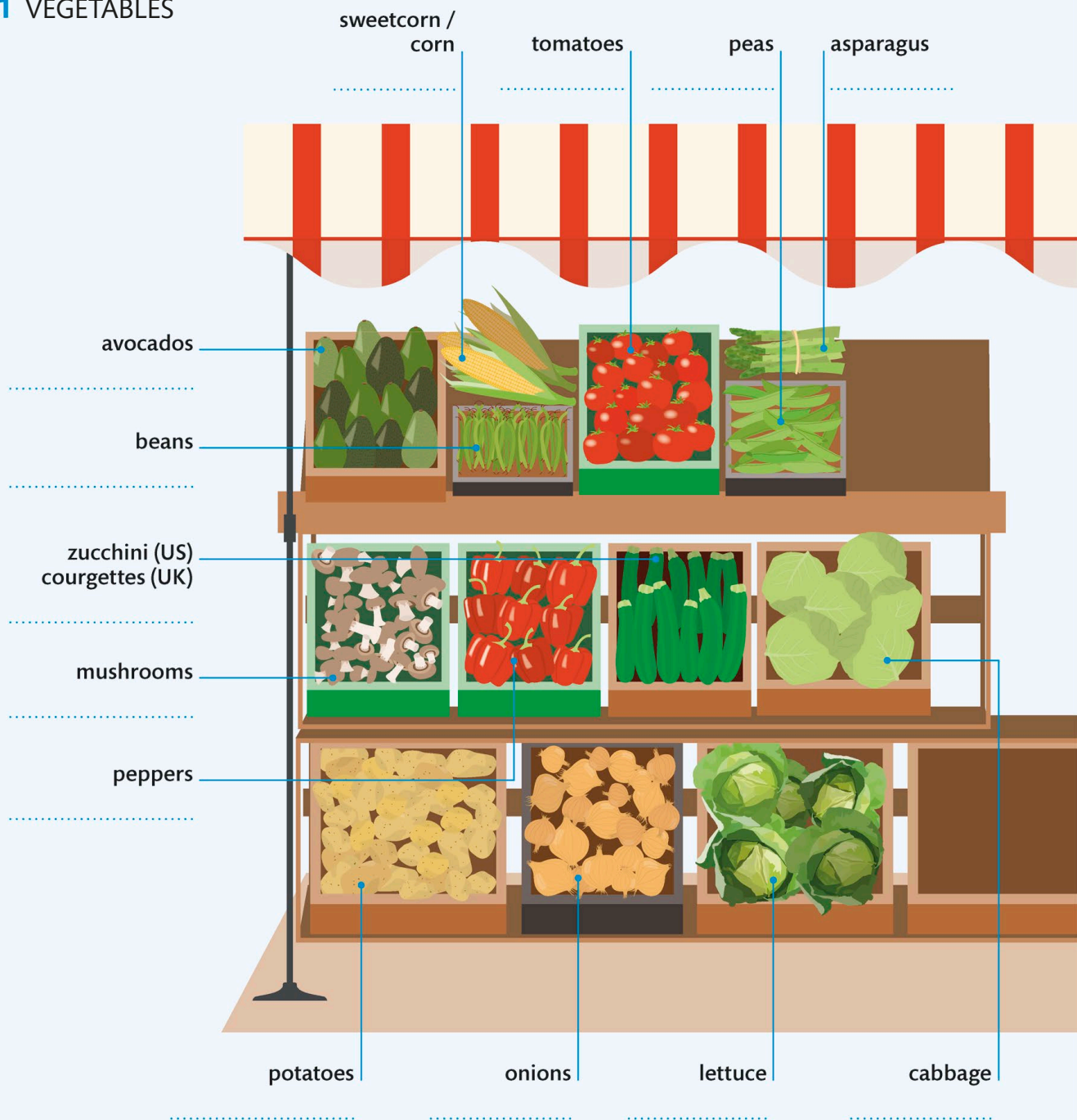
⑤ p _ _ _ r _

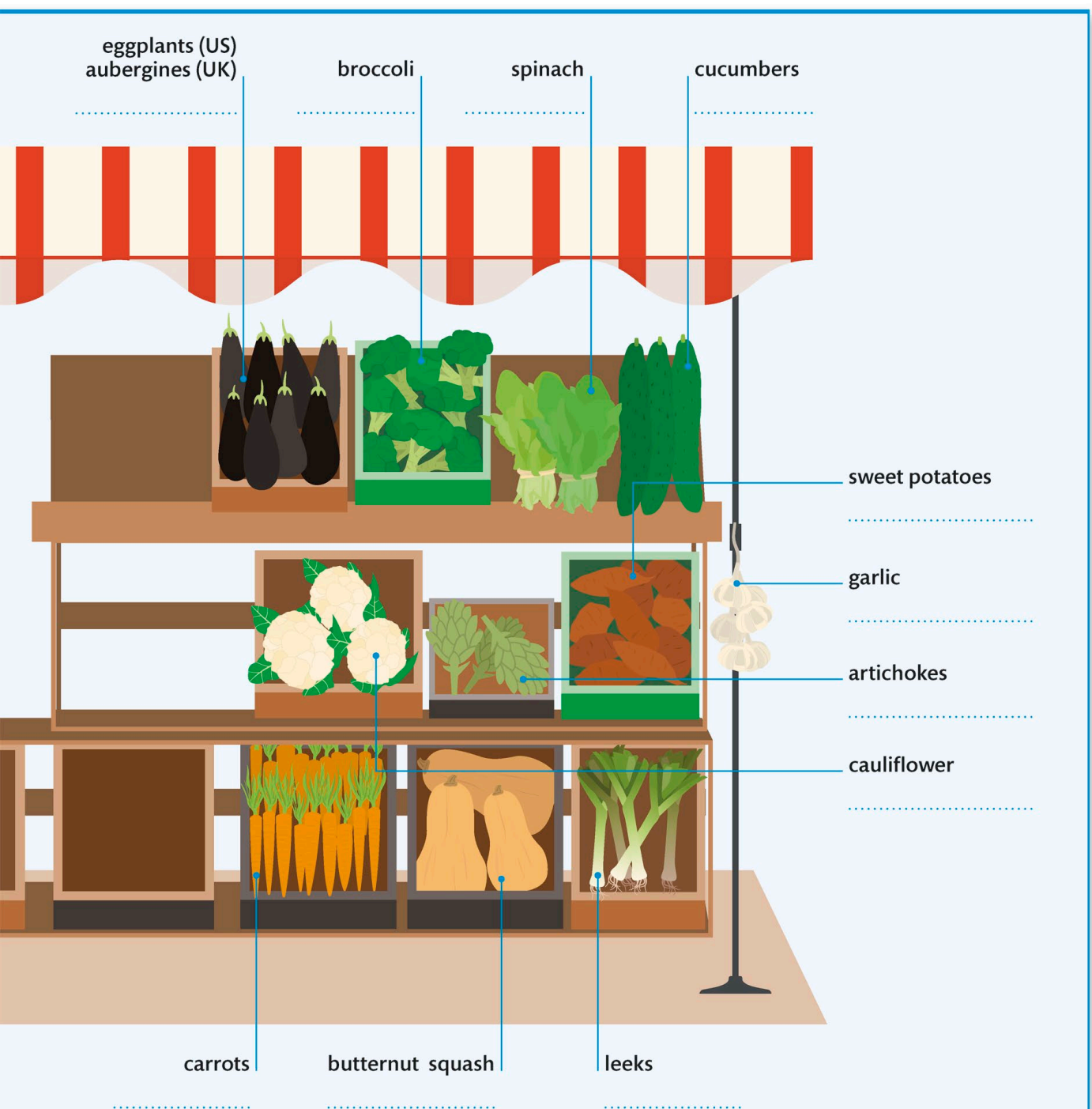


⑥ p _ s _ i _ n _ f r _ _ t _

30 Vegetables

30.1 VEGETABLES





Aa

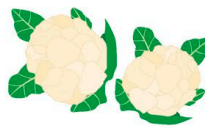
30.2 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD UNDER EACH PICTURE



1 _____



2 _____



3 _____



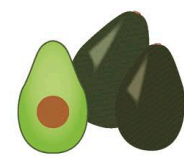
4 _____



5 _____



6 _____



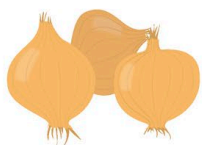
7 _____



8 _____



9 _____



10 _____



11 _____



12 _____



13 _____



14 _____

Aa

30.3 MARK THE BEGINNING AND ENDING OF EACH WORD IN THE CHAIN OF LETTERS, THEN WRITE THE WORDS YOU FIND

garlic | artichoke spinach mushroom cauliflower cucumber seeggplants asparagus sweet corn

garlic

1 _____

2 _____

3 _____

4 _____

5 _____

6 _____

7 _____

8 _____



30.4 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH WORD YOU HEAR



A ☐



B ☒



C ☐

3



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

1



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

4



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

2



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

5



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

Aa

30.5 COMPLETE THE WORD FOR EACH PICTURE, FILLING IN THE MISSING LETTERS



p o t a t o e s

5



___ t ___ r n t s ___ a ___ h

1



c ___ b ___ g ___

6



m ___ s h ___ o ___

2



___ o m ___ o ___

7



___ p ___ a ___ h

3



l ___ k ___

8



a ___ c h k ___

4



c ___ u b ___ r ___

9



s ___ e t ___ o t ___ o ___

31.1 BREAD, PASTA, AND DESSERTS



bread



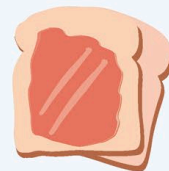
bagel



roll



croissant



toast



pasta



spaghetti



rice



noodles



dumplings

cookie (US)
biscuit (UK)

chocolate



cereal



flour

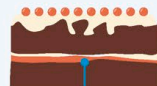


cupcake



pancakes

cheesecake



ice cream



cake

mousse

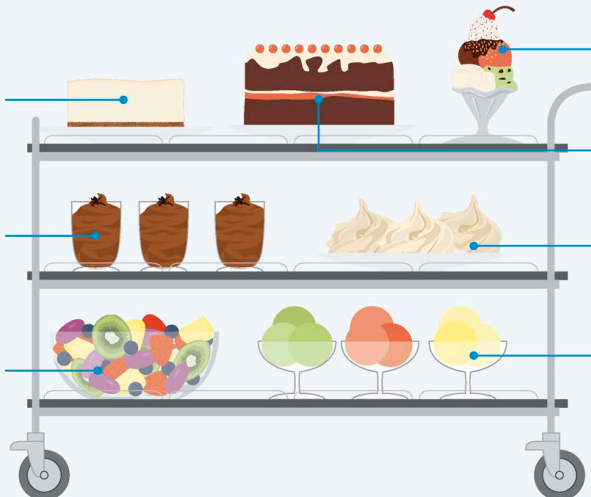


meringue

fruit salad



sorbet

candy (US)
sweets (UK)

31.2 FLAVORINGS AND CONDIMENTS



sugar



salt



pepper



oil



vinegar



ginger



jam



marmalade



honey



mayonnaise



ketchup



mustard



chutney



peanut butter



chili flakes (US)
chilli flakes (UK)



spices



herbs



parsley



basil



mint



soy sauce



cilantro (US)
coriander (UK)



chives



dill



lemongrass



croissant

A ☒B ☐C ☐

3 pasta

A ☐B ☐C ☐

1 toast

A ☐B ☐C ☐

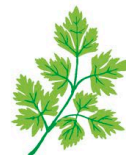
4 ginger

A ☐B ☐C ☐

2 fruit salad

A ☐B ☐C ☐

5 vinegar

A ☐B ☐C ☐

1



2



3



4



5



ice cream

flour

pancakes

noodles

dumplings

chocolate



31.5 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND WRITE THE WORD THAT IS SHOWN IN EACH PICTURE



cookie

6



12



1



7



13



2



8



14



3



9



15



4



10



16



5



11



17



Aa

31.6 REWRITE THE WORDS, CORRECTING THE SPELLINGS



suger
sugar

1 marmelaid



2 spageti



3 role



4 mayonais



5 cupcake



6 cheelie flakes



7 merange

32 Drinking and eating

32.1 DRINKS



coffee



tea



hot chocolate



herbal tea



juice



water



ice tea



lemonade



orangeade



cola



beer



wine



milkshake



smoothie



sports drink /
energy drink



32.2 FOOD AND DRINK CONTAINERS



bottle



bag



glass



carton



jar



packet



box



can (US) / tin (UK)



hot drink container
(US) / flask (UK)



bowl



32.3 FOOD AND DRINK: ADJECTIVES



sweet



savory (US)
savoury (UK)



tasty



iced / chilled



salty



bitter



spicy / hot



fresh



off / gone off



strong



sour



carbonated /
sparkling



non-carbonated /
still



delicious



disgusting



32.4 EATING AND DRINKING



to eat



to dine



to chew



to taste



to nibble



to bite



to swallow



to drink



to sip



to gulp



Aa

32.5 MATCH THE WORDS TO THE CORRECT PICTURES

lemonade

A



1

wine



2

ice tea

B



3

smoothie

C



4

hot chocolate

D



5

cola

E



6

coffee

F



7

tea

G



8

water

H



9

herbal tea

I



Aa

32.6 FILL IN THE MISSING LETTERS FOR EACH WORD



s a l t y

1



s _ r _ n _

2



_ o n _ _ f _

3



s _ _ r _

4



f _ _ s _

5



i _ _ d _

6



s w _ _ t _

7



t _ s _ _

8



d _ l _ c _ _ s _

9



s _ v _ r _

10



_ i _ _ e _

11



d _ _ g _ s _ _ n _

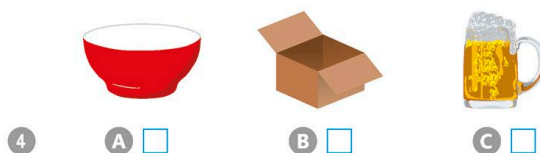
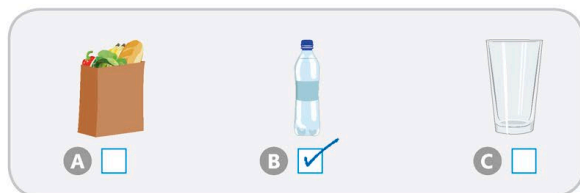
12



_ p _ c _

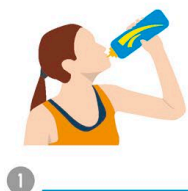
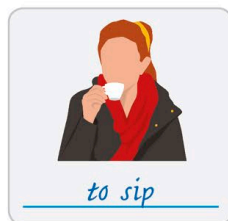


32.7 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH WORD YOU HEAR



Aa

32.8 WRITE THE CORRECT VERB UNDER EACH PICTURE



33 Eating in and eating out

33.1 MEALS



breakfast



brunch



lunch



dinner



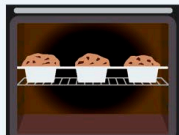
snack



33.2 FOOD PREPARATION



to broil (US)
to grill (UK)



to bake



to roast



to boil



to fry



to peel



to slice



to grate



to pour



to mix



to add



to whisk



to roll



to stir



to simmer



to poach



to mash



to chop



to cut



to mince



33.3 EATING OUT: NOUNS



café



bar



restaurant



food stall



napkin



fast food



chef



waiter



waitress



menu



appetizer (US)
starter (UK)



entrée (US)
main course (UK)



dessert /
pudding (UK)



buffet



fixed menu (US)
set menu (UK)



side / side order



specials



check (US)
bill (UK)



service charge



tip



33.4 EATING OUT: VERBS



to make a
reservation



to order



to take out (US)
to take away (UK)



to pay separately



to split the check
(US) / bill (UK)



Aa

33.5 MARK THE CORRECT VERB FOR THE ACTIVITY IN EACH PICTURE



to cut ☐
to fry ☐
to boil ☒



1 to peel ☐
to whisk ☐
to simmer ☐



2 to roast ☐
to bake ☐
to mince ☐



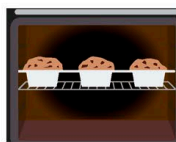
3 to roll ☐
to poach ☐
to simmer ☐



4 to mash ☐
to chop ☐
to stir ☐



5 to slice ☐
to grate ☐
to add ☐



6 to broil ☐
to chop ☐
to bake ☐



7 to mix ☐
to fry ☐
to add ☐



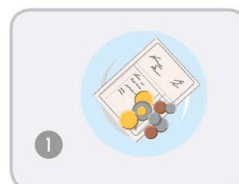
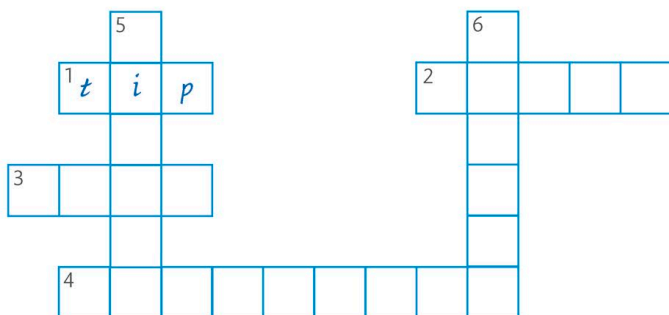
8 to peel ☐
to pour ☐
to mix ☐



9 to roll ☐
to whisk ☐
to cut ☐

Aa

33.6 LOOK AT THE PICTURE CLUES AND WRITE THE ANSWERS IN THE CORRECT PLACES ON THE GRID



1



2



3



4



5



6

Aa

33.7 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD UNDER EACH PICTURE



1 _____



2 _____



3 _____



4 _____



5 _____



6 _____



7 _____



8 _____



9 _____



10 _____



11 _____



12 _____



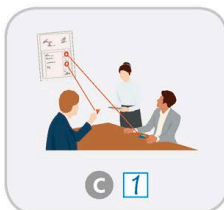
13 _____



14 _____



33.8 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE PICTURES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM

A ☐B ☐C ☒ 1D ☐E ☐F ☐G ☐H ☐I ☐J ☐K ☐L ☐M ☐N ☐O ☐

34 Jobs

34.1 JOBS



waiter



waitress



chef



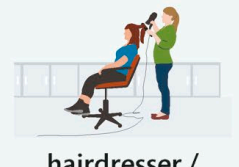
butcher



farmer



scientist



hairdresser /
stylist



gardener



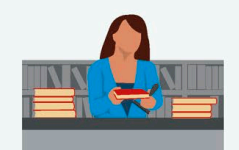
cleaner / janitor



train driver



taxi driver



librarian



lawyer



teacher



judge



police officer



firefighter



security guard



driver



electrician



construction
worker



plumber



engineer



architect



mechanic



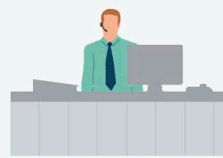
businessman



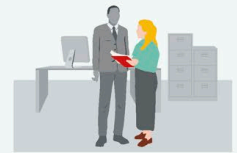
businesswoman



sales assistant



receptionist



personal
assistant / PA



surgeon



doctor



nurse



dentist



paramedic



psychologist



child-care provider



vet



pilot



flight attendant



travel agent



tour guide



journalist



writer



designer



photographer



actor



artist



musician



fashion designer



34.2 MARK THE CORRECT JOB FOR THE PERSON IN EACH PICTURE



teacher ☒
 firefighter ☐
 gardener ☐

1



artist ☐
 writer ☐
 waiter ☐

2



mechanic ☐
 surgeon ☐
 architect ☐

3



butcher ☐
 plumber ☐
 librarian ☐

4



gardener ☐
 musician ☐
 pilot ☐

5



dentist ☐
 nurse ☐
 lawyer ☐

6



actor ☐
 artist ☐
 librarian ☐

7



firefighter ☐
 mechanic ☐
 plumber ☐

8



judge ☐
 scientist ☐
 electrician ☐

9



farmer ☐
 cleaner / janitor ☐
 tour guide ☐

10



lawyer ☐
 doctor ☐
 psychologist ☐

11



travel agent ☐
 sales assistant ☐
 vet ☐

12



train driver ☐
 chef ☐
 waitress ☐

13



actor ☐
 fashion designer ☐
 doctor ☐

14



stylist ☐
 designer ☐
 gardener ☐

34.3 MARK THE BEGINNING AND ENDING OF EACH WORD IN THE CHAIN OF LETTERS

psychologist / judge driver photographer paramedic businessman journalist engineer scientist

Aa

34.4 MATCH THE WORDS TO THE CORRECT PICTURES

doctor 2 chef 4 security guard

1 firefighter 3 police officer 5 journalist

Aa

34.5 CIRCLE THE WORD THAT DOES NOT BELONG IN EACH LIST

journalist	<u>dentist</u>	writer
1 flight attendant	pilot	lawyer
2 doctor	teacher	paramedic
3 musician	actor	scientist
4 artist	plumber	mechanic
5 farmer	gardener	train driver
6 police officer	butcher	firefighter
7 scientist	engineer	librarian
8 mechanic	travel agent	tour guide
9 chef	surgeon	nurse
10 sales assistant	psychologist	butcher
11 waitress	designer	chef
12 doctor	vet	architect



34.6 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND CIRCLE THE WORDS YOU HEAR

actor	<u>artist</u>	architect
1 vet	chef	judge
2 businessman	nurse	gardener
3 doctor	dentist	driver
4 surgeon	scientist	psychologist
5 writer	waitress	waiter
6 nurse	musician	judge
7 teacher	taxi driver	designer
8 artist	architect	actor
9 plumber	photographer	psychologist
10 lawyer	farmer	librarian
11 firefighter	taxi driver	train driver

35 Working conditions

35.1 EMPLOYMENT



company



headquarters



staff



employer



employee



manager



permanent



temporary



co-worker /
colleague



assistant



intern



apprentice



annual vacation
(US) / leave (UK)



nine-to-five job



client

35.2 VERBS



to work part-time



to work full-time



to work from
home



to work shifts



to have a day off



to retire



to get fired



to earn



to call in sick



to go on
maternity leave



35.3 PAY AND CONDITIONS

The store pays its staff an **hourly rate** of \$15.

an hourly rate

[an amount of money paid per hour]



Benefits include gym membership and health insurance.

benefits

[extras given to employees in addition to their usual pay]



My new job is much more interesting, but I had to take a **pay cut**.

a pay cut

[a reduction in pay]



Our profits are up, so your **wages** will increase by \$100 per week.

wages

[an amount of money paid per week or month]



My boss is really pleased with my work, so I'm hoping to get a **raise** next year.

a raise (US) / a pay rise (UK)

[an increase in pay]



I'm looking for a job with a **salary** of at least \$25,000.

a salary

[a fixed, regular payment, often expressed as an annual sum]



My **bonus** this year was \$1,000, so I'm going to go on vacation.

a bonus

[money added to a person's salary as a reward for good performance]



I got a **promotion** after working for the company for only six months.

a promotion

[a new job at the same company that is more senior or better paid]



We will pay **overtime** to all staff who are willing to work weekends.

overtime

[additional pay for extra hours worked]



I had to find a new job last year because I **was laid off**.

to be laid off (US) / made redundant (UK)

[to lose your job because it is no longer necessary]



Aa

35.4 FIND SEVEN MORE WORDS IN THE GRID THAT MATCH THE PICTURES

S D M Y U I R A C S A H A
 T A P P R E N T I C E P Q
 Y S T I M T A O T A A E T
 B L I N T E R N E P S N E
 C O L L E A G U E L S C M
 L E Y E P A O C A R I I P
 I M A N A G E R Q B S S L
 E Y Q A B F R S T H T V O
 N M P L N Y T T A P A D Y
 T J S X S M T A E E N I E
 P R Z W T B M F U L T S E
 L F E R G A V F I M F W X



Aa

35.5 WRITE THE CORRECT VERB UNDER EACH PICTURE





35.6 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND COMPLETE THE SENTENCES THAT DESCRIBE EACH PICTURE



My boss is really pleased with my work, so I'm hoping to get a raise next year.



4 _____ include gym membership and health insurance.



1 The store pays its staff an _____ of \$15.



5 My _____ this year was \$1,000, so I'm going to go on vacation.



2 We will pay _____ to all staff who are willing to work weekends.



6 I had to find a new job last year because I _____.



3 I'm looking for a job with a _____ of at least \$25,000.



7 I got a _____ after working for the company for only six months.

Aa

35.7 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD OR PHRASE NEXT TO ITS DEFINITION, FILLING IN THE MISSING LETTERS

additional pay for extra hours worked

=

o v e r t i m e

1 extras given to employees in addition to their usual pay

=

b _ n _ f _ _ s

2 an amount of money paid per week or month

=

w _ _ _ s

3 a reduction in pay

=

a _ p _ _ c _ _

4 an increase in pay

=

a _ r _ _ s _

5 an amount of money paid per hour

=

a n _ h _ _ _ _ _ t _

36 Industries and departments

36.1 INDUSTRIES



education



healthcare



catering / food



chemical



construction



agriculture /
farming



energy



electronics



entertainment



fashion



finance



fishing



hospitality



journalism



manufacturing



advertising



mining



petroleum
engineering



pharmaceutical



real estate (US)
property (UK)



recycling



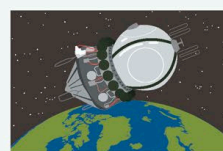
shipping



tourism



transportation



aerospace



36.2 DEPARTMENTS

Administration

[deals with organization and internal and external communication]



Production

[ensures that all manufacturing stages run smoothly]



Research and Development (R&D)

[researches and develops future products for a company]



Purchasing

[buys goods and raw materials for manufacturers and other companies]



Human Resources (HR)

[deals with employee relations and matters such as hiring staff]



Sales

[sells products to buyers and outside markets]



Accounts / Finance

[deals with money matters, from paying bills to projecting sales]



Facilities / Office Services

[carries out cleaning, maintenance, and building operation services]



Marketing

[promotes products for companies to the market]



Legal

[ensures that all contracts and company activities are legal]



Public Relations (PR)

[presents and maintains a positive public image for a company]



Information Technology (IT)

[sets up and maintains all technological systems in an organization]



Aa

36.3 MATCH THE WORDS TO THE CORRECT PICTURES

fishing

A



1

fashion



2

recycling



3

chemical



4

hospitality



5

real estate



6

education



7

mining



8

catering / food



9

pharmaceutical



Aa

36.4 COMPLETE THE WORD FOR EACH PICTURE, FILLING IN THE MISSING LETTERS



e l e c t r o n i c s

1



h _ _ _ l t h c _ _ r _ _

2



_ g r _ c _ l t _ r _ _

3



f _ _ n _ _ n c _ _

4



s h _ p p _ _ n g

5



_ n _ r g y

6



_ d v _ r t _ s _ n g

7



j _ _ _ r n _ l _ s m

8



t _ _ _ r _ s m

9



_ _ _ r _ s p _ c _ _



36.5 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE PICTURES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE MENTIONED



A ☐



B ☐



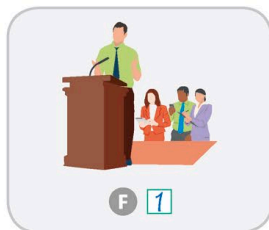
C ☐



D ☐



E ☐



F ☒



G ☐



H ☐



I ☐



J ☐



K ☐



L ☐

Aa

36.6 WRITE THE NAME OF THE DEPARTMENT NEXT TO ITS DEFINITION

ensures that all manufacturing stages run smoothly

=

Production

① deals with employee relations and matters such as hiring staff

=

② deals with money matters, from paying bills to projecting sales

=

③ ensures that all contracts and company activities are legal

=

④ deals with organization and internal and external communication

=

⑤ presents and maintains a positive public image for a company

=

⑥ sells products to buyers and outside markets

=

⑦ promotes products for companies to the market

=

37 Office equipment

37.1 IN THE OFFICE



37.2 EQUIPMENT



photocopier



telephone / phone



printer



projector



shredder



scanner



computer



laptop



cell phone (US)
mobile phone (UK)



headset



37.3 STATIONERY



letter



envelope



calendar



planner (US)
diary (UK)



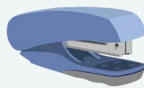
clipboard



files / folders



hole punch



stapler



staples



pencil sharpener



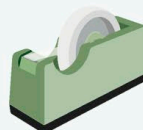
pencil



pen



highlighter



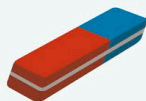
adhesive tape



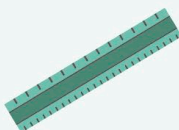
notepad



paper clips



eraser (US)
rubber (UK)



ruler



paper



correction fluid



sticky notes



rubber bands



binder clip



thumbtack (US)
drawing pin (UK)

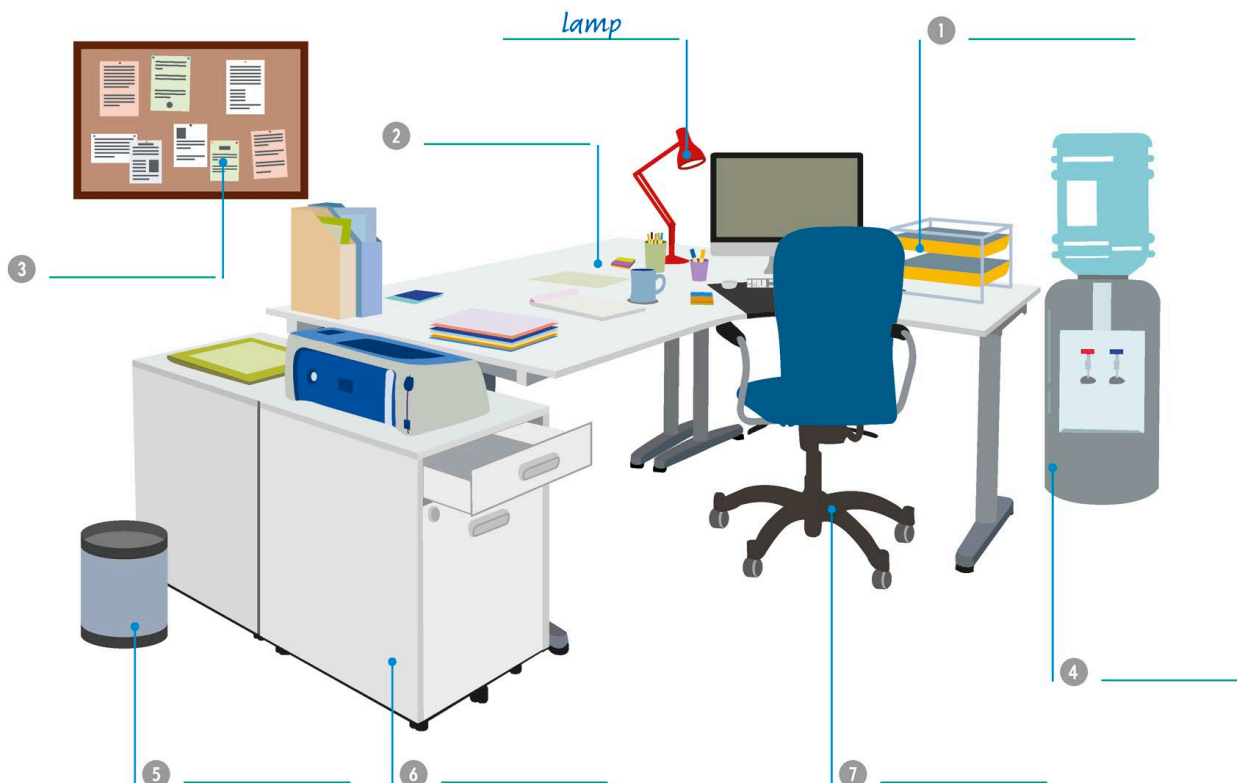


scissors



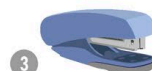
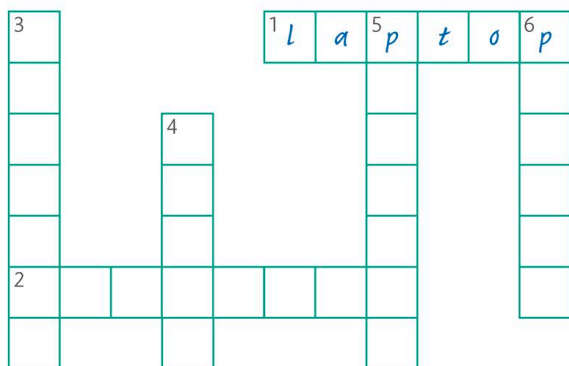
Aa

37.4 LOOK AT THE PICTURE AND WRITE THE CORRECT WORD FOR EACH LABEL



Aa

37.5 LOOK AT THE PICTURE CLUES AND WRITE THE ANSWERS IN THE CORRECT PLACES ON THE GRID





37.6 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH WORD YOU HEAR



A ☐



B ☒



C ☐



1

A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



2

A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



3

A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



4

A ☐



B ☐

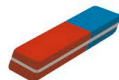


C ☐



5

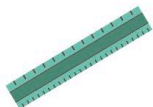
A ☐



B ☐

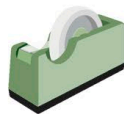


C ☐



6

A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

Aa

37.7 COMPLETE THE WORD FOR EACH PICTURE, FILLING IN THE MISSING LETTERS



p r o j e c t o r

1



c _ l _ n d _ r

2



s _ _ s _ _ r _

3



p h _ t _ c _ p _ _ r

4



r _ b b _ r _ b _ n d s

5



c l _ p b _ _ r d

6



l _ p t _ p

7



s _ r _ d _ _ r

8



p _ p _ r _ c l _ p s

9



_ c _ n _ _ r

10



h _ g h l _ g h t _ r

11



_ n v _ l _ p _

12



h _ l _ _ p _ n c h

38 Money and finance

38.1 MONEY



bills (US)
notes (UK)



coins



wallet



wallet (US)
purse (UK)



credit card



debit card



cash machine /
ATM



bank



bank statement



online banking



mobile banking



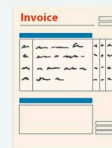
receipt



currency



cash register (US)
till (UK)



invoice



check (US)
cheque (UK)



mortgage



bank loan



PIN



stock exchange



interest rate



to withdraw
money



to change money



to transfer money



to save



38.2 FINANCE

Our **income** fell after we lost an important client.

income

[money coming into a business]



If we can't sell more products, we will **get into debt**.

to get into debt

[to get into a situation where you owe people money]



We have a large marketing **budget**, so there's no excuse for poor sales.

a budget

[the amount of money that is available to spend on something]



We've **made a loss** because we haven't sold any pineapples.

to make a loss

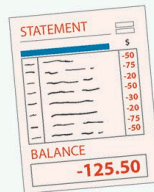
[to lose money by spending more than you earn]



The bank charges \$10 per month for **overdrafts**.

an overdraft

[extra money the bank allows you to spend]



The **exchange rate** has made trips to some countries more expensive.

the exchange rate

[the amount of one currency that you get when you change it for another]



We have to sell these cars if we're going to **break even**.

to break even

[to earn just enough to cover the costs of producing a product]



The store has **gone out of business** because most people download movies now.

to go out of business

[to no longer be able to exist as a business]



The **expenditure** on these laptops was huge, but now we can work from home.

expenditure / outlay

[an amount of money spent]



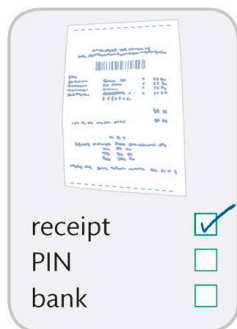
We might lose our jobs because of the **economic downturn**.

an economic downturn

[a major decline in economic activity]



38.3 MARK THE CORRECT WORD FOR EACH PICTURE



currency ☐

mortgage ☐

purse ☐



online banking ☐

cash machine ☐

invoice ☐



bank loan ☐

stock exchange ☐

coins ☐



credit card ☐

bank ☐

check ☐



stock exchange ☐

interest rate ☐

bills ☐



mortgage ☐

bank statement ☐

receipt ☐



interest rate ☐

to change money ☐

currency ☐



to save ☐

mobile banking ☐

bank loan ☐



mobile banking ☐

stock exchange ☐

PIN ☐



mobile banking ☐

credit card ☐

cash register ☐



wallet ☐

invoice ☐

coins ☐



mortgage ☐

stock exchange ☐

bank ☐



bank loan ☐

credit card ☐

cash register ☐



coins ☐

invoice ☐

bills ☐

38.4 MARK THE BEGINNING AND ENDING OF EACH WORD IN THE CHAIN OF LETTERS

m o r t g a g e / c a s h m a c h i n e i n v o i c e w a l l e t c o i n s b a n k r e c e i p t c h e c k m o b i l e b a n k i n g s t o c k e x c h a n g e

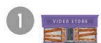
38.5 MARK THE SENTENCES THAT ARE CORRECT



We've made a loss because we haven't sold any pineapples.



We've made a lose because we haven't sold any pineapples.



The store has gone out for business because most people download movies now.



The store has gone out of business because most people download movies now.



The bank charges \$10 per month for underdrafts.



The bank charges \$10 per month for overdrafts.



The exchange rate has made trips to some countries more expensive.



The exchange rata has made trips to some countries more expensive.



If we can't sell more products, we will get into debit.



If we can't sell more products, we will get into debt.



Our income fell after we lost an important client.



Our incomings fell after we lost an important client.



38.6 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH WORD YOU HEAR



A ☒



B ☐



C ☐



3 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



1 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



4 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



2 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



5 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

39 Working

39.1 USEFUL EXPRESSIONS

I don't work a **nine-to-five** job because I have two young children.

a **nine-to-five**

[a job with regular hours]



It's very important to create a positive **working environment**.

a **working environment**

[the conditions in which you work]



All our employees are fully trained and have **hands-on experience**.

hands-on experience

[knowledge and skill gained through doing something yourself]



Elena's chosen **career path** involves a lot of travel.

a **career path**

[progression within a profession, in a job, or through a series of jobs]



Bruno's career **took off** after he won an important new client.

to **take off**

[to suddenly become more successful]



I have **held a position** in management for five years.

to **hold a position**

[to have a job]



My boss started working here at **the bottom of the career ladder**.

the bottom of the career ladder

[a position with the lowest level of responsibility or pay]



Lucas has been stuck in a **dead-end job** for two years.

a **dead-end job**

[a position without many prospects for promotion]



Gavin **was fired** because he was caught stealing from the warehouse.

to **be fired**

[to be forced to leave your job for doing something wrong]



Some of the factory workers **were laid off** after our profits fell.

to **be laid off / made redundant (UK)**

[to lose your job because the company can no longer give you work]



I'm **stepping down** from this job because I need more training.

to step down

[to stop doing a job voluntarily]



I need to **tackle** this problem **head-on** or it will get worse.

to tackle something head-on

[to deal with something directly]



We've **set our sights on** winning more industry awards.

to set your sights on something

[to aim to achieve a particular goal]



If they don't stop arguing, they'll never **get ahead** in this company.

to get ahead

[to make more progress than others]



We've **taken on** three new employees for the busy summer months.

to take someone on /

to take on someone

[to employ someone]



Can I call you back later? I'm **snowed under** right now.

snowed under

[very busy with too much work]



People who work in childcare **have their hands full** all day.

to have your hands full

[to be busy with a task or many tasks]



Don't disturb Harry today! He's **up to his eyeballs** with work.

up to your eyeballs / ears (UK)

[extremely busy]



Clive always **goes the extra mile** to deliver our products on time.

to go the extra mile

[to do more than you are required to do]



Working well with clients involves a lot of **give and take**.

give and take

[compromise]



39.2 WRITE THE CORRECT PHRASE NEXT TO ITS DEFINITION, FILLING IN THE MISSING LETTERS

- a job with regular hours = a n i n e - t o - f i v e
- ① to make more progress than others = t _ g _ a _
- ② to suddenly become more successful = t _ t _ o _
- ③ to employ someone = t _ t _ s _ o _
- ④ compromise = g _ a _ t _
- ⑤ to stop doing a job voluntarily = t _ s _ d _



39.3 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND COMPLETE THE SENTENCES THAT DESCRIBE EACH PICTURE



It's very important to create a positive working environment.



① All our employees are fully trained and have _____.



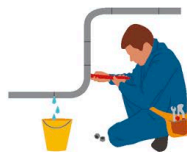
④ People who work in childcare _____ all day.



⑤ We've _____ winning more industry awards.



② Gavin _____ because he was caught stealing from the warehouse.



⑥ I need to _____ or it will get worse.



③ Bruno's career _____ after he won an important new client.



⑦ Working well with clients involves a lot of _____.

Aa

39.4 FILL IN THE GAPS, PUTTING THE WORDS IN THE CORRECT ORDER

position

held

in

a

I have held a position in management for five years.

of

career

the

at

bottom

the

1 My boss started working here _____ ladder.

a

in

job

dead

-end

stuck

2 Lucas has been _____ for two years.

job

five

-to-

nine

a

3 I don't work _____ because I have two young children.

job

down

stepping

this

from

4 I'm _____ because I need more training.

Aa

39.5 CROSS OUT THE INCORRECT WORD IN EACH SENTENCE



Don't disturb Harry today! He's up to his **eyeballs** / ~~nose~~ with work.

1



Elena's chosen career **path** / **route** involves a lot of travel.

2



Can I call you back later? I'm **rained** / **snowed** under right now.

3



Clive always goes the extra **inch** / **mile** to deliver our products on time.

4



Some of the factory workers were laid **off** / **up** after our profits fell.

40 Meeting and presenting

40.1 USEFUL EXPRESSIONS

Carla will **attend the** team **meeting** tomorrow afternoon.

to attend a meeting
[to go to a meeting]



Emir is **giving a presentation** on his team's latest research.

to give a presentation
[to present a formal talk to an audience]



Our poor sales figures will be **on the agenda** today.

on the agenda
[included in a list of things to discuss]



Stefan is on vacation and will be **absent** from this meeting.

absent
[not present]



We're having a **conference call** with our clients in Japan this morning.

a conference call
[a telephone call with a number of people at the same time]



Deepak has been promoted, so now he's on **the board of directors**.

the board of directors
[a group of people who manage a business or organization]



Let me see a **show of hands**. How many of you agree with my proposal?

a show of hands
[a vote made by raising hands in the air to show agreement]



We reached a **unanimous agreement** on the budget.

a unanimous agreement
[when everyone agrees]



I'll talk through the report and then I'll **take questions**.

to take questions
[to answer questions]



Cameron is going to **take minutes** during our finance meeting.

to take minutes
[to write a record of what is said during a meeting]



We easily **reached a consensus** on the best poster design.

to reach a consensus
[to come to an agreement about an issue]



We've gone through the agenda. Is there **any other business**?

any other business (AOB)
[any matter discussed in a meeting that is not on the agenda]



The **main objective** of this meeting is to discuss product ideas.

the main objective
[the primary aim]



This is my **strategy** for selling more products overseas.

a strategy
[a plan for achieving a particular goal]



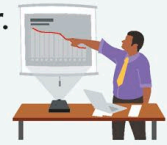
There were three clear **action points** arising from today's meeting.

action points
[proposals for specific action to be taken]



To **sum up**, sales of our older products have fallen this year.

to sum up
[to give a brief summary]



Ellen has **reviewed the minutes** from our meeting last week.

to review the minutes
[to look again at the written record of a past meeting]



Let's **wrap up** this meeting. It's almost one o'clock.

to wrap up
[to conclude or finish something]



I'm sorry to **interrupt**, but your client is waiting in reception.

to interrupt
[to disturb a meeting or say something before someone else has finished speaking]



We can't discuss the new computer system because we've **run out of time**.

to run out of time
[to have no time left for something]



40.2 MATCH THE PICTURES TO THE CORRECT SENTENCES



We easily reached a consensus on the best poster design.

1



Ellen has reviewed the minutes from our meeting last week.

2



I'm sorry to interrupt, but your client is waiting in reception.

3



Our poor sales figures will be on the agenda today.

4



Stefan is on vacation and will be absent from this meeting.



40.3 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE SENTENCES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM

A



Let me see a show of hands. How many of you agree with my proposal?

☐

B



We reached a unanimous agreement on the budget.

☐

C



The main objective of this meeting is to discuss product ideas.

1

D



Let's wrap up this meeting. It's almost one o'clock.

☐

E









Cameron is going to take minutes during our finance meeting.

☐

40.4 MATCH THE DEFINITIONS TO THE CORRECT PHRASES

	a plan for achieving a particular goal	to sum up
1	included in a list of things to discuss	to attend a meeting
2	to give a brief summary	a strategy
3	to go to a meeting	to reach a consensus
4	the primary aim	on the agenda
5	to come to an agreement about an issue	to give a presentation
6	not present	the main objective
7	to have no time left for something	absent
8	to present a formal talk to an audience	action points
9	proposals for specific action to be taken	to run out of time

40.5 MARK THE SENTENCES THAT ARE CORRECT

	Emir is taking a presentation on his team's latest research.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Emir is giving a presentation on his team's latest research.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1 	To sum up, sales of our older products have fallen this year.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	To add up, sales of our older products have fallen this year.	<input type="checkbox"/>
2 	Stefan is on vacation and will be absence from this meeting.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Stefan is on vacation and will be absent from this meeting.	<input type="checkbox"/>
3 	I'll talk through the report and then I'll hear questions.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	I'll talk through the report and then I'll take questions.	<input type="checkbox"/>
4 	Our poor sales figures will be on the agenda today.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Our poor sales figures will be in the agenda today.	<input type="checkbox"/>
5 	Let's tie up this meeting. It's almost one o'clock.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Let's wrap up this meeting. It's almost one o'clock.	<input type="checkbox"/>

41 Work and business idioms

41.1 WORKPLACE IDIOMS

The store was closed for remodeling, but it's **business as usual** now.

business as usual

[the normal daily routine at a company]



Health and safety in the warehouse involves a lot of **red tape**.

red tape

[administration, paperwork, or rules and regulations]



We're **in the red** after losing three of our clients this year.

in the red

[owing money or making a loss]



This is the best deal we can offer.

The ball is in your court now.

the ball is in your court

[it is your turn to do or say something]



Let's **get the ball rolling**. What do you all think of this logo design?

to get the ball rolling

[to start something]



This product will never sell. We're **throwing money down the drain**.

to throw money down the drain

[to waste money]



The client loves our cars and we've agreed on a great price. It's a **win-win situation**.

a win-win situation

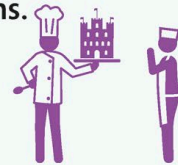
[a situation with no negative outcome]



You need to **think outside the box** to come up with good designs.

to think outside the box

[to think about something in an original way]



This client will never be satisfied because he keeps **moving the goalposts**.

to move the goalposts

[to change the desired end result]



Let's **get down to business**. I have to leave by 5 o'clock.

to get down to business

[to start work on something that needs doing]



41.2 BUSINESS IDIOMS

We're really **ahead of the game** with these great new products.

ahead of the game

[ahead of your competitors in a certain field]



Great! We're all **on the same page** about this marketing campaign.

on the same page

[in agreement about something]



This is a difficult job. Make sure you **do everything by the book**.

to do something by the book

[to do something strictly according to the rules]



Could I **touch base** with you for a quick update on this project?

to touch base

[to talk to someone briefly in order to catch up or get an update]



Rohit **clinched the deal** after offering the clients a discount.

to clinch the deal

[to confirm or settle an agreement or contract]



We don't know the exact costs, but here's a **ballpark figure**.

a ballpark figure

[a rough estimate]



They've **cornered the market** with their new range of sports shoes.

to corner the market

[to dominate a particular market]



We expected a **change of pace** after we received several large orders.

a change of pace

[an increase or decrease in speed from what is normal]



We're losing money, so we need a **game plan** for increasing sales.

a game plan

[a strategy worked out beforehand]



I'm so busy today. Please tell me the facts **in a nutshell**.

in a nutshell

[simply and quickly]



41.3 REWRITE THE SENTENCES, CORRECTING THE ERRORS

The store was closed for remodeling, but it's **business like usual** now.

The store was closed for remodeling, but it's business as usual now.

1 This is a difficult job. Make sure you **do everything by the instructions**.

2 Great! We're all **on the same chapter** about this marketing campaign.

3 This client will never be satisfied because he keeps **moving the net**.

4 Health and safety in the warehouse involves a lot of **red papers**.

41.4 MATCH THE PICTURES TO THE CORRECT SENTENCES



We're losing money, so we need a game plan for increasing sales.

We're really ahead of the game with these great new products.

Could I touch base with you for a quick update on this project?

We don't know the exact costs, but here's a ballpark figure.









Rohit clinched the deal after offering the clients a discount.

41.5 MATCH THE BEGINNINGS OF THE SENTENCES TO THE CORRECT ENDINGS

- I'm so busy today. Please tell me
- 1 We expected a change of pace
- 2 This product will never sell. We're
- 3 This client will never be satisfied because
- 4 They've cornered the
- 5 This is a difficult job. Make
- throwing money down the drain.
- market with their new range of shoes.
- the facts in a nutshell.
- sure you do everything by the book.
- after we received several large orders.
- he keeps moving the goalposts.



41.6 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE SENTENCES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM

- A  Let's get down to business. I have to leave by 5 o'clock. ☐
- B  The store was closed for remodeling, but it's business as usual now. ☐
- C  We're in the red after losing three of our clients this year. ☒
- D  Let's get the ball rolling. What do you all think of this logo design? ☐
- E  You need to think outside the box to come up with good designs. ☐
- F  This is the best deal we can offer. The ball is in your court now. ☐
- G  The client loves our cars and we've agreed on a great price. It's a win-win situation. ☐
- H  Health and safety in the warehouse involves a lot of red tape. ☐

42 Applying for a job

42.1 RÉSUMÉ HEADINGS

Adriana Pires

275 Main Street, Minneapolis, MN 55401
addi123@pires456.com · 612-555-1746

PERSONAL STATEMENT

A highly motivated individual, with a proven track record in hotel reception and front-of-house work.

PROFESSIONAL ACHIEVEMENTS

Won an award for the Best Hotel Receptionist in the Midwestern Region.

CAREER SUMMARY

Hotel Deluxe Cite

FRONT DESK MANAGER • May 2014–Present

- Working in a service-oriented environment.
- Gained in-depth knowledge of the hospitality industry, and hands-on experience in customer service.

EDUCATION

- BA in Tourism and Hospitality
- Minor in Spanish

KEY SKILLS

- Fluent in Portuguese, Spanish, and English
- Proficient in IT use, including most types of reservation systems

INTERESTS

Cooking, traveling, paragliding, scuba diving

REFERENCES

Available upon request

résumé (US)
CV (UK)



job ad (US) / advert (UK)



application form



portfolio



cover letter (US)
covering letter (UK)



recruitment agency



42.2 VERBS



to apply for a job



to fill out a form



to have an interview



to manage



to negotiate



to coordinate



to collaborate



to volunteer



to organize



to supervise



42.3 USEFUL EXPRESSIONS

I have a **proven track record** in the catering industry.

a proven track record
[a long list of achievements]



I am **proficient in** all major types of accounting software.

proficient in
[highly skilled at something]



As an ex-car salesman, I have a **service-oriented** background.

service-oriented
[having a lot of contact with customers]



All our staff are fully **trained in** first aid.

trained in
[taught how to do something]



I have an **in-depth knowledge** of hair-coloring techniques.

an in-depth knowledge
[an expert understanding of something]



I am **responsible for** six other staff members.

responsible for
[having control over someone or something]



42.4 LOOK AT THE RÉSUMÉ AND WRITE THE CORRECT WORD FROM THE PANEL FOR EACH LABEL

Adriana Pires

275 Main Street, Minneapolis, MN 55401
addi123@pires456.com · 612-555-1746

Personal statement

A highly motivated individual, with a proven track record in hotel reception and front-of-house work.

1 _____

Won an award for the Best Hotel Receptionist in the Midwestern Region.

2 _____

Hotel Deluxe Cite

FRONT DESK MANAGER • May 2014–Present

- Working in a service-oriented environment.
- Gained in-depth knowledge of the hospitality industry, and hands-on experience in customer service.

3 _____

- BA in Tourism and Hospitality
- Minor in Spanish

4 _____

- Fluent in Portuguese, Spanish, and English
- Proficient in IT use, including most types of reservation systems

5 _____

Cooking, traveling, paragliding, scuba diving

6 _____

Available upon request

Career summary

Key skills

~~Personal statement~~

Interests

References

Professional achievements

Education

42.5 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD UNDER EACH PICTURE



1 _____



2 _____



3 _____



4 _____

42.6 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD UNDER EACH PICTURE



to volunteer



1 _____



2 _____



3 _____



4 _____



5 _____



6 _____



7 _____



8 _____



9 _____



42.7 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND COMPLETE THE SENTENCES THAT DESCRIBE EACH PICTURE



All our staff are fully
trained in first aid.



3 I have a _____
in the catering industry.



1 I am _____
six other staff members.



4 As an ex-car salesman,
I have a _____
background.



2 I have an _____
of hair-coloring techniques.



5 I am _____ all major
types of accounting software.

43 Workplace skills and abilities

43.1 PROFESSIONAL ATTRIBUTES



organized



patient



accurate



creative



honest



practical



professional



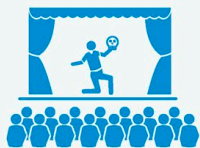
adaptable



ambitious



calm



confident



punctual



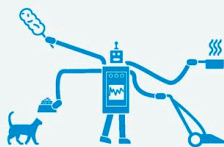
reliable



customer-focused



independent



efficient



energetic



flexible



hardworking



responsible



innovative



motivated



determined



team player



competitive



43.2 FOR THE WORKPLACE



organization



IT / computing



administration



problem-solving



data analysis



decision-making



teamwork



fast learner



numeracy



customer service



interpersonal skills



leadership



research



fluent in languages



attention to detail



negotiating



public speaking



written
communication



initiative



telephone manner



work well
under pressure



able to drive



project
management



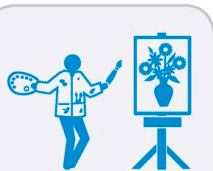
time
management



businesslike
attitude



43.3 MARK THE CORRECT WORD FOR EACH PICTURE



accurate ☐
 creative ☒
 ambitious ☐



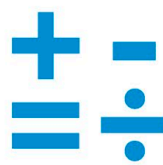
1 research ☐
 administration ☐
 determined ☐



2 organization ☐
 calm ☐
 reliable ☐



3 public speaking ☐
 energetic ☐
 customer service ☐



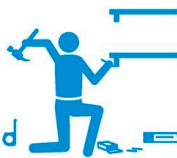
4 able to drive ☐
 numeracy ☐
 punctual ☐



5 honest ☐
 calm ☐
 flexible ☐



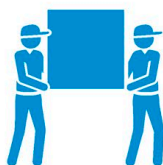
6 responsible ☐
 competitive ☐
 motivated ☐



7 ambitious ☐
 accurate ☐
 practical ☐



8 responsible ☐
 professional ☐
 patient ☐



9 teamwork ☐
 data analysis ☐
 honest ☐



10 organized ☐
 research ☐
 leadership ☐



11 adaptable ☐
 punctual ☐
 IT / computing ☐



12 initiative ☐
 able to drive ☐
 hardworking ☐



13 team player ☐
 innovative ☐
 fast learner ☐









14 negotiating ☐
 efficient ☐
 energetic ☐

43.4 MARK THE BEGINNING AND ENDING OF EACH WORD IN THE CHAIN OF LETTERS

professional | reliable | hardworking | responsible | administration | motivated | research | organized | calm

Aa

43.5 MATCH THE PICTURES TO THE CORRECT WORDS

1 leadership

2 problem-solving

3 customer-focused

time management

fluent in languages

attention to detail



43.6 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND CIRCLE THE WORDS YOU HEAR

teamwork

energetic

team player

- | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1 confident | calm | creative |
| 2 punctual | practical | patient |
| 3 organized | honest | accurate |
| 4 research | reliable | responsible |
| 5 administration | innovative | motivated |
| 6 independent | adaptable | ambitious |
| 7 leadership | efficient | initiative |
| 8 data analysis | professional | fast learner |
| 9 organization | ambitious | flexible |
| 10 negotiating | competitive | confident |
| 11 decision-making | determined | teamwork |

Aa

43.7 REWRITE THE WORDS, CORRECTING THE SPELLINGS



1 innovative

innovative



1 ambitious



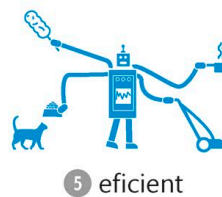
2 team player



3 ennergetic



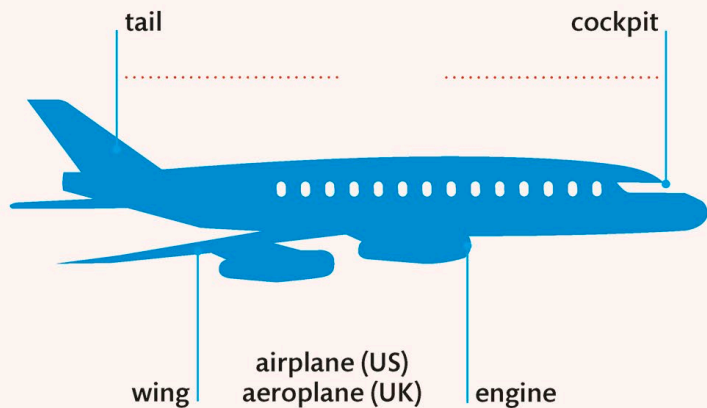
4 interpersonel skills



5 efficient

44 Transportation and travel

44.1 FORMS OF TRANSPORTATION



car



taxi



bus



coach



train



tram



motorcycle (US)
motorbike (UK)



bicycle / bike



boat



ferry



yacht



ship



helicopter



moped



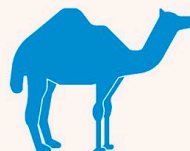
hot air balloon



truck (US)
lorry (UK)



van



camel



horse



44.2 TRAVEL



passengers



pedestrian



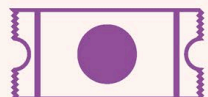
commuters



train station



platform



ticket



bus stop



airport



taxi stand (US)
taxi rank (UK)



port



44.3 VERBS



to ride a bike



to ride a horse



to take a flight



to drive a car



to take the bus



to take the train



to walk



to hitchhike



to get on a bus



to get off a bus



to get in a taxi



to get out of a taxi



to catch a train



to miss a train



to give someone a
ride (US) / lift (UK)



Aa

44.4 MATCH THE VERBS TO THE CORRECT PICTURES

to hitchhike



A

1 to give someone a lift



2 to miss a train



B

3 to get on a bus



C

4 to catch a train



D

5 to ride a bike



E

6 to take a flight



F

7 to ride a horse



G

8 to get off a bus



H

9 to get out of a taxi



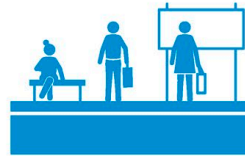
I

Aa

44.5 REWRITE THE WORDS, CORRECTING THE SPELLINGS

tiket
ticket

1 passagers



2 platforma



3 bicycle



4 pedesstrien



5 comutters



6 couch



7 jacht



8 mopped



9 ven

A I R P O R T A C T H
 T A V P Q H O Q V R E
 A E D E M J J M D A L
 T A X I T E K T I I I
 L T B C X W N X B N C
 E E O I C A M E L X O
 R M A L O L A O Z B P
 A B O A T C R Y C H T
 V A N P S V V A V O E
 A E D E R D D C D R R
 P R I N G I I H I S A
 F E R R Y B B T B E O



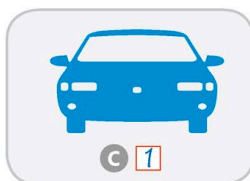
44.7 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE PICTURES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM



A ☐



B ☐



C ☒ 1



D ☐



E ☐



F ☐



G ☐



H ☐



I ☐



J ☐



K ☐



L ☐



M ☐



N ☐



O ☐

45 Driving a car

45.1 DRIVING VOCABULARY



driver's license
(US) / licence (UK)



insurance



seatbelt



gas station (US)
petrol station (UK)



engine



turn signal (US)
indicator (UK)



steering wheel



fuel



gasoline (US)
petrol (UK)



diesel



oil



auto repair shop
(US) / garage (UK)



mechanic



flat tire (US)
flat tyre (UK)



wipers



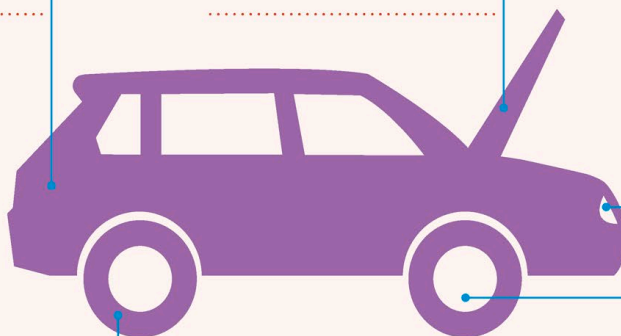
pedestrian
crossing



traffic lights

trunk (US)
boot (UK)

hood (US) / bonnet (UK)



tire (US) / tyre (UK)

car

headlight

wheel



parking attendant



speed camera



parking meter



wheel clamp



parking ticket



car wash



speed limit



road sign



traffic jam



parking lot (US)
car park (UK)



45.2 VERBS



to park



to set off



to check the oil



to fill up



to check the tires
(US) / tyres (UK)



to service the car



to signal (US)
to indicate (UK)



to brake



to slow down



to speed up



to pick
someone up



to drop
someone off



to have a car
accident



to break down



to pass (US)
to overtake (UK)



Aa

45.3 WRITE THE CORRECT EXPRESSION UNDER EACH PICTURE



mechanic



1



2



3



4



5



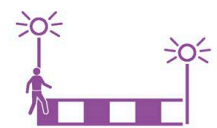
6



7



8



9



10



11



12



13



14

Aa

45.4 MARK THE BEGINNING AND ENDING OF EACH WORD OR EXPRESSION IN THE CHAIN OF LETTERS, THEN WRITE THE WORDS YOU FIND

insurance / trunk diesel mechanic gas oil traffic jam head light steering wheel parking attendant

insurance

3

6

1

4

7

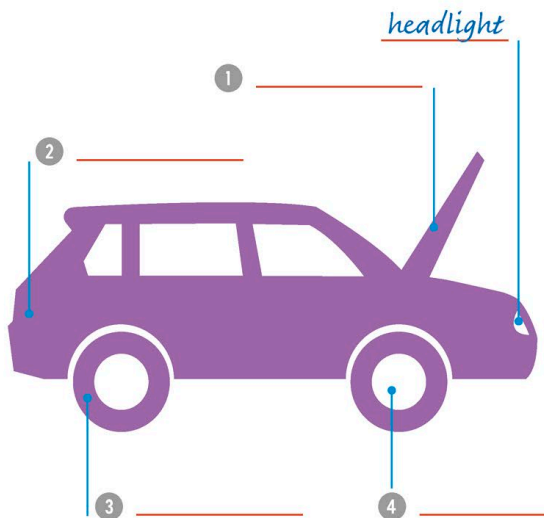
2

5

8

Aa

45.5 LOOK AT THE PICTURE AND WRITE THE CORRECT WORD FOR EACH LABEL



45.6 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND CIRCLE THE WORDS YOU HEAR

steering wheel headlight fuel

- | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|----------------|
| ① parking meter | parking lot | gas station |
| ② flat tire | turn signal | traffic lights |
| ③ driver's license | gas station | car wash |
| ④ wheel | wipers | tire |
| ⑤ to set off | to speed up | to slow down |
| ⑥ trunk | insurance | road sign |
| ⑦ seatbelt | speed limit | speed camera |
| ⑧ oil | engine | diesel |

Aa

45.7 MARK THE CORRECT EXPRESSION FOR EACH PICTURE



to fill up ☒
to pass ☐
to brake ☐

①

driver's license ☐
traffic lights ☐
parking ticket ☐

②

parking lot ☐
headlight ☐
pedestrian crossing ☐

③

to pick someone up ☐
to check the oil ☐
to pass ☐

④

flat tire ☐
parking attendant ☐
wheel clamp ☐

⑤

road sign ☐
parking attendant ☐
mechanic ☐

⑥

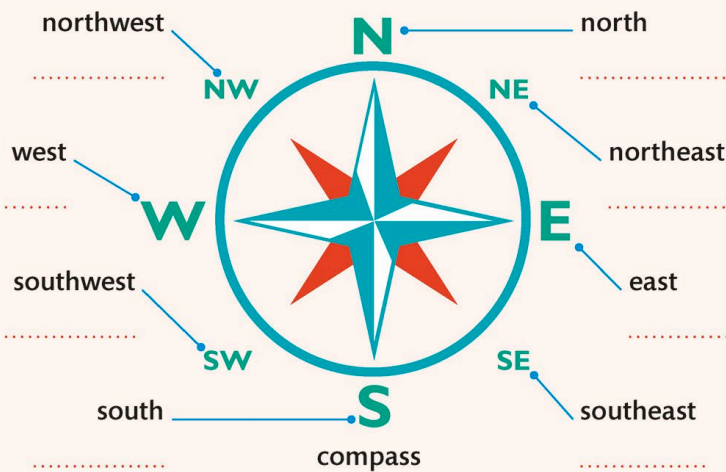
to park ☐
to set off ☐
to brake ☐

⑦

speed limit ☐
car wash ☐
insurance ☐

46 Maps and directions

46.1 MAPS AND DIRECTIONS



direction



scale



key



roadmap (US)
streetmap (UK)



130km
distance



100cm
meter (US)
metre (UK)



1000m
kilometer (US)
kilometre (UK)



1.6km
mile



94cm
yard



intersection (US)
crossroads (UK)



signpost



avenue



block



street



bend in the road



junction



turn (US)
turning (UK)



main road



freeway (US)
motorway (UK)



one-way street



sidewalk (US)
pavement (UK)



shoulder (US)
hard shoulder (UK)



footpath



pedestrianized
street



46.2 PREPOSITIONS OF PLACE



here



there



next to



across from (US)
opposite (UK)



between



on the corner



behind



in front of



on the right



on the left



46.3 VERBS



to go / turn left



to go / turn right



to go straight ahead
(US) / on (UK)



to stop at
(the hotel)



to go past (the
restaurant)



to take the
first left



to take the
second right



to read a map



to plan
your route

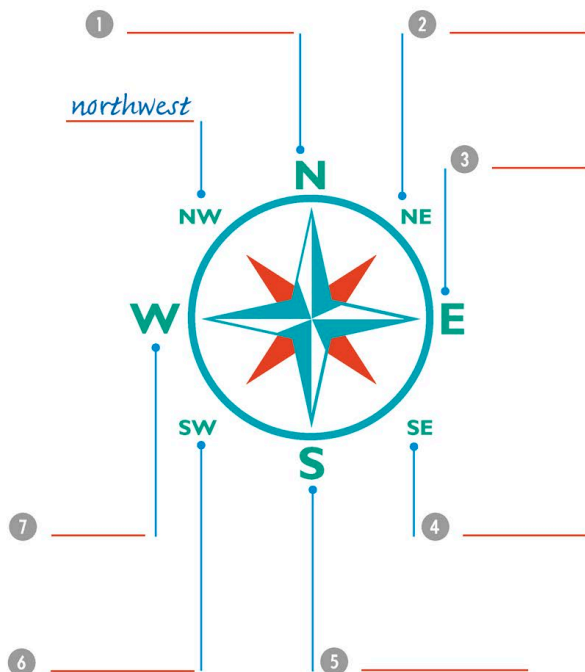


to ask directions



Aa

46.4 LOOK AT THE PICTURE AND WRITE THE CORRECT WORD FOR EACH LABEL



Aa

46.5 REWRITE THE WORDS, CORRECTING THE SPELLINGS



1 tourn



2 bloc



3 meil



4 distance



5 footpeth

Aa

46.6 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD UNDER EACH PICTURE



1 _____



2 _____



3 _____



4 _____



5 _____



6 _____



7 _____



8 _____



9 _____

Aa

46.7 MATCH THE PICTURES TO THE CORRECT VERBS



to go / turn right



to read a map



to go / turn left



to go straight ahead
(US) / on (UK)



to take the
second right



to take the first left



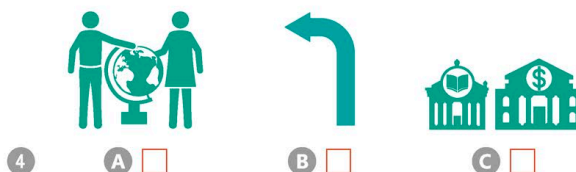
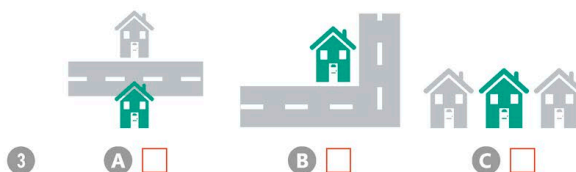
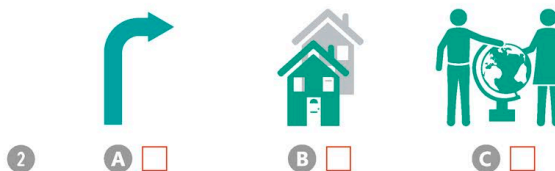
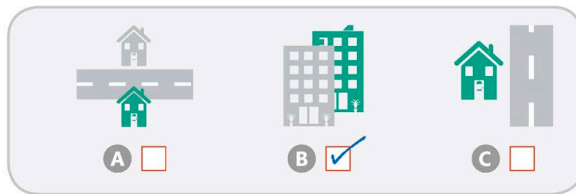
to ask directions



to stop at (the hotel)



46.8 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH WORD YOU HEAR



47 Travel and accommodation

47.1 GOING ON VACATION (US) / HOLIDAY (UK)



passport



suitcase



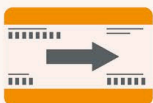
luggage



guidebook



phrasebook



one-way ticket



round-trip (US) /
return (UK) ticket



direct flight



window seat



boarding pass



departure gate



passport control



walking vacation
(US) / holiday (UK)



all-inclusive



guided tour



47.2 VERBS



to go on a vacation
(US) / holiday (UK)



to book a vacation
(US) / holiday (UK)



to pack your bags



to board a plane



to land at the
airport



to be delayed



to go sightseeing



to go abroad



to go on a cruise



to go on an
excursion



47.3 WHERE TO STAY



hotel



apartment



hostel



guesthouse



villa



chalet



cabin



front desk (US)
reception (UK)



single room



double room



twin beds



dorm



en-suite
bathroom (UK)



safe



room service



laundry service



room with a view



no vacancies



vacancies



bed and breakfast



47.4 VERBS



to make a
reservation



to rent a cottage



to stay in a hotel



to check in



to check out



Aa

47.5 MATCH THE PICTURES TO THE CORRECT VERBS



1



2



3



4



to rent a cottage

to make a reservation

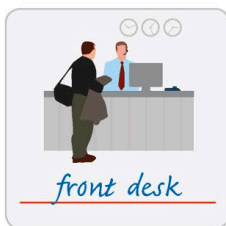
to check in

to check out

to stay in a hotel

Aa

47.6 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD OR EXPRESSION UNDER EACH PICTURE



1



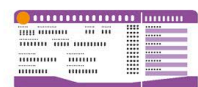
2



3



4



5

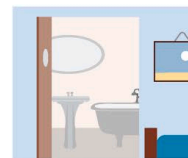
6



7



8



9



10



11



12



13



14





47.7 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE PICTURES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM



A ☐



B ☒



C ☐



D ☐



E ☐



F ☐



G ☐



H ☐



I ☐



J ☐



K ☐



L ☐

Aa

47.8 MARK THE CORRECT WORD OR EXPRESSION FOR EACH PICTURE



to go on a cruise ☒
to pack your bags ☐
to rent a cottage ☐

1



to go on an excursion ☐
direct flight ☐
to make a reservation ☐

2



to book a vacation ☐
bed and breakfast ☐
guided tour ☐

3



villa ☐
dorm ☐
phrasebook ☐

4



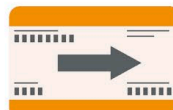
luggage ☐
all-inclusive ☐
walking vacation ☐

5



room service ☐
vacancies ☐
safe ☐

6



one-way ticket ☐
boarding pass ☐
window seat ☐

7



hostel ☐
single room ☐
safe ☐

48 Travel and tourism

48.1 USEFUL EXPRESSIONS

I love to **get away from it all** when I'm on vacation.

to get away from it all

[to go somewhere relaxing for a break]



I've won a **once-in-a-lifetime** trip around the world.

once-in-a-lifetime

[unique and unrepeatable]



This place is so different from home. It's such a **culture shock**.

a culture shock

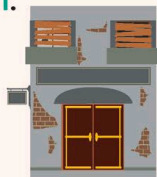
[a feeling of confusion or distress when visiting a different place or culture]



This hotel looks very **run-down**. Let's stay somewhere else.

run-down

[in a bad condition through lack of care or repair]



Tim has gone abroad again. He's always getting **itchy feet**.

itchy feet

[a desire to travel or move]



The palace is such a **tourist trap** in the summer.

a tourist trap

[a place that attracts too many tourists]



I don't like going abroad because I **feel homesick**.

to feel homesick

[to be sad because you miss your home and family]



We like to stay in places that are **off the beaten path**.

off the beaten path (US) / track (UK)

[a long way from other people, buildings, and roads]



I love going birdwatching in this **unspoiled** countryside.

unspoiled

[not changed, damaged, or built on by people]



Brendan loves sports and has a real **thirst for adventure**.

a thirst for adventure

[a desire for exciting experiences]



I'm taking Clara to **look around** the park today.

to look around

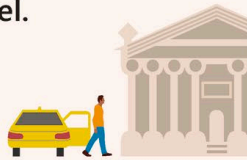
[to explore an area or place]



Let's **stop off** at the gallery before we check into our hotel.

to stop off

[to pause a trip in one place before continuing]



I like to travel **out of season**, when it's nice and quiet.

out of season

[at a time of year when a tourist destination is less popular]



The first **leg of the trip** to Australia is a flight to Bangkok.

a leg of a trip (US) / journey (UK)

[a stage in a trip from one place to another]



Zoe is really **looking forward to** visiting the pyramids.

to look forward to something

[to feel excited about something that is going to happen]



We got **hopelessly lost** when we tried to drive into Tokyo.

hopelessly lost

[totally unable to find your way]



I save lots of money on train tickets by **booking in advance**.

to book in advance

[to book something several days or weeks before you need it]



We're **checking out** the zoo that you recommended.

to check out something / to check something out

[to find out how interesting something is]



We don't need another suitcase. It's just a weekend **getaway**.

a getaway

[a vacation, particularly a short one]



Dan's parents came to the airport **to see him off**.

to see off somebody / see somebody off

[to go to the station or airport to say goodbye to someone]



48.2 MATCH THE BEGINNINGS OF THE SENTENCES TO THE CORRECT ENDINGS

I've won a once-in-a-lifetime

to visiting the pyramids.

1 We like to stay in places that are off

trap in the summer.

2 Zoe is really looking forward

trip around the world.

3 We got hopelessly

the beaten path.

4 The palace is such a tourist

from it all when I'm on vacation.

5 We're checking out

around the park today.

6 I love to get away

lost when we tried to drive into Tokyo.

7 I'm taking Clara to look

by booking in advance.

8 I save lots of money on train tickets

the zoo that you recommended.

48.3 REWRITE THE SENTENCES, CORRECTING THE ERRORS

Tim has gone abroad again. He's always getting **itchy legs**.Tim has gone abroad again. He's always getting itchy feet.1 I don't like going abroad because I **feel housesick**.2 I save lots of money on train tickets by **booking on advance**.3 We got **uselessly lost** when we tried to drive into Tokyo.4 We like to stay in places that are **off a beaten path**.



The first leg of the trip to Australia is a flight to Bangkok.



The first arm of the trip to Australia is a flight to Bangkok.



1



Brendan loves sports and has a real hunger for adventure.



Brendan loves sports and has a real thirst for adventure.



2



I like to travel away from season, when it's nice and quiet.



I like to travel out of season, when it's nice and quiet.



3



This place is so different from home. It's such a culture shock.



This place is so different from home. It's such a culture clash.



4



Let's stop off at the gallery before we check into our hotel.



Let's stop in at the gallery before we check into our hotel.



5



Dan's parents came to the airport to see him out.



Dan's parents came to the airport to see him off.



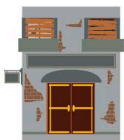
48.5 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND COMPLETE THE SENTENCES THAT DESCRIBE EACH PICTURE



I love going birdwatching in this unspoiled countryside.



3 I save lots of money on train tickets by _____.



1 This hotel looks very _____. Let's stay somewhere else.



4 I love to _____ from it all when I'm on vacation.



2 I don't like going abroad because I feel _____.



5 We don't need another suitcase. It's just a weekend _____.

49 Camping and cycling

49.1 CAMPING



backpack /
rucksack (UK)

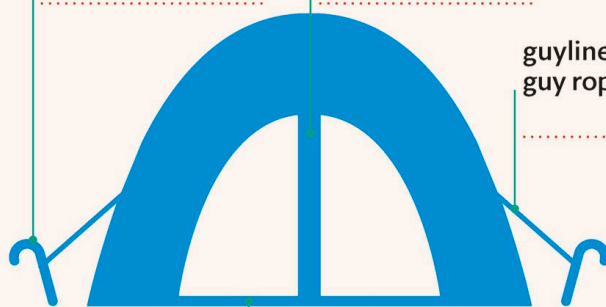


campsite

tent peg

tent pole

guyline (US)
guy rope (UK)



groundsheet

tent



sleeping bag



to pitch a tent



to build a fire



campfire



camping stove



air bed /
air mattress



folding chair /
table



toilet block



shower block



flashlight (US)
torch (UK)



waterproofs



barbecue



hot drink container
(US) / flask (UK)



walking boots



insect repellent



caravan



motor home (US)
camper van (UK)



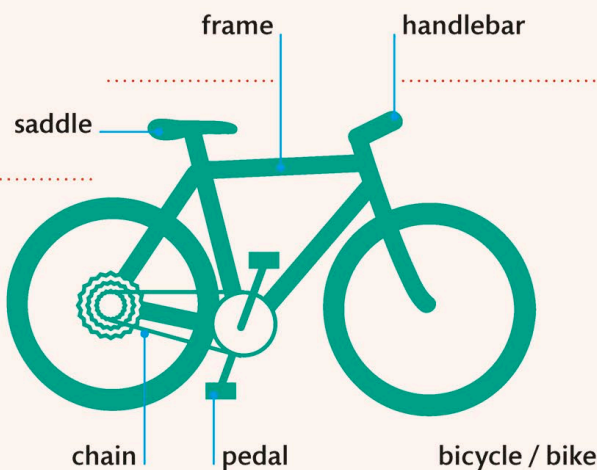
49.2 CYCLING



gear



brakes



bicycle / bike



cycling helmet



mountain bike



racing bike



cycling trails



unicycle



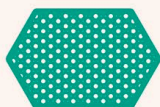
cycle pump



tandem



lock



reflector



tire (US)
tyre (UK)



bike rack



basket



bicycle lane



to get on a bike



to get off a bike



to fix a puncture

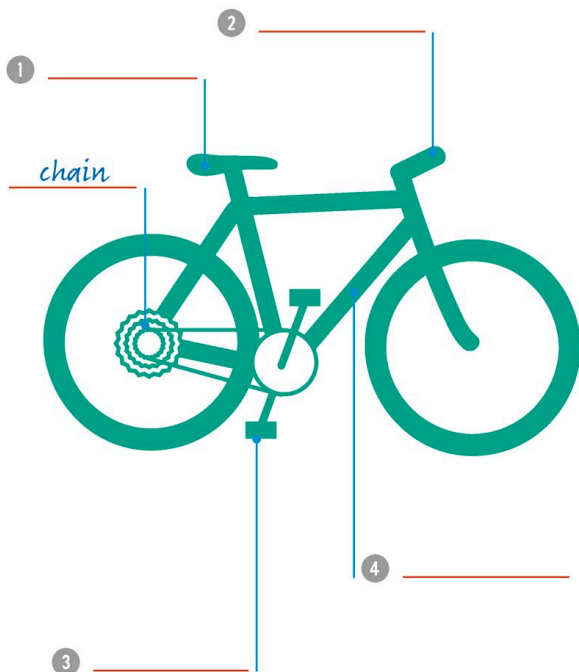


pothole



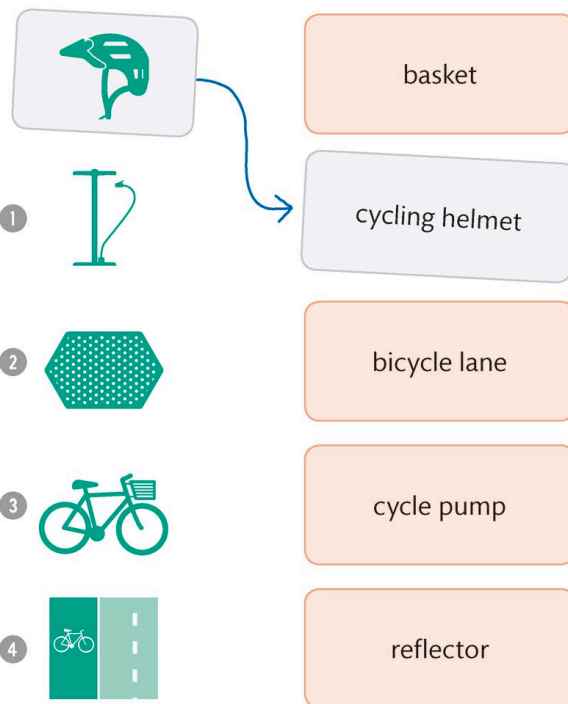
Aa

49.3 LOOK AT THE PICTURE AND
WRITE THE CORRECT WORD FOR
EACH LABEL



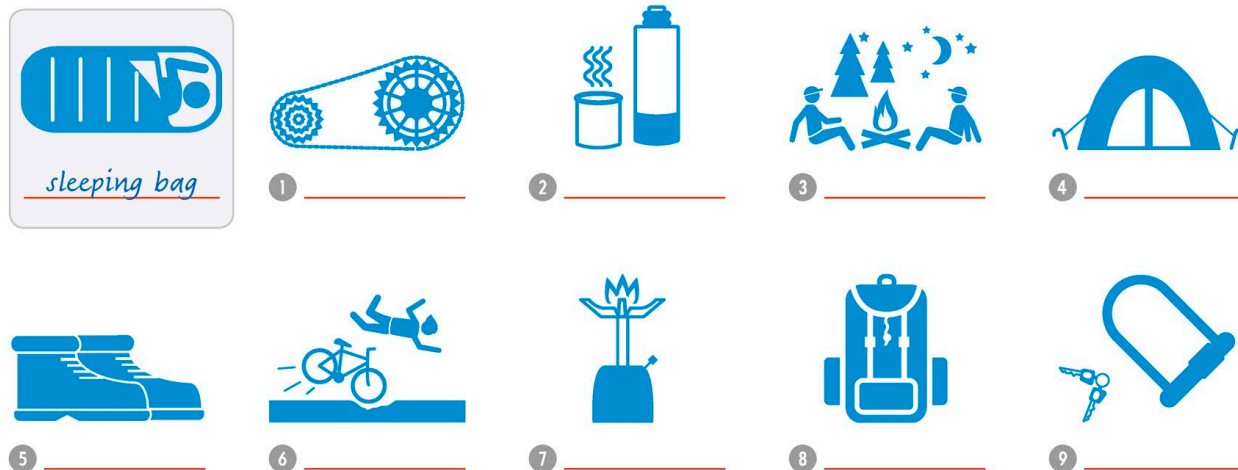
Aa

49.4 MATCH THE PICTURES
TO THE CORRECT WORDS



Aa

49.5 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD UNDER EACH PICTURE



Aa

49.6 COMPLETE THE WORDS FOR EACH PICTURE, FILLING IN THE MISSING LETTERS



b _ a _ c _ k p _ a _ c _ k

1 s _ h _ _ e _ b _ l _ _ k

2 r _ c _ i _ g _ b _ _ e

3 _ n _ c _ c _ l _ _

4 w _ t _ r _ r _ o _ f _ _

5 b _ _ e _ r _ c _ _

6 t _ n _ _ m

7 c _ m _ p _ _ r _ _

8 c _ r _ v _ n

9 t _ _ t

10 b _ c _ c _ l _ _ l _ n _ _

11 b _ r _ b _ c _ _

12 _ r _ _ e _ s



49.7 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE PICTURES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐ 1



D ☐



E ☐



F ☐



G ☐



H ☐



I ☐



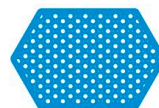
J ☐



K ☐



L ☐



M ☐



N ☐



O ☐



P ☐



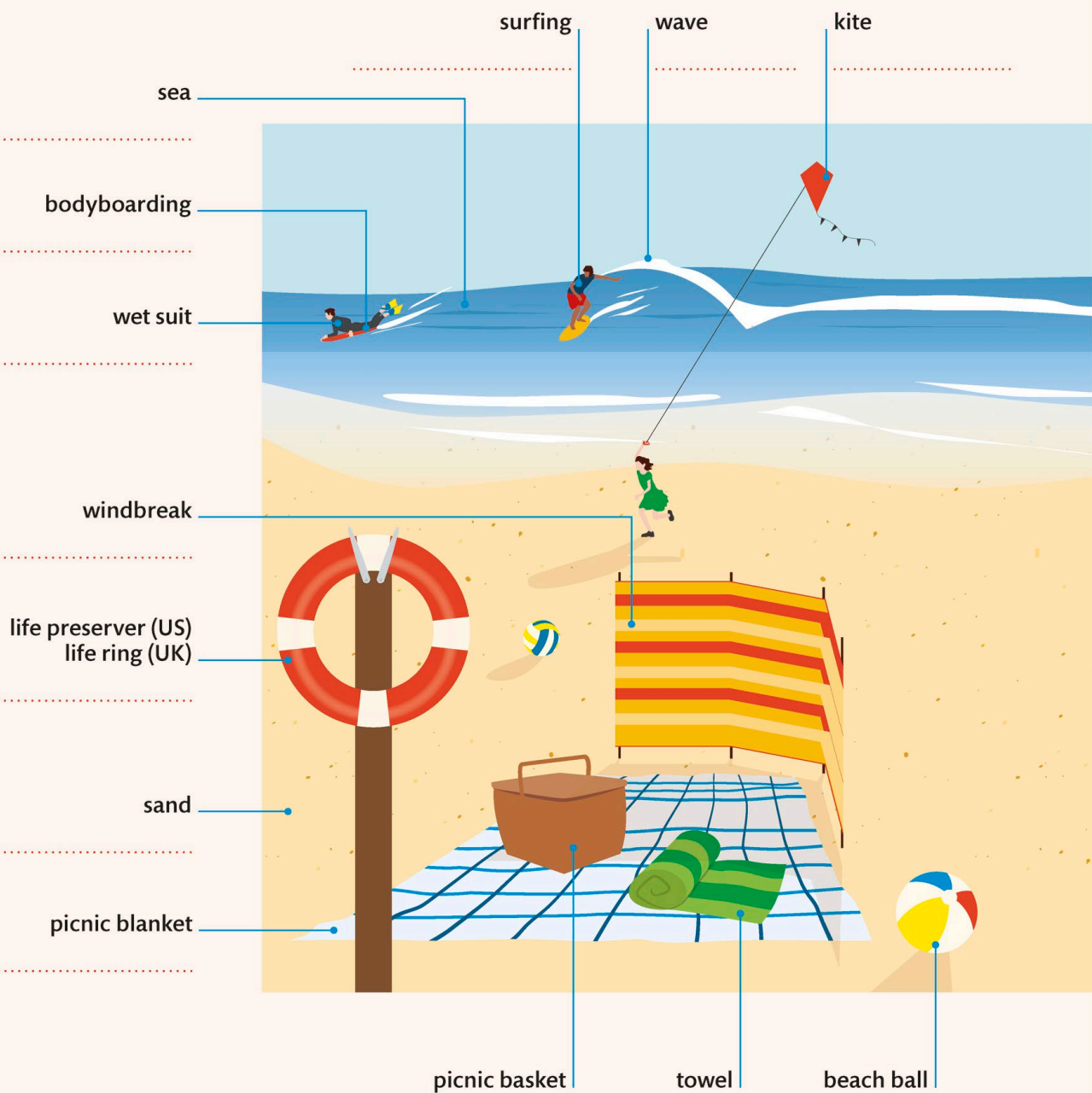
Q ☐

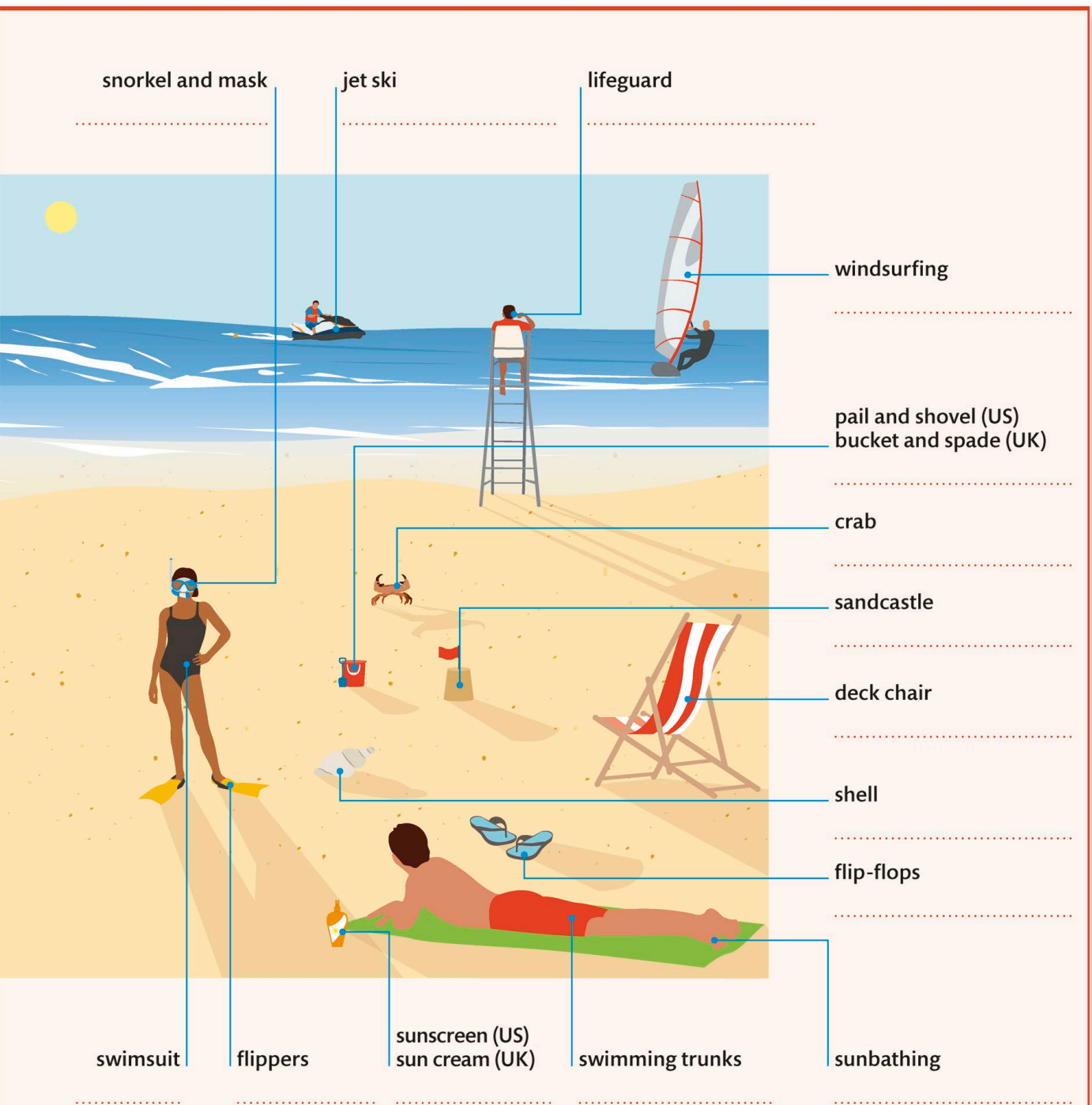


R ☐

50 Beach

50.1 AT THE BEACH





Aa

50.2 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD UNDER EACH PICTURE



crab



1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8



9



10



11



12



13



14

Aa

50.3 MARK THE BEGINNING AND ENDING OF EACH WORD OR EXPRESSION IN THE CHAIN OF LETTERS, THEN WRITE THE WORDS YOU FIND

windbreak



windbreak

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

Aa

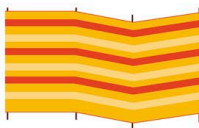
50.4 REWRITE THE WORDS, CORRECTING THE SPELLINGS



lifegaurd
lifeguard



1 bodybording



2 windbrake



3 windsurfing



4 see



5 krab



6 dek chair



7 flippers



8 picknick blanket



9 sandcassel



50.5 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH WORD YOU HEAR



A ☐



B ☒



C ☐



1 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



2 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



3 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



4 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



5 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



6 A ☐



B ☐

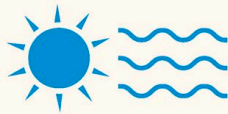


C ☐

51.1 WEATHER



humidity



heatwave



tornado



downpour



light shower



overcast



smog



snowdrift



snowstorm



sandstorm



gale



storm



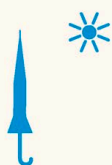
thunder



lightning



wet



dry



rainbow



raindrop



puddle



snowflake



hailstone



blizzard



hurricane



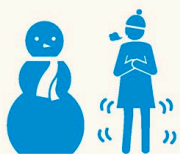
flood



drought



51.2 TEMPERATURE



freezing



cold



chilly



warm



hot



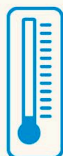
stifling



freezing point



boiling point



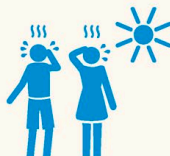
minus 10



cool



mild



boiling



25 degrees



Celsius



Fahrenheit



51.3 ADJECTIVES



sun



sunny



cloud



cloudy



fog



foggy



rain



rainy



snow



snowy



ice



icy



frost



frosty



wind



windy



storm



stormy



thunder



thundery



Aa

51.4 COMPLETE THE WORD FOR EACH PICTURE, FILLING IN THE MISSING LETTERS



b o i l i n g

6



v r c s t

1



c _ _ _ l

7



c h _ _ l _ y

2



s t _ _ f l _ _ n g

8



t h _ _ d _ r

3



f r _ _ z _ _ n g

9



r _ _ n _ r _ p

4



d _ _ n p _ _ r

10



h _ m _ d _ t y

5



F _ h r _ _ n h _ _ t

11



f l _ _ d

Aa

51.5 MATCH THE PICTURES TO THE CORRECT WORDS



1



2



3



4



5



frosty

windy

icy

cloudy

thundery

rainy

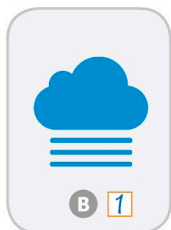
Aa

51.6 FIND EIGHT MORE WORDS IN THE GRID THAT MATCH THE PICTURES

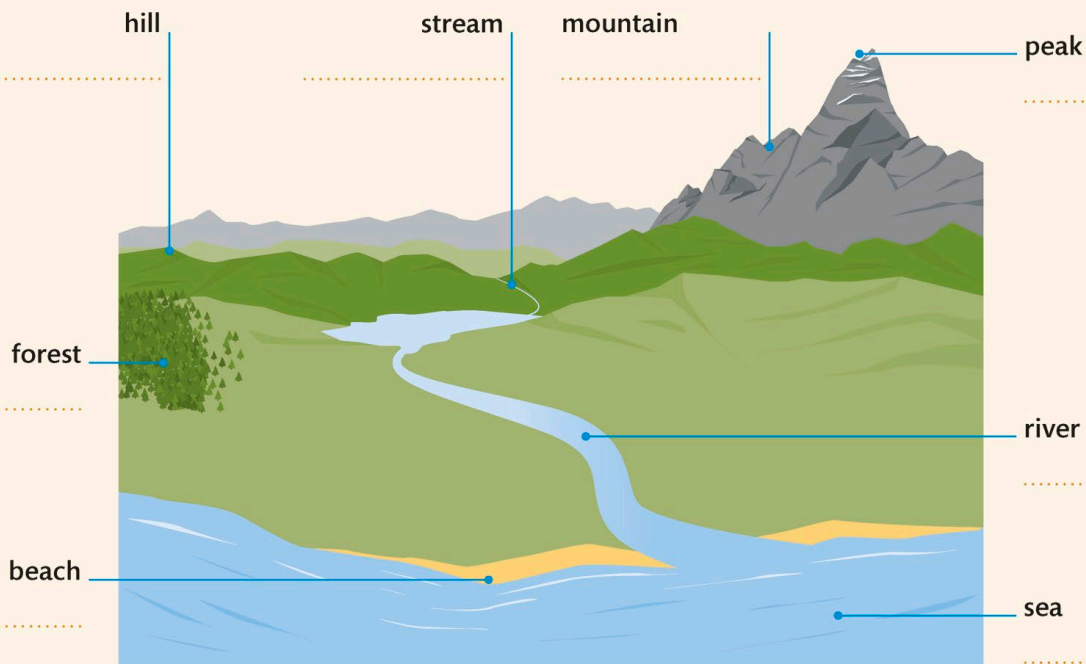
R	A	I	N	B	O	W	A	C	S	A
H	A	V	P	L	H	K	Q	V	N	Q
E	E	G	E	I	J	S	E	L	O	L
A	R	A	N	Z	E	R	T	I	W	I
T	T	L	C	Z	W	D	X	B	S	G
W	E	E	I	A	R	Y	A	P	T	H
A	M	Z	L	R	L	A	O	U	O	T
V	E	T	E	D	A	H	V	D	R	N
E	N	X	W	T	P	P	D	D	M	I
D	R	O	U	G	H	T	I	L	L	N
S	N	O	W	F	L	A	K	E	T	G



51.7 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE PICTURES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM

A B C D E F G H I J K L

52.1 GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES



ocean



wave



high tide



low tide



pond



lake



island



cliff



rocks



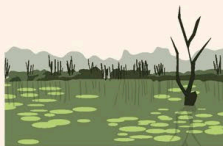
cave



wood



rain forest (US)
rainforest (UK)



swamp



waterfall



rapids



countryside



field



hill



hedge



farmland



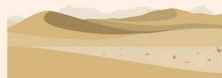
meadow



grassland



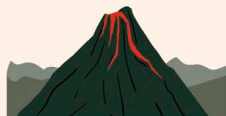
plain



desert



oasis



volcano



geyser



mountain range



plateau



valley



canyon



sand dune



polar region



glacier

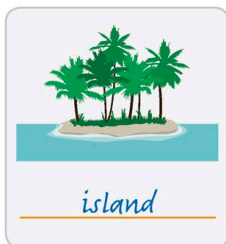


iceberg



Aa

52.2 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD UNDER EACH PICTURE



1 _____



2 _____



3 _____



4 _____



5 _____



6 _____



7 _____



8 _____



9 _____



10 _____



11 _____



12 _____



13 _____



14 _____

Aa

52.3 MARK THE BEGINNING AND ENDING OF EACH GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURE IN THE CHAIN OF LETTERS, THEN WRITE THE WORDS YOU FIND

high tide / countryside canyon plateau volcano meadow rain forest mountain range polar region

high tide

1 _____

2 _____

3 _____

4 _____

5 _____

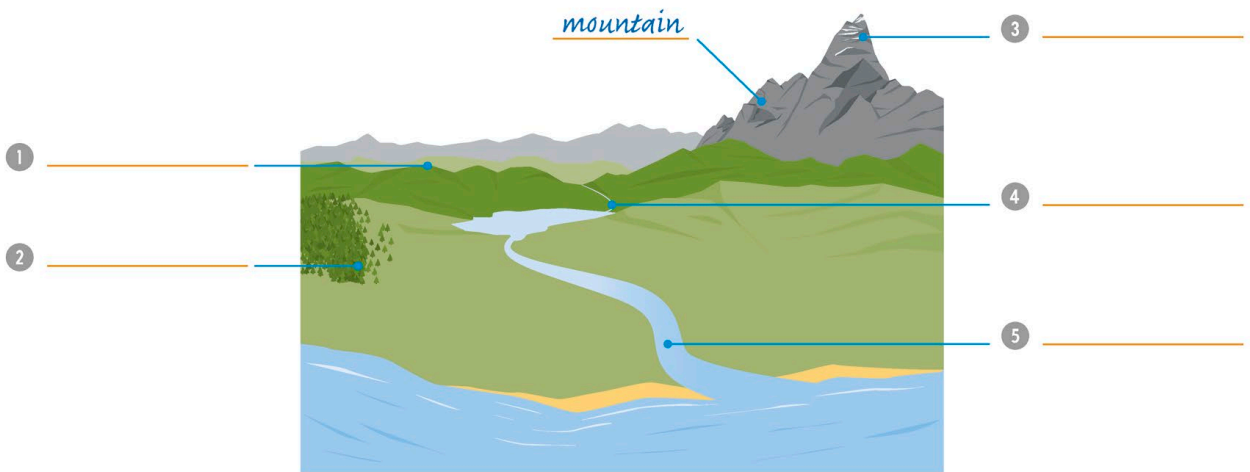
6 _____

7 _____

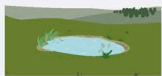
8 _____

Aa

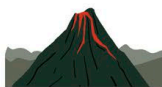
52.4 LOOK AT THE PICTURE AND WRITE THE CORRECT WORD FOR EACH LABEL



52.5 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH WORD YOU HEAR

A ☐B ☒C ☐

4

A ☐B ☐C ☐

1

A ☐B ☐C ☐

5

A ☐B ☐C ☐

2

A ☐B ☐C ☐

6

A ☐B ☐C ☐

3

A ☐B ☐C ☐

7

A ☐B ☐C ☐

53 Environmental concerns

53.1 USEFUL EXPRESSIONS

Factory emissions are a cause of **global warming**.

global warming

[the increase in the Earth's temperature]



Climate change is a huge threat to many animals.

climate change

[changes in the Earth's weather patterns]



Carbon dioxide is one of the best-known **greenhouse gases**.

greenhouse gases

[gases that cause the greenhouse effect, heating up the Earth]



Fossil fuels such as coal and oil produce carbon dioxide.

fossil fuels

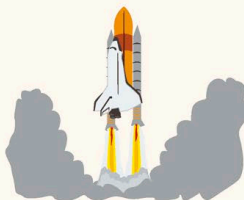
[fuels based on oil, coal, and gas]



This space rocket **consumes** a lot of fuel.

to consume

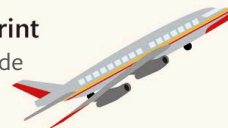
[to use a supply of something, such as fuel or energy]



You can **reduce your carbon footprint** by flying less.

to reduce your carbon footprint

[to lower the level of carbon dioxide produced by your actions]



We need to **tackle pollution** in our rivers.

to tackle pollution

[to deal with the problem of pollution]



We can reduce pollution by using more types of **alternative energy**.

alternative energy

[energy that does not use fossil fuels]



We must use more **green energy sources**, like wind and solar.

green energy sources

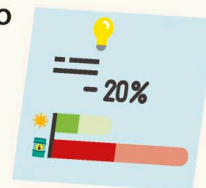
[types of energy that do not damage the environment]



It can be much cheaper to use **renewable energy**.

renewable energy

[energy from sources that do not run out]



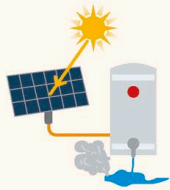
The traffic in our cities is **harmful to the environment**.

harmful to the environment
[causing damage to the environment]



You can use **solar power** to heat your water.

solar power
[energy created using sunlight]



Some areas use turbines to turn **wind power** into electricity.

wind power
[energy created using the wind]



Years of poaching have made the white rhino **endangered**.

endangered
[at risk of extinction]



We must work together to stop the **destruction** of our forests.

destruction
[the act of damaging something so badly that it cannot survive or be repaired]



Water pollution has **dire consequences** for local wildlife.

dire consequences
[very bad results]



Solar panels on your house can help you save electricity.

a solar panel
[a panel that turns sunlight into electricity]



This **wind farm** has been running for several years.

a wind farm
[a place with many turbines for generating wind power]



Dinosaurs became **extinct** millions of years ago.

extinct
[no longer existing]



If we don't reduce pollution, Earth will undergo **irreversible change**.

irreversible change
[permanent change that cannot be undone]



Aa

53.2 MATCH THE PICTURES TO THE CORRECT SENTENCES



Fossil fuels such as coal and oil produce carbon dioxide.

1



Some areas use turbines to turn wind power into electricity.

2



Solar panels on your house can help you save electricity.

3



It can be much cheaper to use renewable energy.

4



Carbon dioxide is one of the best-known greenhouse gases.

5



Factory emissions are a cause of global warming.

Aa

53.3 WRITE THE CORRECT PHRASE NEXT TO ITS DEFINITION, FILLING IN THE MISSING LETTERS

very bad results

=

d i r e c o n s e q u e n c e s

1 at risk of extinction

=

e d a e r

2 the increase in the Earth's temperature

=

l a l w r i n

3 energy created using the wind

=

w n o e

4 energy created using sunlight

=

o r p e

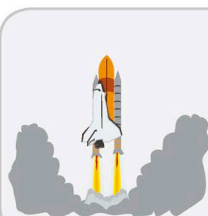
5 energy that does not use fossil fuels

=

a t e a e n g y



53.4 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND COMPLETE THE SENTENCES THAT DESCRIBE EACH PICTURE



This space rocket consumes
a lot of fuel.



3 The traffic in our cities is

_____.



1 We need to _____
in our rivers.



4 We can reduce pollution
by using more types of

_____.



2 Dinosaurs became _____
millions of years ago.



5 _____ is a huge
threat to many animals.

Aa

53.5 REWRITE THE SENTENCES, CORRECTING THE ERRORS

You can **reduce your carbon fingerprint** by flying less.

You can reduce your carbon footprint by flying less.

1 This **wind firm** has been running for several years.

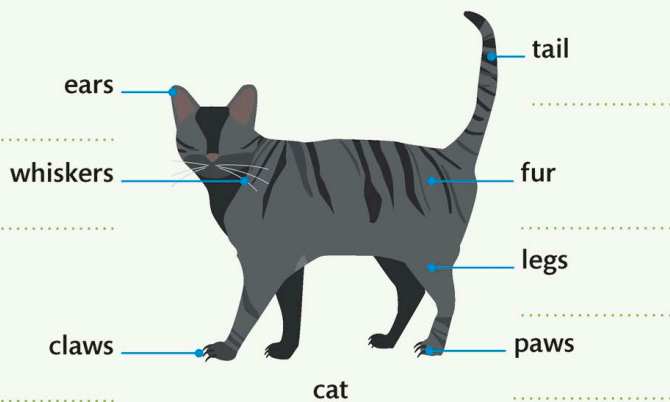
2 We must work together to stop the **destructing** of our forests.

3 **Weather change** is a huge threat to many animals.

4 If we don't reduce pollution, Earth will undergo **unreversible change**.

54 Pets and farm animals

54.1 PETS AND FARM ANIMALS



hamster



guinea pig



rabbit



dog



horse



donkey



pig



cow



goat



bull



llama



sheep



chicken



turkey



goose



duck



gerbil



mouse



ferret



parrot



iguana



gecko



tortoise



fish



54.2 ANIMAL VERBS



to bark



to meow



to gallop



to purr



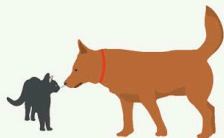
to molt (US)
to moult (UK)



to hiss



to scratch



to sniff



to crow



to squeak



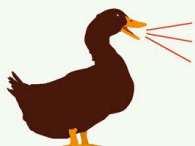
to snort



to hop



to bleat



to quack



to croak

54.3 ANIMAL EQUIPMENT



fish tank /
aquarium



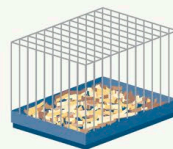
leash (US)
lead (UK)



basket



doghouse (US)
kennel (UK)



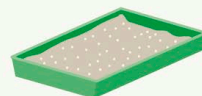
cage



rabbit hutch



collar



litter box (US)
litter tray (UK)



terrarium



bird seed

Aa

54.4 MATCH THE PICTURES TO THE CORRECT WORDS



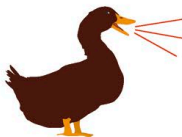
to quack

1



bull

2

doghouse (US)
kennel (UK)

3



fish

4



hamster

5



basket

6



parrot

7



to squeak

8



rabbit hutch

Aa

54.5 REWRITE THE WORDS, CORRECTING THE SPELLINGS

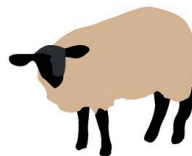
to gallop
to gallop

1

hurse



2 terkey



3

shipe



4 to pur



5

to miow

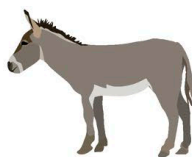


6 mowse



7

to croke



8 donkiy

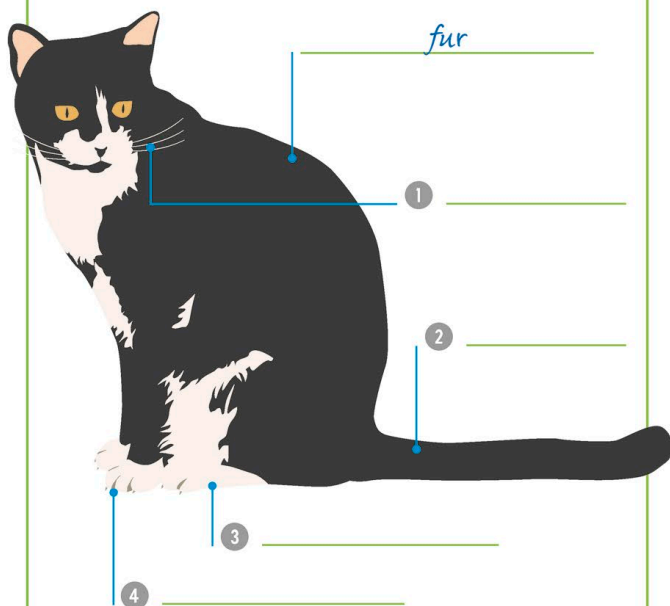


9

colar

Aa

54.6 LOOK AT THE PICTURE AND WRITE THE CORRECT WORD FOR EACH LABEL



Aa

54.7 COMPLETE THE WORD FOR EACH PICTURE, FILLING IN THE MISSING LETTERS



c h i c k e n

1



t _ s _ r _ t _ h

2



g _ s e

3



t _ r t _ s _

4



_ q u _ r _ m

5



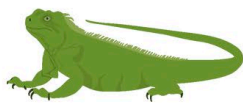
b _ d s _ d



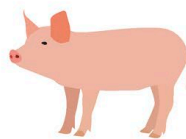
54.8 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE PICTURES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM



A ☐



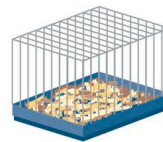
B ☐



C ☐



D ☒ 1



E ☐



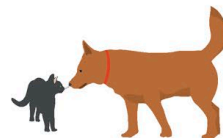
F ☐



G ☐



H ☐

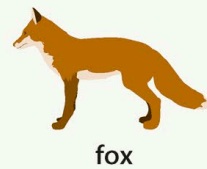
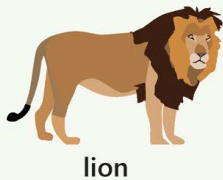
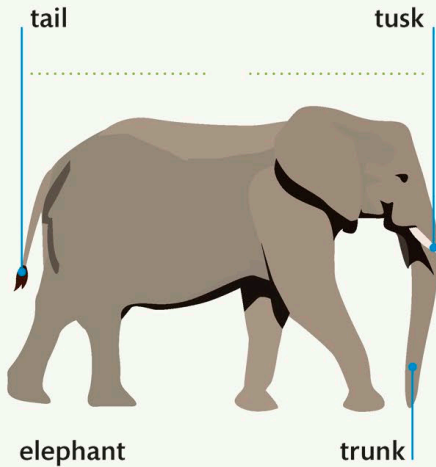


I ☐



J ☐

55.1 WILD ANIMALS





camel



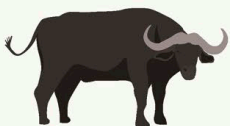
zebra



giraffe



bat



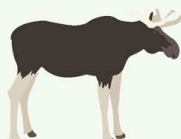
buffalo



bison



yak



moose



deer



gazelle



antelope



mole



beaver



chipmunk



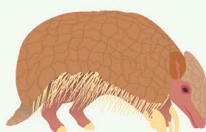
mongoose



meerkat



raccoon



armadillo



sloth



tapir

55.2 VERBS



to roar



to burrow



to hunt



to swing



to prowl

crocodile

A ☒B ☐C ☐

3 boar

A ☐B ☐C ☐

1 deer

A ☐B ☐C ☐

4 fox

A ☐B ☐C ☐

2 leopard

A ☐B ☐C ☐

5 antelope

A ☐B ☐C ☐

55.4 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND WRITE THE WORD THAT IS SHOWN IN EACH PICTURE



monkey



4



1



2



5



3



7

Aa

55.5 FIND EIGHT MORE WORDS IN THE GRID THAT MATCH THE PICTURES

C A M E L I R A C S A H
 T A V L Q H K Q V W Q P
 A E D E M J S M D H B O
 H I P P O P O T A M U S
 Z T B H X W B X B F F A
 P E J A G U A R D W F Y
 Q M Z N O L T O Z O A M
 L E D T I G E R D L L J
 M O N G O O S E Z F O S



1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8



Aa

55.6 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD UNDER EACH PICTURE



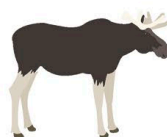
1



2



3



4



5

6



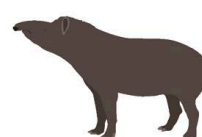
7



8



9



10



11



12



13



14



56 Birds and bugs

56.1 BIRDS



eagle



hawk



penguin



flamingo



pelican



vulture



stork



kiwi



chicken



swan



dove



woodpecker



crow



toucan



ostrich



parrot



pigeon



hummingbird



duck



goose



seagull

beak

wing

feathers

claw



owl



56.2 INSECTS AND BUGS



butterfly



moth



mosquito



bee



fly



wasp



caterpillar



cockroach



locust



ant



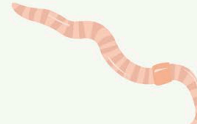
ladybug (US)
ladybird (UK)



beetle



spider



worm



snail



56.3 VERBS FOR BIRDS AND BUGS



to fly



to hoot



to swoop



to flap



to glide



to hatch



to peck



to buzz



to sting

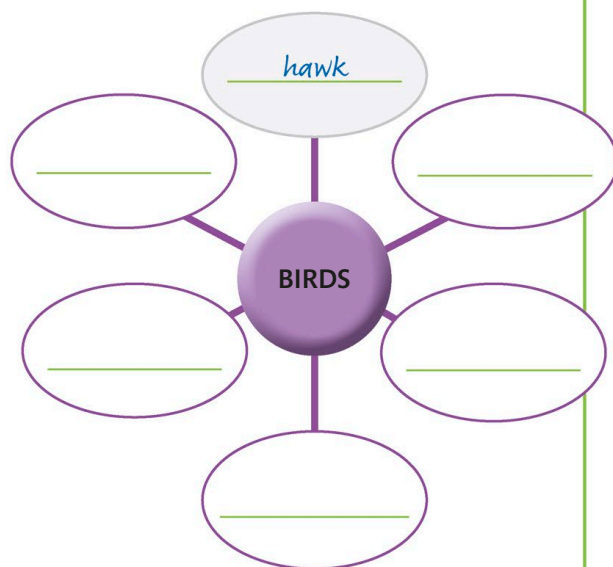
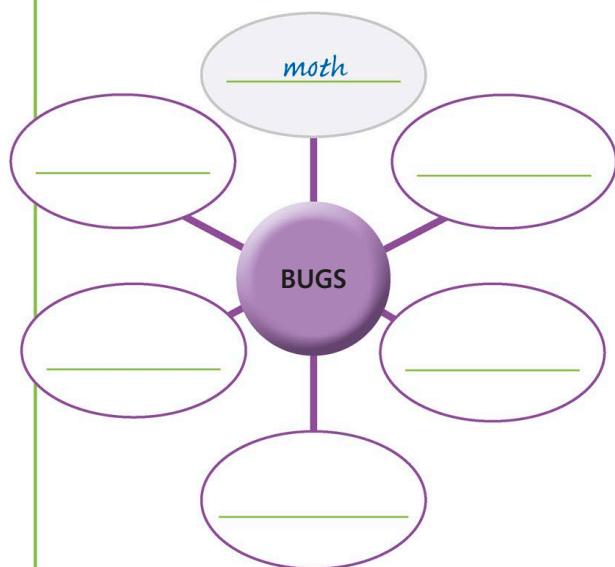


to sing



Aa

56.4 FILL IN THE GAPS, PUTTING THE WORDS FROM THE PANEL INTO THE CORRECT CATEGORIES



~~moth~~
caterpillar

vulture
ant

spider
snail

penguin
swan

wasp
dove

duck
~~hawk~~

Aa

56.5 MATCH THE PICTURES TO THE CORRECT VERBS



to buzz

to swoop

to peck

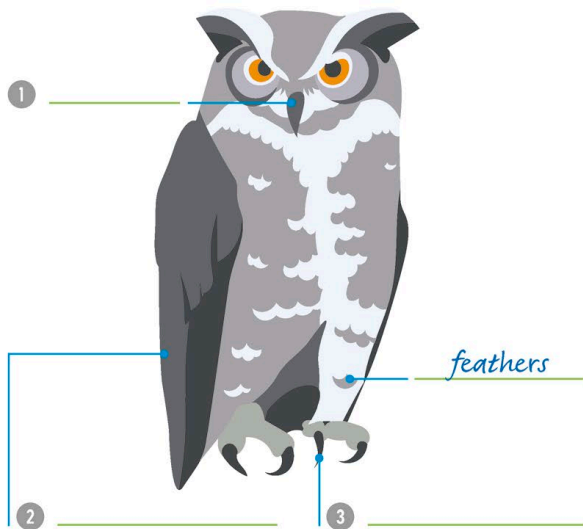
to hoot

to hatch

to sing

Aa

56.6 LOOK AT THE PICTURE AND WRITE THE CORRECT WORD FOR EACH LABEL



56.7 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND MARK THE WORDS YOU HEAR

owl ☐beetle ☒bee ☐1 crow ☐ kiwi ☐ claw ☐2 to fly ☐ to flap ☐ to glide ☐3 toucan ☐ locust ☐ ostrich ☐4 stork ☐ wing ☐ dove ☐5 pigeon ☐ pelican ☐ goose ☐6 seagull ☐ fly ☐ swan ☐7 bee ☐ beak ☐ eagle ☐8 feather ☐ mosquito ☐ caterpillar ☐

Aa

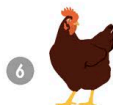
56.8 COMPLETE THE WORD FOR EACH PICTURE, FILLING IN THE MISSING LETTERS



h _ u _ m _ m _ i _ n _ g _ b _ i _ r _ d _

1  w _ _ d p _ c k _ r _2  w _ r _ _3  _ _ g l _ _4  b _ t _ _ r f l _ _

5 b _ _ t l _ _



6 c h _ c _ _ n _



7 p _ r _ _ t _

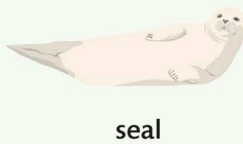
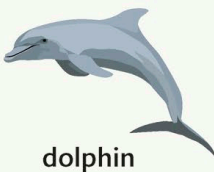
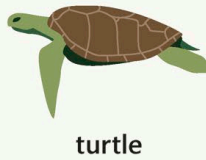
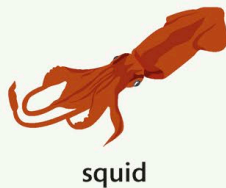
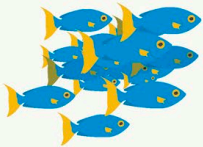
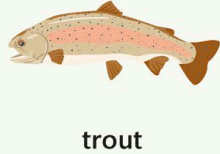
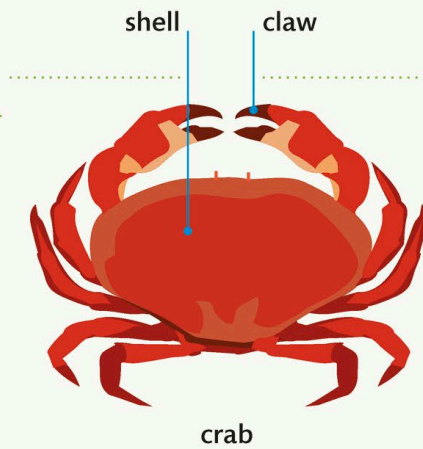
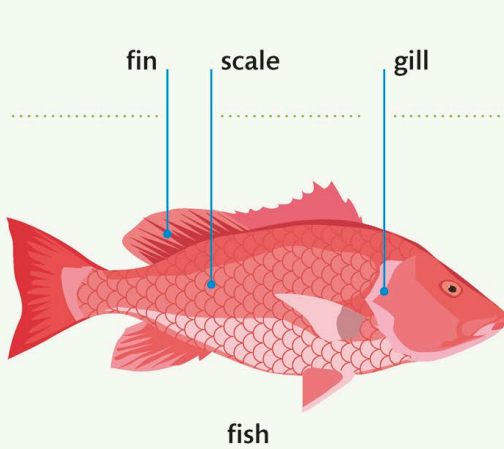


8 c _ _ k r _ _ c _ _



9 p _ l _ c _ n _

57.1 FISH AND SEA CREATURES





octopus



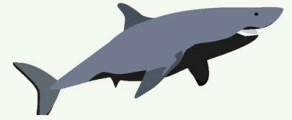
mussel



clam



oyster



shark



lobster



jellyfish



seahorse



swordfish



ray

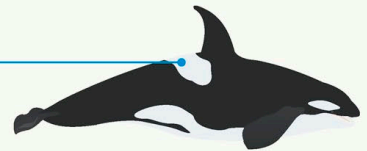


57.2 WHALES

blue whale



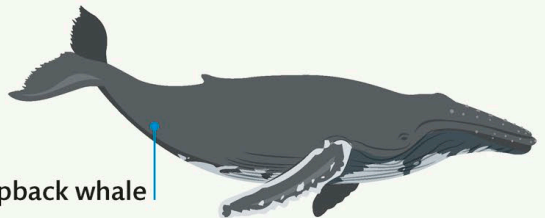
killer whale



sperm whale



humpback whale



Aa

57.3 MATCH THE WORDS TO THE CORRECT PICTURES

lobster

2

sea urchin

4

octopus

1

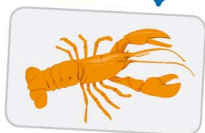
shark

3

seahorse

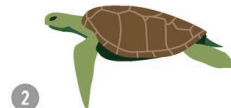
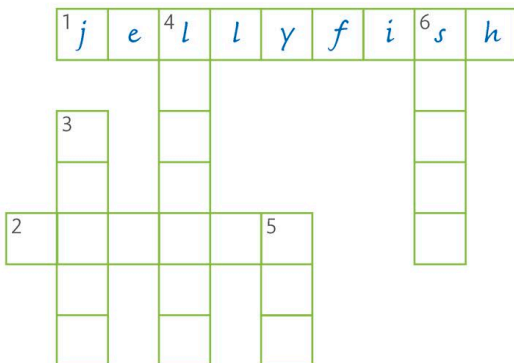
5

salmon



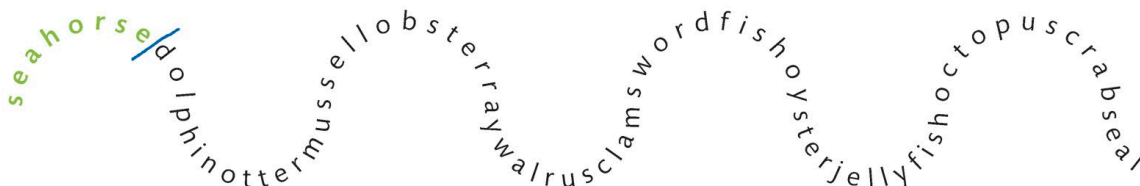
Aa

57.4 LOOK AT THE PICTURE CLUES AND WRITE THE ANSWERS IN THE GRID



Aa

57.5 MARK THE BEGINNING AND ENDING OF EACH WORD IN THE CHAIN OF LETTERS





57.6 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH WORD YOU HEAR



A ☐



B ☒



C ☐



1 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



2 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



3 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



4 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



5 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



6 A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

Aa

57.7 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD UNDER EACH PICTURE



swordfish



1 _____



2 _____



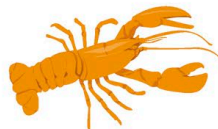
3 _____



4 _____



5 _____



6 _____



7 _____



8 _____



9 _____

58 Free time activities

58.1 FREE TIME ACTIVITIES



to do puzzles



to play cards



to play chess



to play
board games



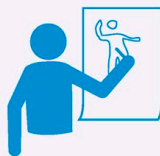
to go to
a book club



to play
video games



to read



to draw



to write



to paint



to take photos



to play a musical
instrument



to walk / to hike



to cook



to bake



to sew



to knit



to go to a party



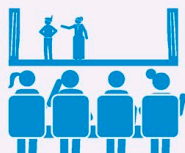
to do karaoke



to watch
television



to watch a movie



to see a play



to do exercise



to go to the gym



to do yoga



to listen to music



to go camping



to go
birdwatching



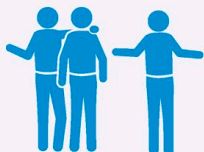
to go out
for a meal



to do the
gardening



to visit a
museum / gallery



to meet friends



to go on vacation (US)
to go on holiday (UK)



to go
shopping



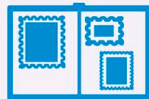
to go to a concert



to stay (at) home



to have a picnic



to collect stamps



to do pottery



to make models



to surf / browse
the internet



to call friends



to go to an
evening class



to go to
the beach



to fly a kite



to ride a horse



to go jogging



to sing in a choir



to arrange flowers



to go foraging



Aa

58.2 MARK THE CORRECT VERB FOR THE ACTIVITY IN EACH PICTURE



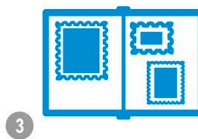
- to draw ☐
 to play cards ☒
 to collect stamps ☐



- 1 to meet friends ☐
 to make models ☐
 to sew ☐



- 2 to take photos ☐
 to go shopping ☐
 to do karaoke ☐



- 3 to collect stamps ☐
 to cook ☐
 to do puzzles ☐



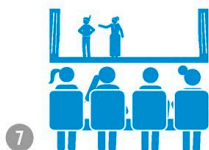
- 4 to call friends ☐
 to take photos ☐
 to paint ☐



- 5 to read ☐
 to go to a party ☐
 to go camping ☐



- 6 to walk / hike ☐
 to fly a kite ☐
 to ride a horse ☐



- 7 to see a play ☐
 to bake ☐
 to go foraging ☐



- 8 to have a picnic ☐
 to listen to music ☐
 to knit ☐



- 9 to write ☐
 to paint ☐
 to go jogging ☐



- 10 to fly a kite ☐
 to knit ☐
 to play chess ☐



- 11 to watch television ☐
 to sing in a choir ☐
 to do puzzles ☐

Aa

58.3 MATCH THE ACTIVITIES TO THE CORRECT PICTURES

to go birdwatching

1

to go to an evening class

2

to watch a movie

3

to go out for a meal

4

to sing in a choir



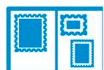


58.4 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND WRITE THE ACTIVITY THAT IS SHOWN IN EACH PICTURE



to do pottery

1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8



9



Aa

58.5 WRITE THE CORRECT ACTIVITY UNDER EACH PICTURE



to go shopping

1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8



9



10



11



12



13



14



59 Abilities and actions

59.1 ABILITIES AND ACTIONS



to see



to lick



to taste



to smell



to listen



to work



to play



to kick



to throw



to hit



to whisper



to dance



to run



to crawl



to jump



to repair



to shake



to make
(a snowman)



to do (homework)



to think



to understand



to spell



to move



to dig



to fall



to carry



to climb



to stand up



to sit down



to lift



to add



to subtract



to count



to sing



to catch



to talk



to speak



to shout



to push



to pull



to act



to blow



to copy



to decide



to remember



to hold



to point



to pack



to fly



to ride



59.2 WRITE THE CORRECT ACTION UNDER EACH PICTURE



1 _____



2 _____



3 _____



4 _____



5 _____



6 _____



7 _____



8 _____



9 _____



10 _____



11 _____



12 _____



13 _____



14 _____



59.3 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE ACTIONS IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM

A ☐B ☐C ☒ 1D ☐E ☐F ☐G ☐H ☐I ☐J ☐K ☐L ☐M ☐N ☐

Aa

59.4 MATCH THE ACTIONS TO THE CORRECT PICTURES

to dance

2

to act

4

to dig

1

to crawl

3

to push

5

to play



A



B



C



D



E



Aa

59.5 MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH ACTION

to jump



A ☐



B ☐



C ☒

3 to hit



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

1 to shake



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

4 to climb



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

2 to add



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

5 to throw



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

60 Sports

60.1 SPORTS



judo



boxing



archery



gymnastics



discus



high jump



long jump



baseball



cricket



field hockey (US)
hockey (UK)



badminton



soccer (US)
football (UK)



rugby



volleyball



basketball



golf



cycling



fishing



pool



roller-skating



canoeing /
kayaking



surfing



swimming



sailing



rowing



javelin



running



running a
marathon



hockey (US)
ice hockey (UK)



tennis



squash



football (US)
American football (UK)



horse riding



motor racing



skating



skiing



diving



table tennis



bowling



skateboarding

60.2 ADVENTURE SPORTS



abseiling



bungee jumping



hang gliding



paragliding



rock climbing



scuba diving



skydiving



snorkeling (US)
snorkelling (UK)



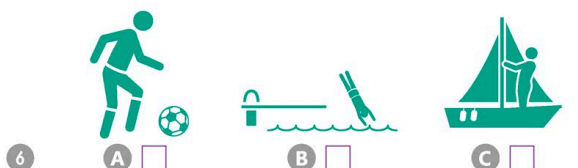
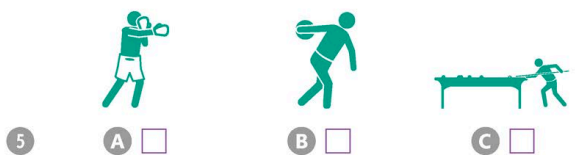
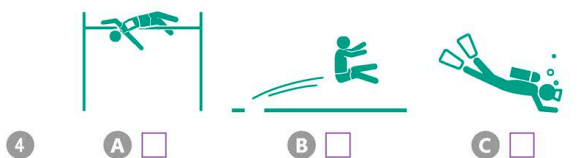
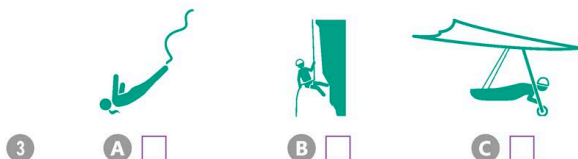
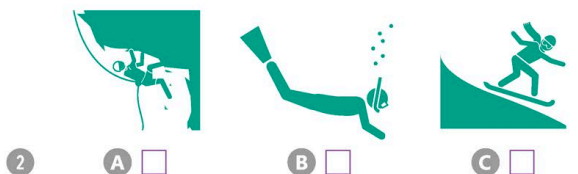
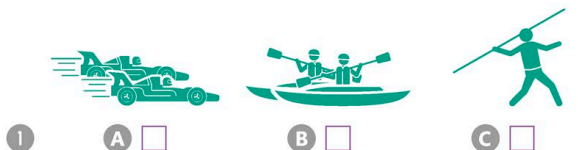
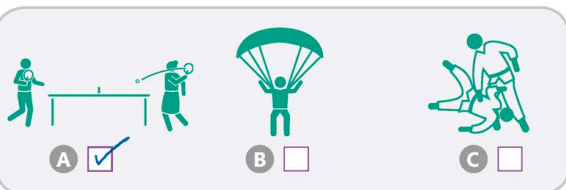
snowboarding



windsurfing



60.5 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH SPORT YOU HEAR

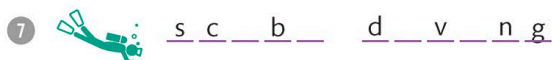
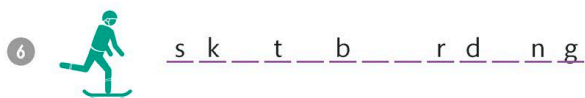
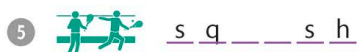
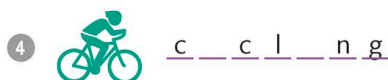
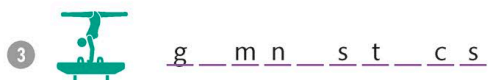
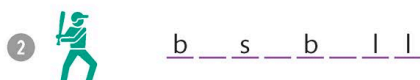


Aa

60.6 COMPLETE THE WORDS FOR EACH PICTURE, FILLING IN THE MISSING LETTERS

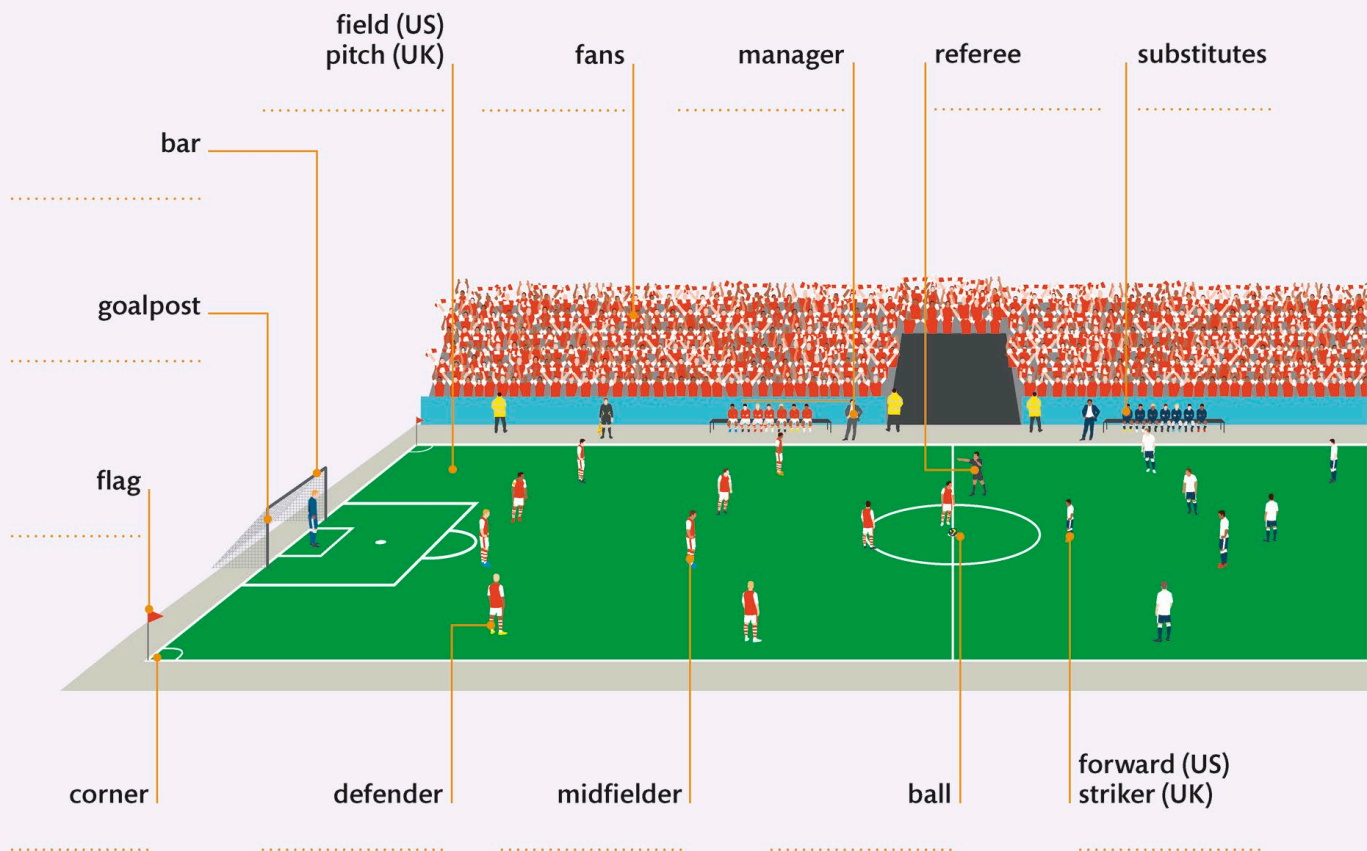


h _ o _ r _ s _ e _ r _ i _ d _ i _ n _ g



61 Soccer

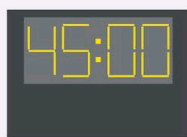
61.1 SOCCER GAME



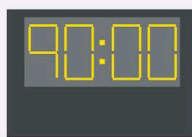
61.3 TIMINGS AND RULES



kickoff



half time



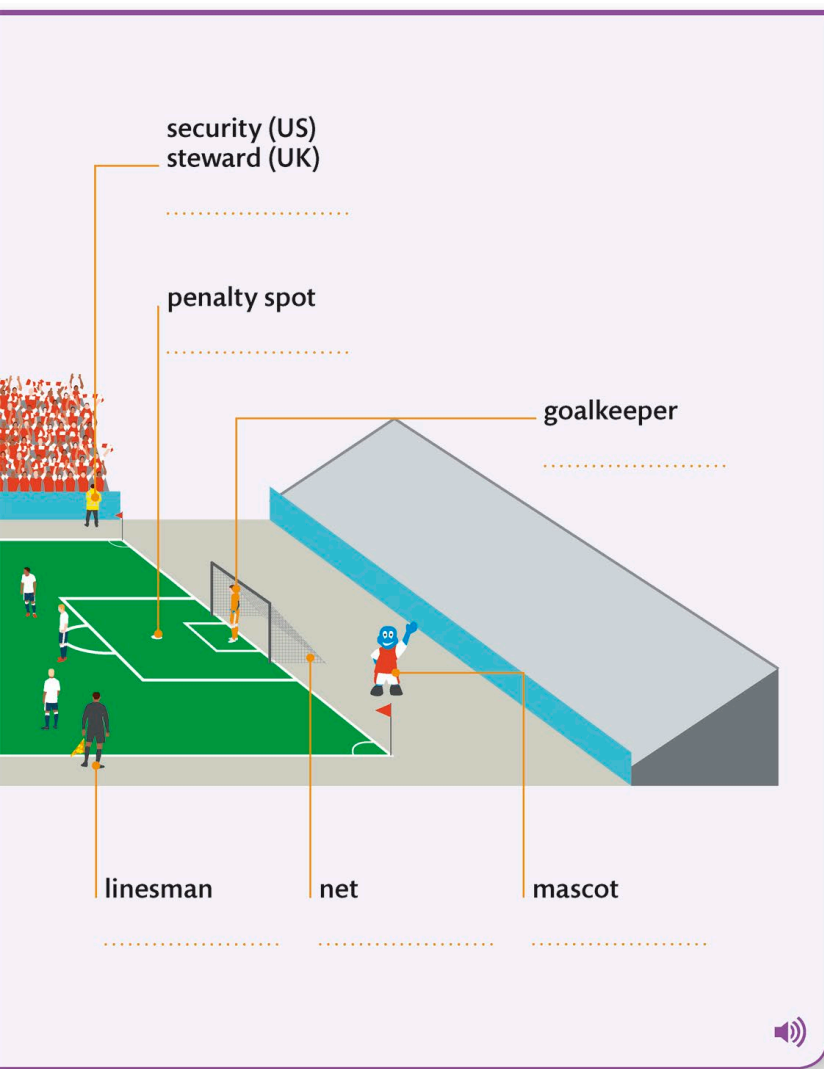
full time



stoppage time (US)
injury time (UK)



final whistle



61.2 VERBS



to tackle



to kick



to score a goal



to be booked



to be sent off



to win



to lose



to tie (US)
to draw (UK)



corner kick



throw-in



penalty



yellow card



red card

Aa

61.4 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD OR EXPRESSION UNDER EACH PICTURE



1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8



9



10



11



12



13



14

Aa

61.5 MARK THE CORRECT WORD OR EXPRESSION FOR EACH PICTURE



to tackle ☐
to win ☐
throw-in ☒



1



2



3



4

to be booked ☐
to lose ☐
to score a goal ☐

to kick ☐
to tie ☐
goalkeeper ☐

to lose ☐
to be sent off ☐
to win ☐

final whistle ☐
kickoff ☐
bar ☐



5



6



7



8



9

substitutes ☐
security ☐
fans ☐

manager ☐
mascot ☐
security ☐

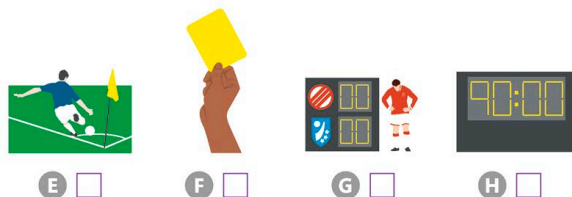
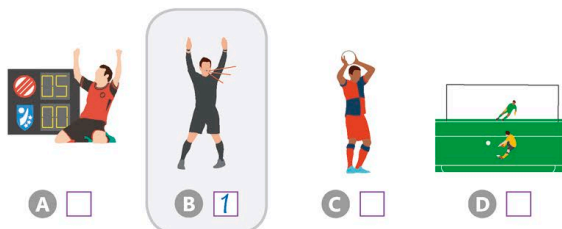
stoppage time ☐
kickoff ☐
to tackle ☐

full time ☐
stoppage time ☐
red card ☐

to lose ☐
to tie ☐
to be booked ☐



61.6 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN
NUMBER THE PICTURES IN THE
ORDER YOU HEAR THEM



Aa

61.7 CIRCLE THE WORD THAT
DOES NOT BELONG IN EACH LIST

goalkeeper manager stoppage time

- 1 to be booked to tackle to kick
- 2 kickoff penalty spot half time
- 3 to lose to kick to win
- 4 mascot goalpost net
- 5 to be booked to be sent off to tie
- 6 goalpost bar throw-in
- 7 referee forward linesman
- 8 red card stoppage time full time
- 9 midfielder defender linesman
- 10 corner kick bar penalty
- 11 net fans flag
- 12 kickoff full time midfielder

Aa

61.8 MATCH THE WORDS TO THE CORRECT PICTURES

yellow card

2

to tackle

4

corner

1

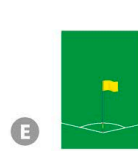
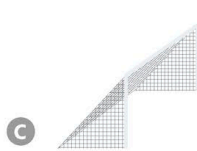
fans

3

net

5

linesman



62 Sports equipment and venues

62.1 EQUIPMENT



baseball bat



golf club



hockey stick



tennis racket



pool cue



soccer cleats (US)
football boots (UK)



ice skates



roller skates



skis



boxing gloves

armband

swimming cap

goggles

swimsuit

float

swimming trunks

swimming gear

flipper



diving board



lifejacket



oars



helmet



paddle



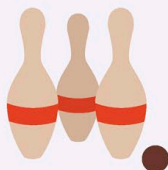
harness



ball



shuttlecock



bowling pins



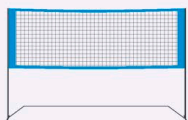
skateboard



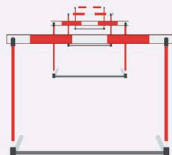
surfboard



snowboard



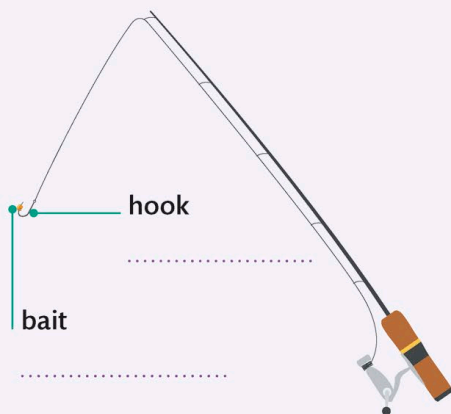
net



hurdles



stopwatch



fishing rod

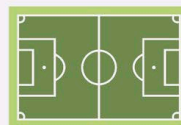


bow



arrow

62.2 VENUES



field (US) /
pitch (UK)



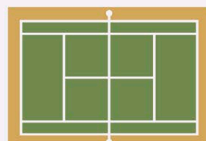
stadium



running track



golf course



tennis court



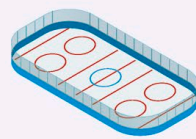
gym



boxing ring



swimming pool



ice rink



ski slope

Aa

62.3 MATCH THE WORDS TO THE CORRECT PICTURES

golf course

2

stadium

4

ice rink

1

swimming pool

3

boxing ring

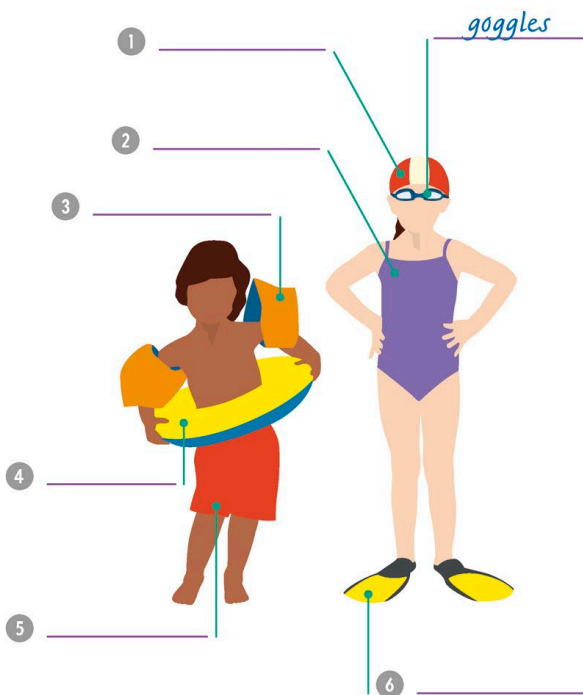
5

field (US) / pitch (UK)



Aa

62.4 LOOK AT THE PICTURE AND WRITE THE CORRECT WORD FOR EACH LABEL



62.5 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND CIRCLE THE WORDS YOU HEAR

ice skates

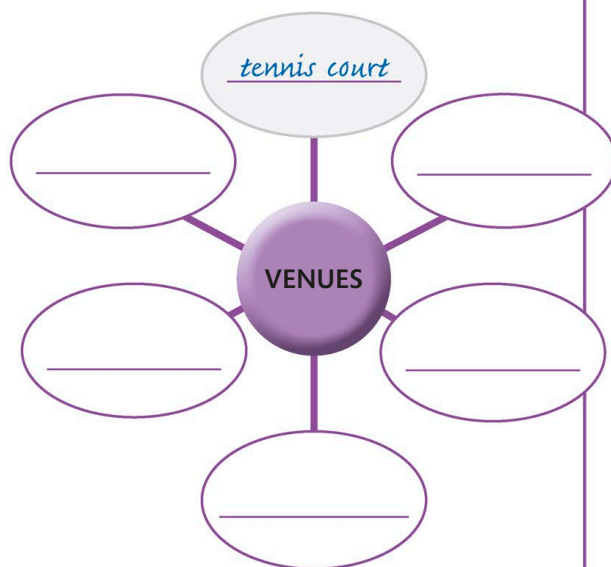
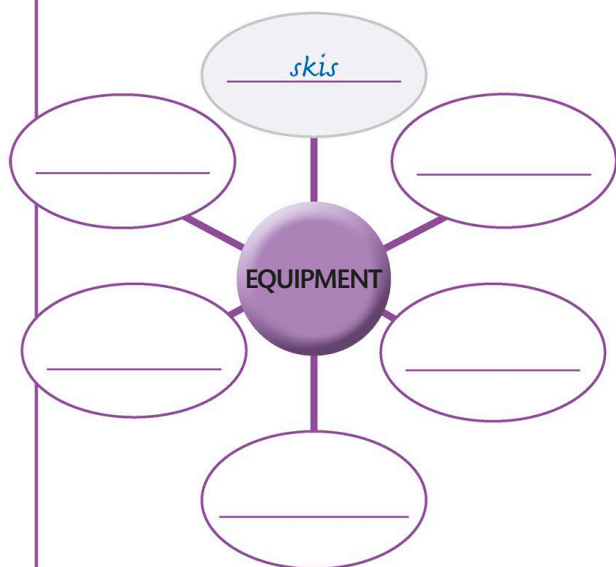
roller skates

skateboard

- | | | |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1 gym | diving board | boxing ring |
| 2 oars | arrow | ball |
| 3 float | flipper | field |
| 4 stopwatch | snowboard | surfboard |
| 5 harness | net | hurdles |
| 6 bow | bait | hook |
| 7 golf club | gym | armbands |
| 8 stadium | skis | ski slope |
| 9 lifejacket | tennis racket | ball |
| 10 paddle | pitch | pool cue |

Aa

62.6 FILL IN THE GAPS, PUTTING THE WORDS FROM THE PANEL INTO THE CORRECT CATEGORIES

~~tennis court~~

ice rink

pool cue

stadium

fishing rod

helmet

ski slope

roller skates

golf course

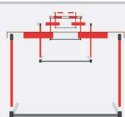
running track

baseball bat

~~skis~~

Aa

62.7 REWRITE THE WORDS, CORRECTING THE SPELLINGS



herdles

hurdles

① paddel



② arow



③ shutelcock



④ snowbored



⑤ helmud



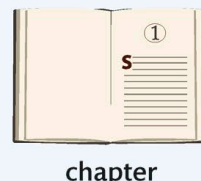
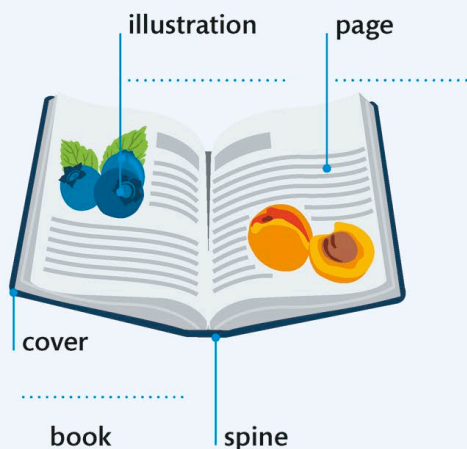
⑥ bolling pines



⑦ harnes

63 Books and reading

63.1 BOOKS



63.2 USEFUL EXPRESSIONS

His new novel has received **glowing reviews** from all the critics.

glowing reviews
[highly positive reviews]



I find the **plot** difficult to understand in most fantasy novels.

a plot
[a series of events that make up a story]



I'm reading a crime novel. It's a real **page-turner**.

a page-turner
[a novel that makes you want to read more]



I **flipped through** the guidebook and decided to buy it.

to flip (US) / flick (UK) through
[to take a quick look inside a book]



Her latest novel is a **bestseller** around the world.

a bestseller
[a book that sells a large number of copies]



The novel was too **highbrow** for me. I prefer popular fiction.

highbrow
[containing difficult or intellectual ideas]



63.3 READING AND GENRES



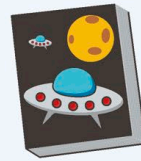
fiction



romance



crime fiction



science-fiction



fantasy



non-fiction



biography



autobiography



humor (US)
humour (UK)



self-help



nature writing



travel writing



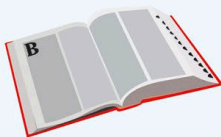
guidebook



cookbook



textbook / course
book



dictionary



encyclopedia



comic



gossip magazine



TV guide

headline



article

newspaper



puzzles



horoscope



coloring book (US)
colouring book (UK)

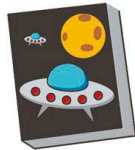


Aa

63.4 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD UNDER EACH PICTURE



fantasy



1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8



9



10



11



12



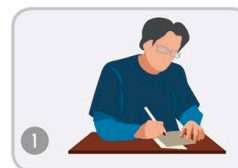
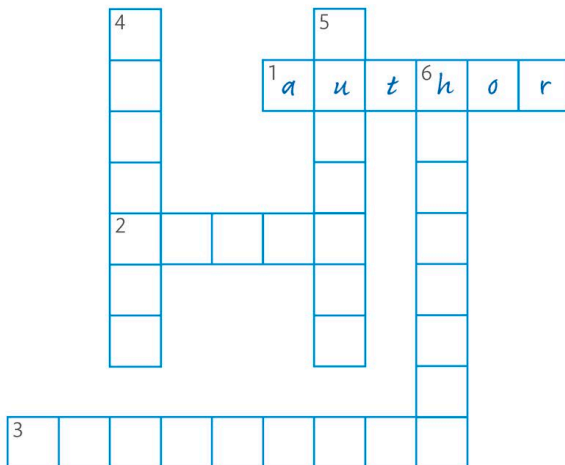
13



14

Aa

63.5 LOOK AT THE PICTURE CLUES AND WRITE THE ANSWERS IN THE CORRECT PLACES ON THE GRID



1



2



3



4



5



6

63.6 MATCH THE BEGINNINGS OF THE SENTENCES TO THE CORRECT ENDINGS

The novel was too highbrow for me.

It's a real page-turner.

1 I flipped through the guidebook

understand in most fantasy novels.

2 His new novel has received

I prefer popular fiction.

3 I'm reading a crime novel.

bestseller around the world.

4 I find the plot difficult to

and decided to buy it.

5 Her latest novel is a

glowing reviews from all the critics.



63.7 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE PICTURES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐



D ☐



E ☐



F ☐



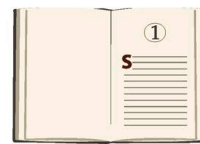
G ☐



H ☐



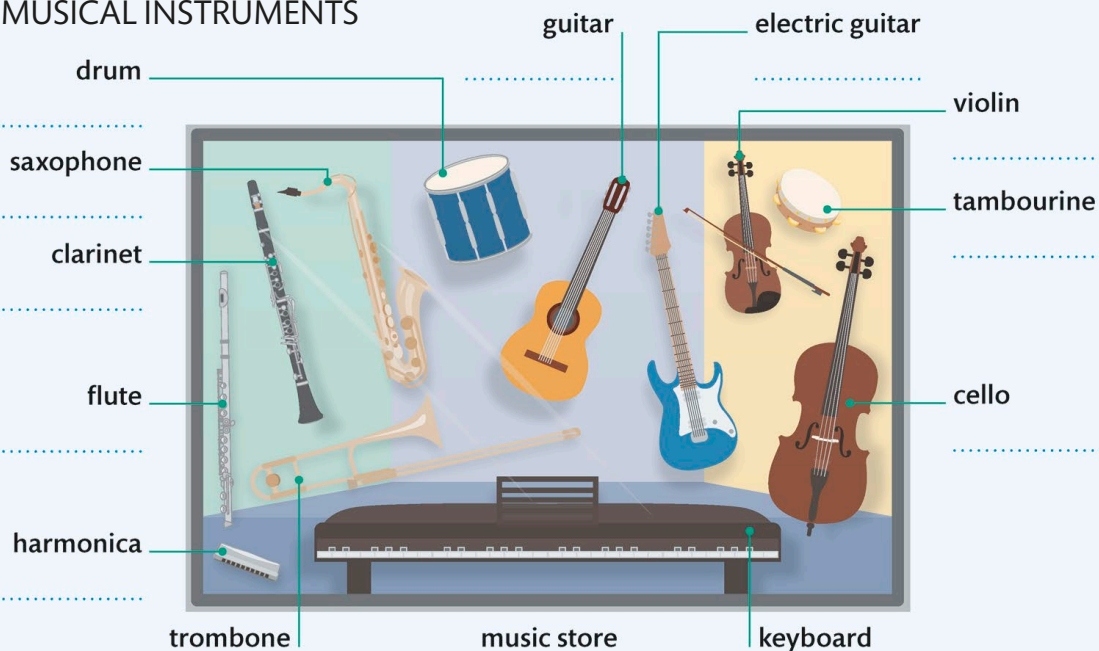
I ☐



J ☐

64 Music

64.1 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS



64.2 VERBS



to practice (US)
to practise (UK)



to rehearse



to play the
trumpet



to sing



to conduct



to listen



to perform



to busk



to compose



to record



64.3 MUSICAL GENRES



hip-hop



classical



jazz



country



opera



soul



rap



rock



pop



latin



64.4 PERFORMANCE



orchestra



band



group



choir



lyrics



solo



composer



guitar player



concert



festival



singer



album



dance



microphone

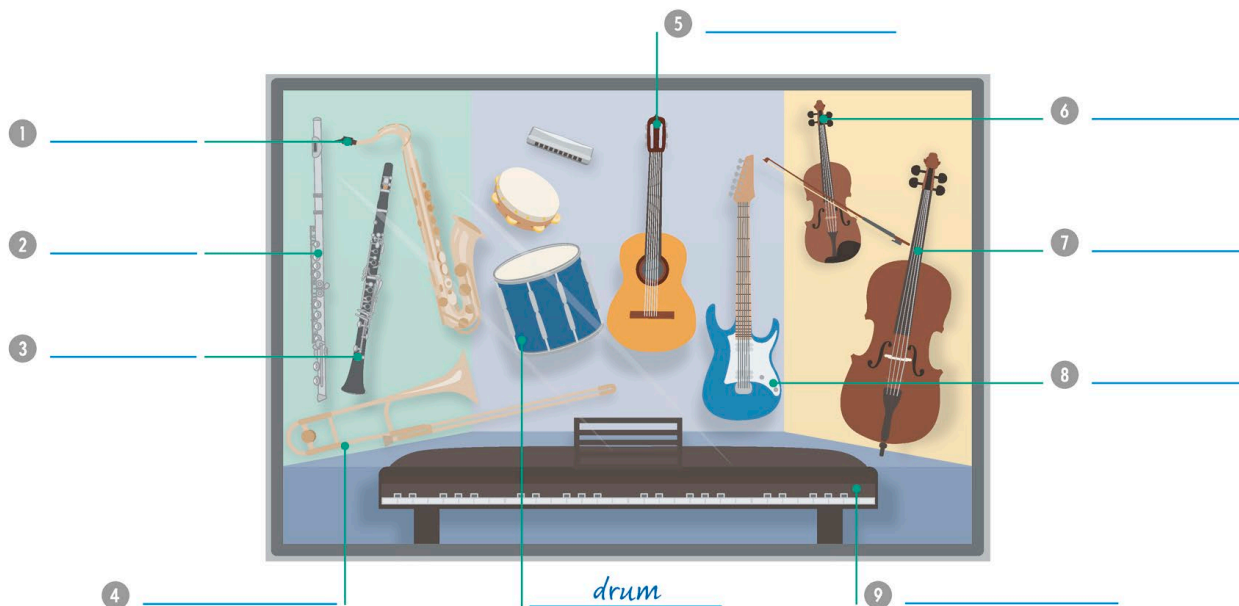


conductor



Aa

64.5 LOOK AT THE PICTURE AND WRITE THE CORRECT WORD FOR EACH LABEL












Aa

64.6 MARK THE CORRECT WORD OR EXPRESSION FOR EACH PICTURE

 <p>to listen <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>to record <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>to sing <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1 </p> <p>to rehearse <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>to perform <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>to record <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>2 </p> <p>soul <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>latin <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>opera <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>3 </p> <p>to play the trumpet <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>to compose <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>to conduct <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>4 </p> <p>classical <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>rock <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>latin <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>5 </p> <p>to conduct <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>to listen <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>to busk <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>6 </p> <p>to record <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>to rehearse <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>to compose <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>7 </p> <p>country <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>hip-hop <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>classical <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>8 </p> <p>to compose <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>to listen <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>to perform <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>9 </p> <p>country <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>rap <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>jazz <input type="checkbox"/></p>

Aa

64.7 MATCH THE PICTURES TO THE CORRECT WORDS

1         

choir

singer

solo

lyrics

group

guitar player




festival

microphone




conductor






64.8 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH WORD YOU HEAR




A ☐ B ☐ C ☒

1   




A ☐ B ☐ C ☐

2   




A ☐ B ☐ C ☐

3   




A ☐ B ☐ C ☐

4   

A ☐ B ☐ C ☐

5   

A ☐ B ☐ C ☐

6   

A ☐ B ☐ C ☐

65 Movies and plays

65.1 MOVIES



movie theater (US)
cinema (UK)



movie (US)
film (UK)



movie star (US)
film star (UK)



main character



hero



villain



director



drama



musical



science fiction



thriller



comedy



action movie



horror



cartoon



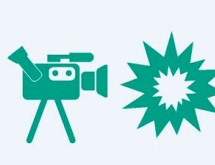
romantic comedy



crime drama



western



special effects



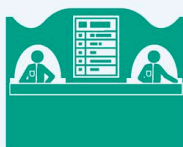
stunt



audience



screen



box office



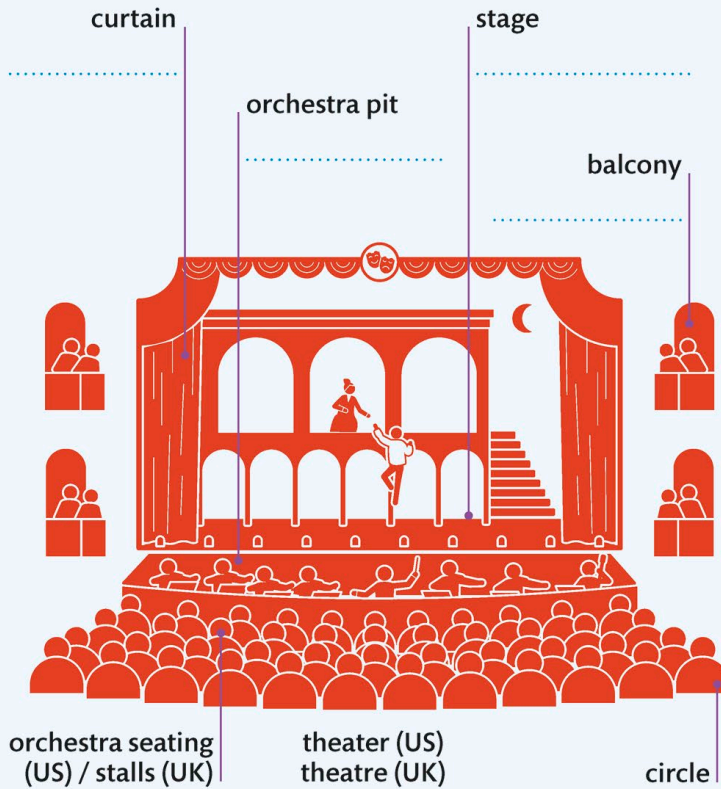
multiplex



popcorn



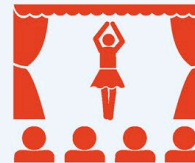
65.2 PLAYS AND SHOWS



opera



opera house



ballet



tragedy



sets



props



costumes



cast



performance



script



program (US)
programme (UK)



applause



dialog (US)
dialogue (UK)



encore



standing ovation



usher



Aa

65.3 MATCH THE PICTURES TO THE CORRECT WORDS

1 2 3 4 5

director

romantic comedy

opera

horror

ballet

thriller

Aa

65.4 CIRCLE THE WORD THAT DOES NOT BELONG IN EACH LIST

	hero	villain	stage
1	western	costumes	science fiction
2	multiplex	sets	props
3	comedy	tragedy	script
4	applause	popcorn	encore
5	multiplex	screen	villain
6	usher	opera	ballet
7	cartoon	curtain	balcony
8	audience	cast	stunt
9	thriller	director	drama

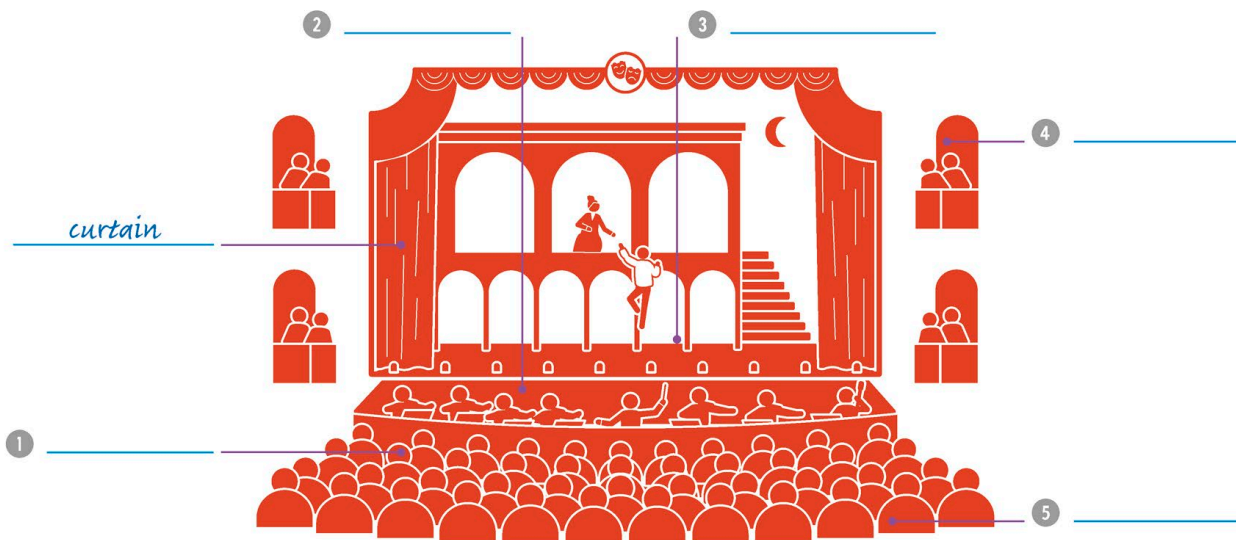


65.5 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND CIRCLE THE WORDS YOU HEAR

	stunt	screen	science fiction
1	cast	sets	script
2	hero	horror	western
3	villain	movie	musical
4	dialog	director	drama
5	applause	multiplex	encore
6	usher	popcorn	audience
7	tragedy	ballet	box office
8	cartoon	crime drama	curtain
9	script	props	performance
10	villain	thriller	ballet

Aa

65.6 LOOK AT THE PICTURE AND WRITE THE CORRECT WORD FOR EACH LABEL



Aa

65.7 REWRITE THE WORDS, CORRECTING THE SPELLINGS



opara
opera



1 screne



2 custumes



3 acton movie



4 movee star



5 audeince

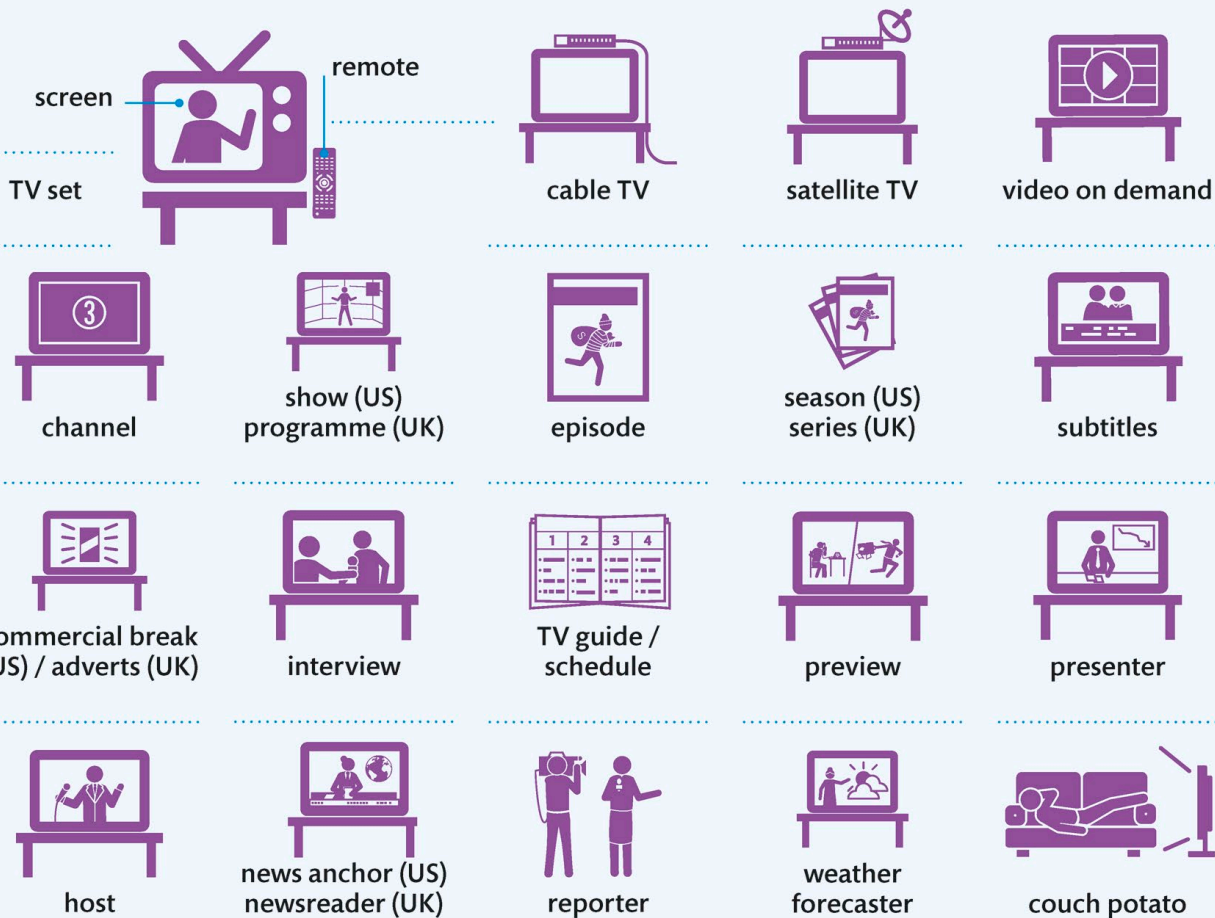


6 carton



7 encor

66.1 WATCHING TELEVISION



66.2 VERBS



66.3 TV SHOWS AND CHANNELS



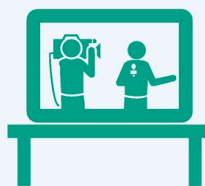
cooking show



talk show (US)
chat show (UK)



sports show (US) /
programme (UK)



documentary



nature
documentary



period /
costume drama



sitcom



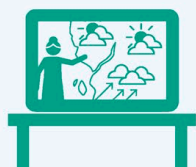
quiz show



current affairs



news



weather



soap opera



game show



comedy



drama



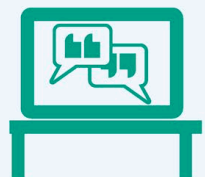
cartoon



crime



thriller



satire



children's
show (US) / TV (UK)



breakfast TV



reality TV



catch-up TV



shopping channel



music channel



Aa

66.4 MATCH THE PICTURES TO THE CORRECT WORDS



comedy



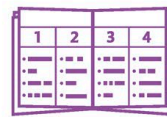
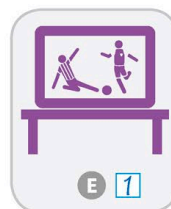
cartoon

talk show (US)
chat show (UK)children's show (US)
children's TV (UK)period / costume
drama

cooking show



news

66.5 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN
NUMBER THE PICTURES IN THE
ORDER YOU HEAR THEMA ☐B ☐C ☐D ☐E ☐F ☐G ☐H ☐I ☐J ☐K ☐L ☐

Aa

66.6 MARK THE BEGINNING AND ENDING OF EACH WORD IN THE
CHAIN OF LETTERS

episode/documentarychannelremotesatirereporterweatherdramascreenpreviewsitcom

Aa

66.7 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD UNDER EACH PICTURE



presenter



1 _____



2 _____



3 _____



4 _____



5 _____



6 _____



7 _____



8 _____



9 _____



10 _____



11 _____

Aa

66.8 FIND EIGHT MORE WORDS IN THE GRID THAT MATCH THE PICTURES

T	H	R	I	L	L	E	R	C	S	L	H
R	A	J	Q	X	W	E	A	T	H	E	R
E	E	D	E	M	J	D	M	D	A	N	E
P	C	I	N	C	A	R	T	O	O	N	N
O	T	S	C	X	W	A	X	B	L	A	C
R	E	H	C	R	I	M	E	D	E	H	I
T	M	O	L	O	L	A	O	Z	R	C	L
E	A	W	E	I	C	H	A	N	N	E	L
R	E	I	N	T	E	R	V	I	E	W	L



1 _____



2 _____



3 _____



4 _____



5 _____



6 _____



7 _____



8 _____

67 Media and celebrity

67.1 USEFUL EXPRESSIONS

I think the newspaper has **sensationalized** this story.

to sensationalize

[to make something more dramatic or exciting than it is]



The politician's lies were **exposed** in the interview.

to expose

[to reveal something hidden]



Politicians can easily be **exploited** by the media.

to exploit

[to use something or someone for your own gain]



You don't always need to be talented to **become a celebrity**.

to become a celebrity

[to become a famous person]



This chef has been a **household name** for years.

a household name

[someone who is known by most people]



John would really love to **have his name in lights**.

to have your name in lights

[to be very famous]



The success of her latest movie has **gone to her head**.

to go to somebody's head

[to make somebody feel more important than they are]



Lucinda is used to being **in the public eye**.

in the public eye

[seen and well known by the public]



This morning's **newspaper headline** is shocking!

a newspaper headline

[the large text at the top of a newspaper page]



This singer's wedding was **headline news** last week.

headline news

[news that is widely reported]



Social media has supported the rise of **celebrity culture**.

celebrity culture

[the popular culture that surrounds famous people]



Some people go on **talent shows** to become famous.

a talent show

[a competition with performances by entertainers showcasing their skills]



It's not fair when **the paparazzi** invade people's privacy.

the paparazzi

[photographers who take pictures of famous people without their consent]



My favorite actors were on **the red carpet** this evening.

the red carpet

[a carpet for important guests to walk or stand on at an event]



Read our **exclusive interview** with the stars of the movie tomorrow!

an exclusive interview

[an interview that no other source has obtained]



Lee's **claim to fame** was that he could eat five burgers in five minutes.

a claim to fame

[the thing that somebody or something is known for, often said jokingly]



I enjoy **reality shows** because I'm nosy about people's lives.

a reality show

[a show based on or around real-life events]



The opening night of the show was a great success.

the opening night

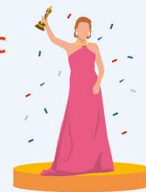
[the first night of a show or movie]



Kelly has had a truly **meteoric rise** in the music industry.

a meteoric rise

[a very rapid rise, often in a career]



Everyone was talking about her **attention-grabbing** dress.

attention-grabbing

[designed or intended to get your attention quickly]



67.2 REWRITE THE SENTENCES, CORRECTING THE ERRORS

This chef has been a **homehold name** for years.

This chef has been a household name for years.

- 1 Lee's **call to fame** was that he could eat five burgers in five minutes.

- 2 **The beginning night** of the show was a great success.

- 3 Lucinda is used to being **in the people's eye**.

- 4 The success of her latest movie has **gone to her heart**.

67.3 MATCH THE PICTURES TO THE CORRECT SENTENCES



My favorite actors were on the red carpet this evening.



I enjoy reality shows because I'm nosy about people's lives.



This singer's wedding was headline news last week.



Everyone was talking about her attention-grabbing dress.



Social media has supported the rise of celebrity culture.

I think the newspaper has

headline is shocking!

1 John would really love to have

shows to become famous.

2 This morning's newspaper

sensationalized this story.

3 Kelly has had a truly meteoric

his name in lights.

4 Some people go on talent

be exploited by the media.

5 Politicians can easily

exposed in the interview.

6 The politician's lies were

rise in the music industry.



67.5 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE SENTENCES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM

A



You don't always need to be talented to become a celebrity.



D



This singer's wedding was headline news last week.



B



The opening night of the show was a great success.

1

E



The politician's lies were exposed in the interview.



C



It's not fair when the paparazzi invade people's privacy.



F



John would really love to have his name in lights.



68 Sickness

68.1 SICKNESS AND CONDITIONS



flu



cold



hay fever /
allergies



virus



infection



tonsillitis



appendicitis



food poisoning



indigestion



migraine



nosebleed



eczema



measles



mumps



chickenpox



asthma



diabetes



high blood
pressure



stress



insomnia



68.2 ADJECTIVES FOR SICKNESS



sick (US) / ill (UK)



sore



itchy



swollen



painful



68.3 SYMPTOMS



symptoms



fever (US)
temperature (UK)



cough



runny nose



sore throat



headache



backache



stomachache (US)
stomach ache (UK)



pain



diarrhea (US)
diarrhoea (UK)



68.4 VERBS FOR SYMPTOMS



to vomit



to cough



to sneeze



to hurt / to ache



to bleed



68.5 ACCIDENTS AND INJURIES



accident



broken bone



sprain



wound



bruise



burn



bite



sting



splinter



cut



68.6 MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH WORD

to vomit

A ☐B ☒C ☐

3 sting

A ☐B ☐C ☐

1 insomnia

A ☐B ☐C ☐

4 headache

A ☐B ☐C ☐

2 hay fever / allergies

A ☐B ☐C ☐

5 cut

A ☐B ☐C ☐

68.7 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND WRITE THE WORD THAT IS SHOWN IN EACH PICTURE

*to cough*

1 _____



2 _____



3 _____



4 _____



5 _____



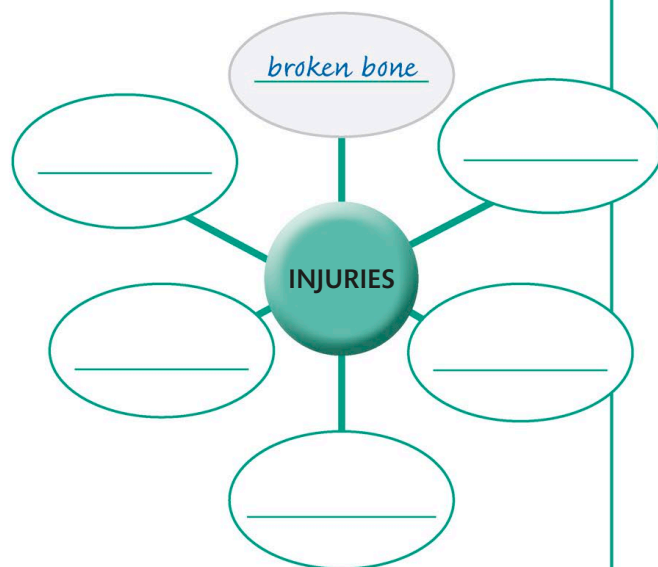
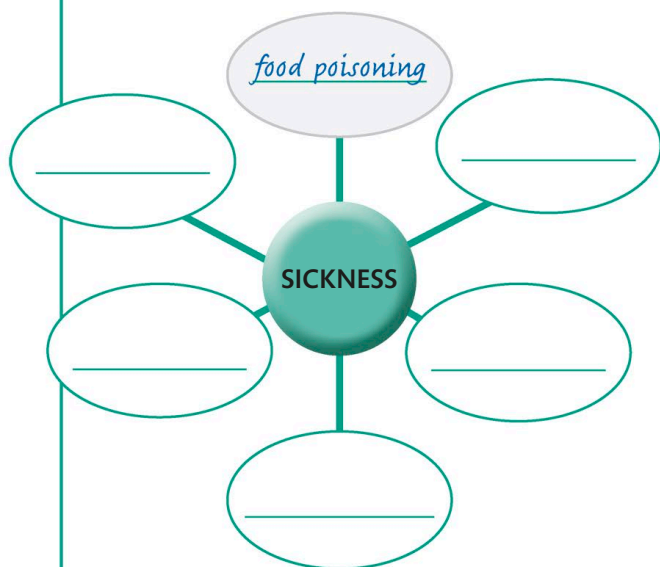
6 _____



7 _____

Aa

68.8 FILL IN THE GAPS, PUTTING THE WORDS FROM THE PANEL INTO THE CORRECT CATEGORIES

~~food poisoning~~

wound

diabetes

appendicitis

bruise

burn

chickenpox

mumps

sting

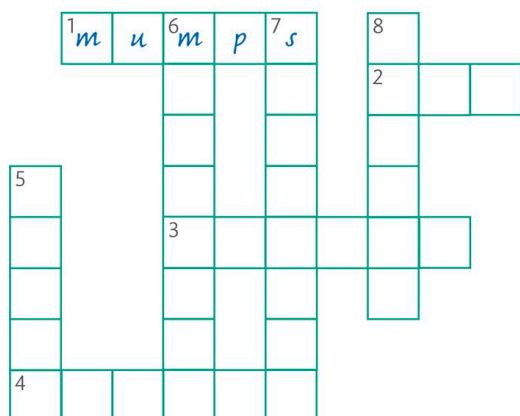
cut

cold

~~broken bone~~

Aa

68.9 LOOK AT THE PICTURE CLUES AND WRITE THE ANSWERS IN THE CORRECT PLACES ON THE GRID



69 Medicine and treatment

69.1 MEDICINE AND TREATMENT



doctor



nurse



patient



clinic (US) / doctor's
surgery (UK)



hospital



waiting room



appointment



prescription



ambulance



paramedic



medicine /
medication



pills / tablets



injection



blood test



test results



treatment



operation



physical therapy (US)
physiotherapy (UK)



stitches



X-ray



stethoscope



inhaler



syringe



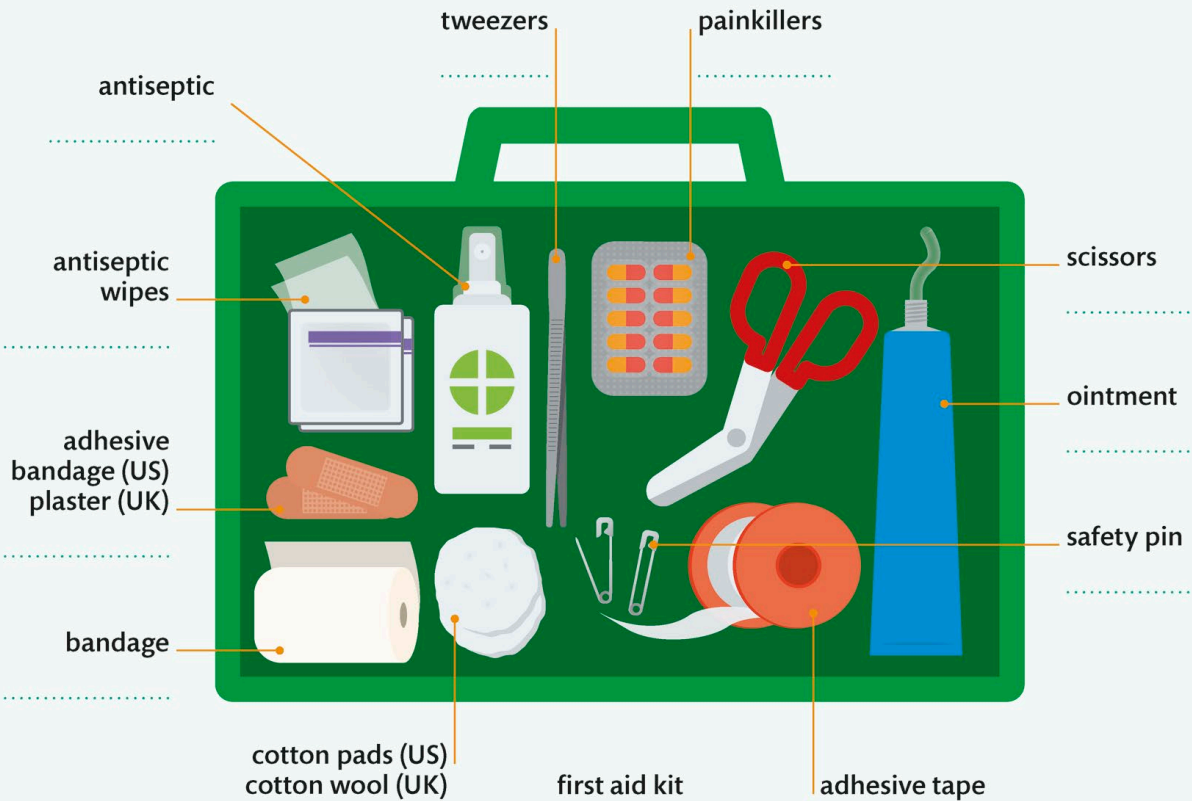
scales



thermometer



69.2 FIRST AID



69.3 VERBS



to lie down



to rest



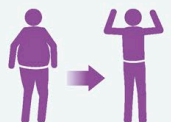
to heal



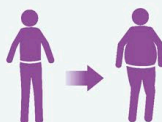
to drink water



to feel better



to lose weight



to gain weight



to recover



to exercise



to resuscitate



Aa

69.4 MATCH THE WORDS TO THE CORRECT PICTURES

X-ray



1

thermometer



2

waiting room



3

pills / tablets



4

scales



5

doctor



6

to recover



7

nurse



8

blood test



9

to gain weight

Aa

69.5 REWRITE THE WORDS, CORRECTING THE SPELLINGS



stiches

stitches

1



proscription

2



ambulance

3



apointment

4



siringe

5



to heel

6



to excercise

7



injection

8



tretment

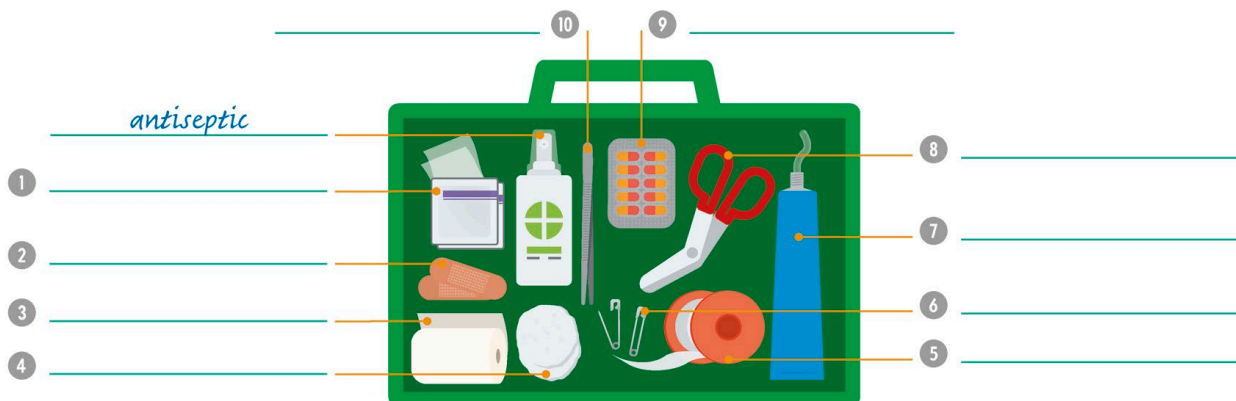
9



to resussitate

Aa

69.6 LOOK AT THE PICTURE AND WRITE THE CORRECT WORD FOR EACH LABEL



Aa

69.7 MARK THE BEGINNING AND ENDING OF EACH WORD IN THE CHAIN OF LETTERS

stethoscope / physical therapy operation patient blood test inhaler paramedic bandage ointment



69.8 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE PICTURES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM



70 Healthy eating

70.1 NUTRITION AND DIETS



protein



carbohydrates



fiber (US)
fibre (UK)



dairy



legumes (US)
pulses (UK)



sugar



salt



saturated fat



unsaturated fat



5 kCal 300 kCal
calories / energy



vitamins



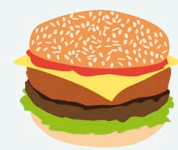
minerals



calcium



iron



cholesterol



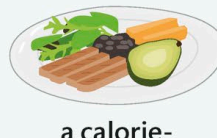
superfoods



processed food



a balanced diet



a calorie-controlled diet



a detox



vegetarian



vegan



pescatarian



gluten-free



dairy-free



70.2 USEFUL EXPRESSIONS

You should eat smaller **portions** if you want to lose weight.

a portion

[the amount of food you eat in one meal]



I'm trying to **cut down on** sugary drinks because I know they're bad for me.

to cut down on something

[to eat or drink less of something]



Fish is very good for you because it's **high in** protein.

high in something

[containing a large amount of something]



I'm trying to eat more vegetables because they're **low in** fat.

low in something

[containing a small amount of something]



Pedro has **given up** chocolate this month.

to give up something /
to give something up

[to stop eating or drinking something]



Brown bread is a **good source of** fiber.

a good source of something

[containing a lot of something healthy]



No dessert for me, thank you. I'm **watching my weight**.

to watch your weight

[to try to avoid gaining weight]



It's okay to **eat** treats like cake **in moderation**.

to eat something in moderation

[to avoid eating too much of something]



Mia must not eat nuts because she's **allergic to** them.

allergic to something

[unable to eat or drink something without having a bad reaction]



Convenience food saves people time, but isn't always good for them.

convenience food

[food that is quick and easy to make]



Aa

70.3 MATCH THE WORDS TO THE CORRECT PICTURES

	vegan	A 
1	cholesterol	
2	carbohydrates	B 
3	legumes (US) pulses (UK)	C 
4	dairy-free	D 
5	pescatarian	E 
6	vitamins	F 
7	calcium	G 
8	dairy	H 
9	a balanced diet	I 



70.4 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH WORD YOU HEAR

			
	A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	B <input type="checkbox"/>	C <input type="checkbox"/>
1			
	A <input type="checkbox"/>	B <input type="checkbox"/>	C <input type="checkbox"/>
2			 5 kCal 300 kCal
	A <input type="checkbox"/>	B <input type="checkbox"/>	C <input type="checkbox"/>
3			
	A <input type="checkbox"/>	B <input type="checkbox"/>	C <input type="checkbox"/>
4			
	A <input type="checkbox"/>	B <input type="checkbox"/>	C <input type="checkbox"/>
5			
	A <input type="checkbox"/>	B <input type="checkbox"/>	C <input type="checkbox"/>
6			
	A <input type="checkbox"/>	B <input type="checkbox"/>	C <input type="checkbox"/>
7			
	A <input type="checkbox"/>	B <input type="checkbox"/>	C <input type="checkbox"/>



No dessert for me, thank you. I'm watching my weight.



No dessert for me, thank you. I'm seeing my weight.



Pedro has given up chocolate this month.



Pedro has given for chocolate this month.



I'm trying to eat more vegetables because they're low of fat.



I'm trying to eat more vegetables because they're low in fat.



Brown bread is a good source of fiber.



Brown bread is a good cause of fiber.



You should eat smaller portions if you want to lose weight.



You should eat smaller partions if you want to lose weight.



Convenient food saves people time, but isn't always good for them.



Convenience food saves people time, but isn't always good for them.



Fish is very good for you because it's **high of** protein.

Fish is very good for you because it's high in protein.

1 I'm trying to **reduce down on** sugary drinks because I know they're bad for me.

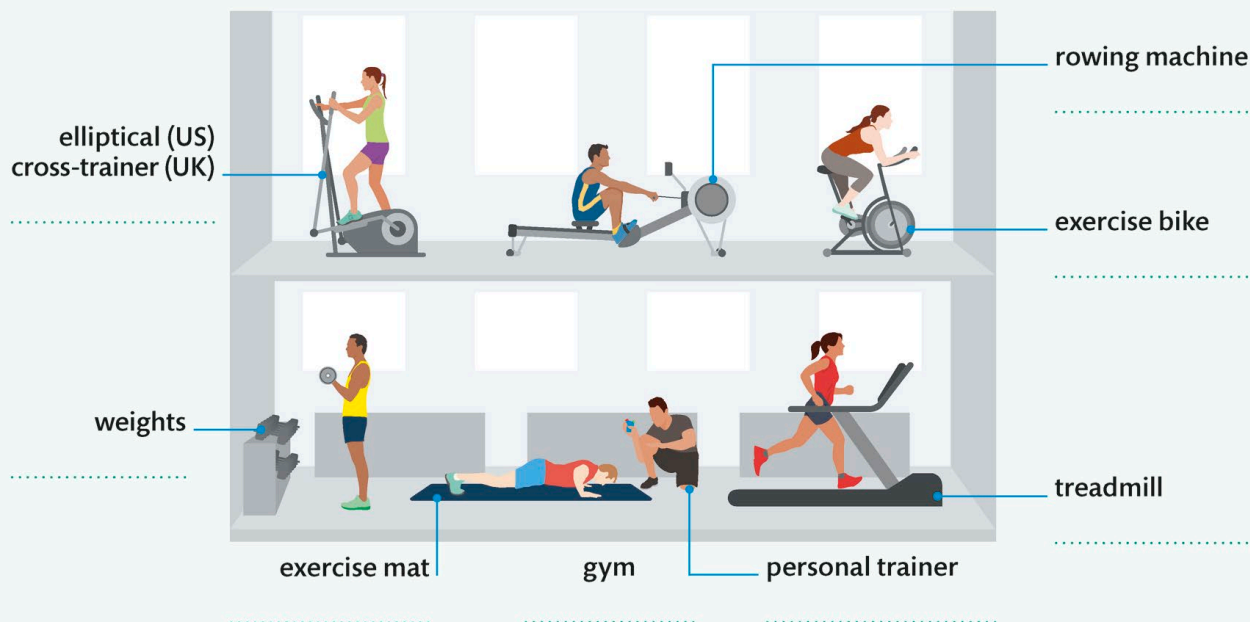
2 Mia must not eat nuts because she's **allergic for** them.

3 I'm trying to eat more vegetables because they're **down in** fat.

4 It's okay to **eat** treats like cake **on moderation**.

71 Fitness and well-being

71.1 AT THE GYM



71.2 VERBS FOR FITNESS



to warm up



to work out (US)
to keep fit (UK)



to train



to run



to jog



to skip



to exercise /
to work out



to stretch



to squat



to cool down



71.3 FITNESS



locker room (US)
changing room (UK)



lockers



jump rope (US)
skipping rope (UK)



push-up (US)
press-up (UK)



sit-up



heart rate



circuit training



boot camp



exercise class



aerobics



71.4 WELL-BEING



to relax /
to chill out



to meditate



to sleep well



deep breathing



massage



spa



sauna



steam room



hot tub



Pilates



yoga



acupuncture



reflexology



aromatherapy



counseling (US)
counselling (UK)





71.7 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO
AND WRITE THE WORD THAT
IS SHOWN IN EACH PICTURE



aerobics

1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8



9



10



11



12



13



Aa

71.8 CIRCLE THE WORD THAT
DOES NOT BELONG IN EACH LIST

circuit training

exercise class

hot tub

- 1 to stretch to warm up personal trainer
- 2 treadmill massage acupuncture
- 3 to chill out to jog to run
- 4 yoga boot camp to meditate
- 5 treadmill spa weights
- 6 lockers Pilates reflexology
- 7 sit-up steam room push-up

Aa

71.9 COMPLETE THE WORD FOR
EACH PICTURE, FILLING IN THE
MISSING LETTERS



d e e p b r e a t h i n g

1  r f l _ _ _ l _ g _

2  x r c s _ c l _ _ s

3  s _ _ _ n _

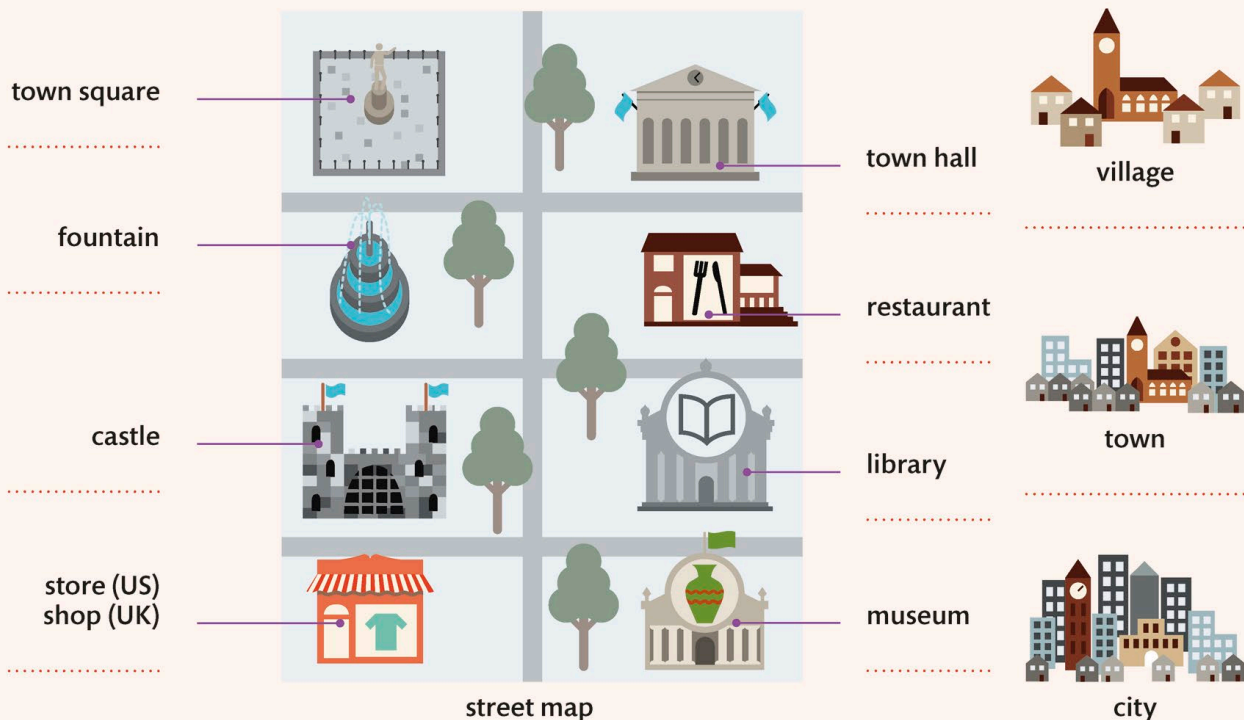
4  s _ _ _ m r _ _ m

5  t _ s l _ _ p w _ _ l

6  t _ w r _ _ p

72 Around town

72.1 AROUND TOWN



downtown (US)
city centre (UK)



commercial
district



historic quarter



police station



bus station



train station



fire station



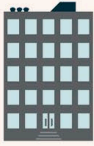
airport



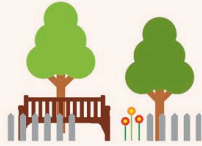
factory



post office



office building



park



bridge



swimming pool



café



bar



theater (US)
theatre (UK)



movie theater (US)
cinema (UK)



hotel



church



mosque



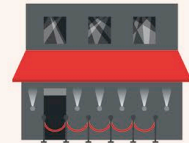
synagogue



temple



hospital



nightclub



gas station (US)
petrol station (UK)



government
building



law court



skyscraper



shopping mall



tourist office (US) /
information (UK)



pharmacy



cemetery



sports / leisure
center (centre)

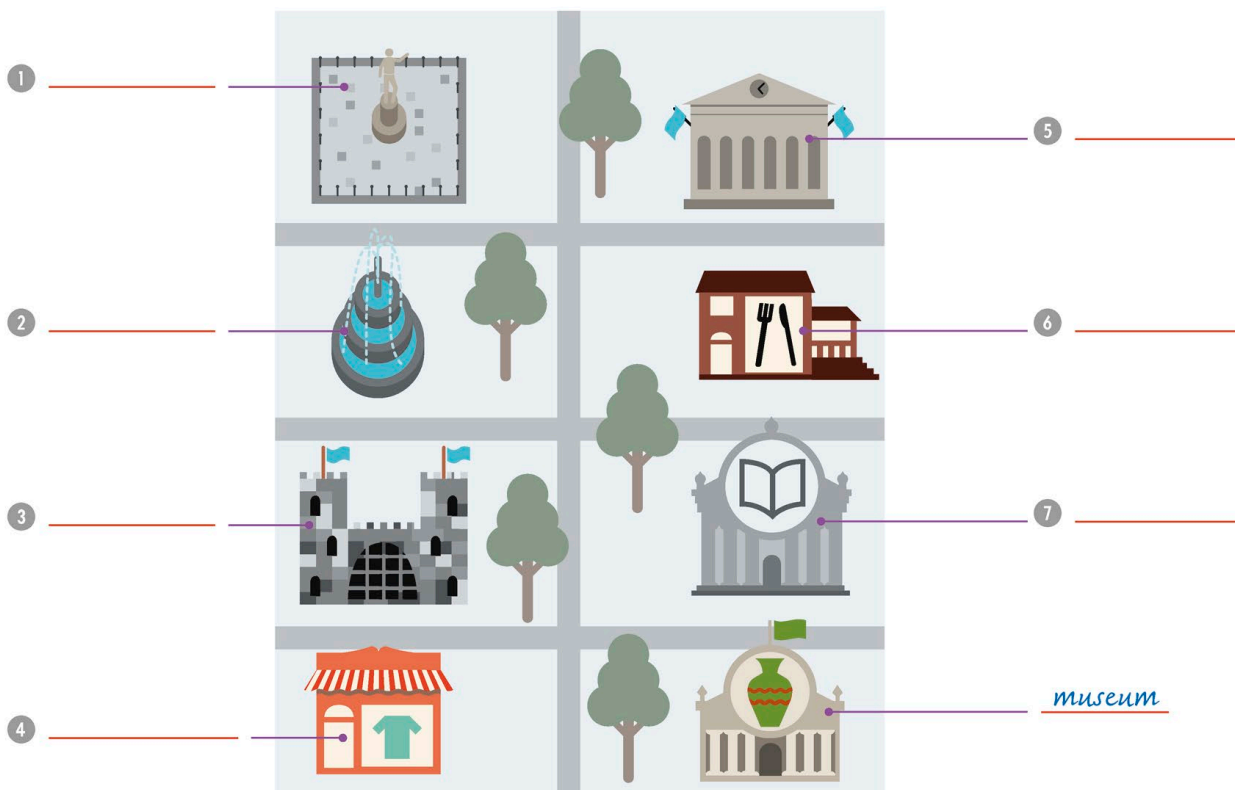


concert hall



Aa

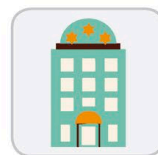
72.2 LOOK AT THE PICTURE AND WRITE THE CORRECT WORD FOR EACH LABEL



Aa

72.3 FIND FIVE MORE WORDS IN THE GRID THAT MATCH THE PICTURES

H O T E L I R A C S A F
 T E M P L E K Q H T Q A
 A E D E M J S M E A M C
 P H A R M A C Y D P T T
 L T B C X W D X I L X O
 E E N I G H T C L U B R
 H O S P I T A L T R O Y



1



2

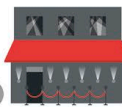


3

4









5








72.4 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH WORD YOU HEAR

1  ☐ A  ☒ B  ☐ C

3  ☐ A  ☐ B  ☐ C

1  ☐ A  ☐ B  ☐ C

4  ☐ A  ☐ B  ☐ C

2  ☐ A  ☐ B  ☐ C

5  ☐ A  ☐ B  ☐ C


Aa

72.5 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD UNDER EACH PICTURE


airport

1 

2 


3 

4 


5 

6 

7 

8 

9 

10 

11 

12 

13 

14 

73 Shopping

73.1 STORES (US) / SHOPS (UK)



butcher



baker



bookstore (US)
bookshop (UK)



fish dealer (US)
fishmonger (UK)



greengrocer



boutique



shoe store (US)
shoe shop (UK)



street market



delicatessen



jewelers (US)
jewellers (UK)



dry cleaners



florist



hardware store



bank



toy store (US)
toy shop (UK)



73.2 VERBS



to choose



to sell



to want



to fit



to buy



to pay



to try on



to haggle



to exchange



to refund



73.3 USEFUL EXPRESSIONS

I love going **bargain-hunting** at my local market.

bargain-hunting

[searching for goods that are cheaper than normal]



It's always worth **shopping around** when buying a new car.

to shop around

[to compare prices at various stores]



You can buy almost anything you want at the **flea market** in town.

a flea market

[an open-air market that sells old or used items]



My new phone was a real **rip-off**. It broke after only a couple of weeks.

a rip-off

[a low-quality product that costs more than it should]



I spent Saturday morning **window shopping** with my friends.

window shopping

[looking at goods in store windows without buying them]



There's **50 percent off** all winter coats at this department store.

50 percent off

[a 50 percent reduction]



I'm **on a tight budget**. I can't afford to buy many Christmas presents.

on a tight budget

[having only a small amount of money to spend]



I got a **good deal** on my new pair of shoes. They were reduced by \$20.

a good deal

[a good price]



The local hardware store has **slashed its prices**. You can find some real bargains.

to slash prices

[to reduce prices dramatically]



I thought the restaurant was **overpriced**. The food was very disappointing.

overpriced

[costing too much]



Aa

73.4 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD UNDER EACH PICTURE



dry cleaners



1 _____



2 _____



3 _____



4 _____



5 _____



6 _____



7 _____



8 _____



9 _____

Aa

73.5 MARK THE CORRECT WORD FOR EACH PICTURE



to pay



to fit



to try on



1

to buy



to try on



to haggle



2

bank



bookstore



butcher



3

to refund



to sell



to choose



4

dry cleaners



boutique



jewelers



5

to haggle



to exchange



to buy



6

hardware store



toy store



fishmonger



7

to refund



to fit



to want



8

to choose



to pay



to haggle



9

hardware store



dry cleaners



delicatessen





73.6 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND COMPLETE THE SENTENCES THAT DESCRIBE EACH PICTURE



I spent Saturday morning
window shopping
with my friends.



3 I love going _____
at my local market.



1 You can buy almost
anything you want at the
_____ in town.



4 I thought the restaurant was
_____. The food was
very disappointing.



2 It's always worth
_____ when buying a new car.



5 The local electrical store
has _____. You
can find some real bargains.

Aa

73.7 MATCH THE DEFINITIONS TO THE CORRECT PHRASES

costing too much

- 1 a good price
- 2 to reduce prices dramatically
- 3 having only a small amount of money to spend
- 4 an open-air market that sells old or used items
- 5 to compare prices at various stores
- 6 a low-quality product that costs more than it should
- 7 searching for goods that are cheaper than normal

to slash prices

a flea market

bargain-hunting

overpriced

a rip-off

a good deal

on a tight budget

to shop around

74 At the supermarket

74.1 SUPERMARKET



open



closed



receipt



online shopping



special offer



bargain



wide range



convenient



line (US)
queue (UK)



customer



74.2 AT THE CHECKOUT

exit

cashier

cash register (US)
till (UK)

shelves



shopping bag /
carrier bag (UK)

checkout

shopping cart (US)
trolley (UK)

basket



74.3 DEPARTMENT STORE



escalator



elevator (US)
lift (UK)



guarantee



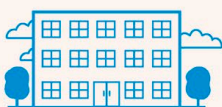
sale



price tag



first floor (US)
ground floor (UK)



basement



loyalty card



upmarket



second floor (US)
first floor (UK)



designer labels



men's wear



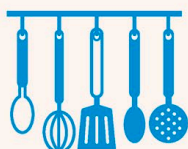
women's wear



children's
department



customer service



kitchenware



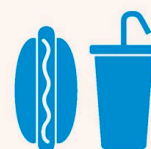
home furnishings



changing rooms



baby changing
facilities



food court



lingerie



cosmetics (US)
perfumery (UK)



beauty



electrical
appliances

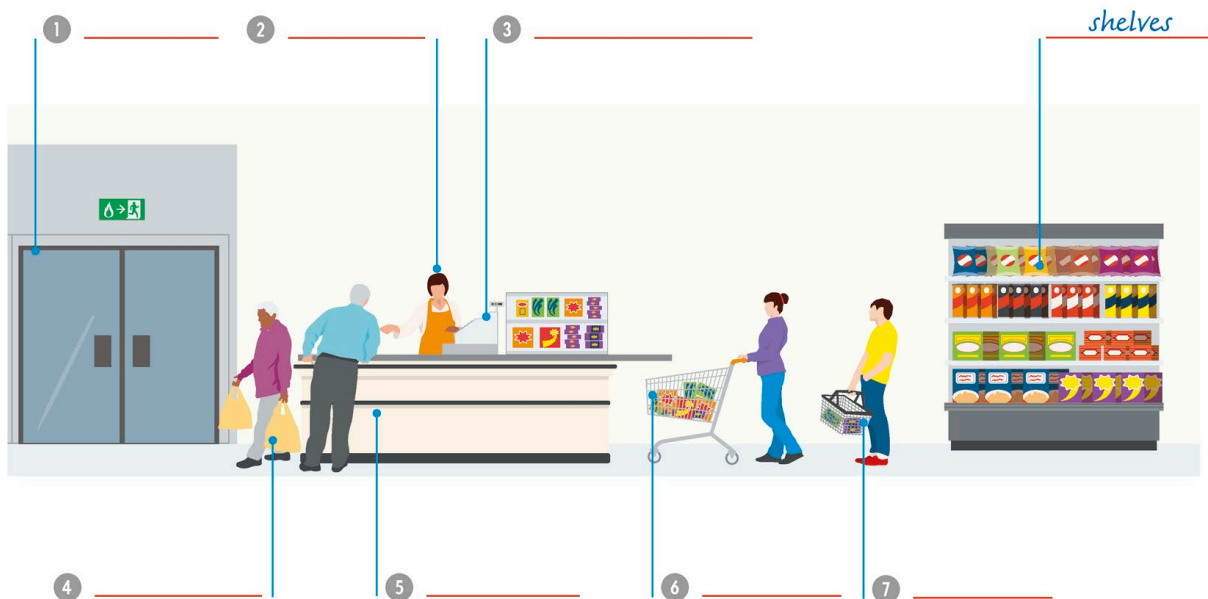


lighting



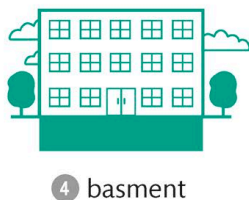
Aa

74.4 LOOK AT THE PICTURE AND WRITE THE CORRECT WORD FOR EACH LABEL



Aa

74.5 REWRITE THE WORDS, CORRECTING THE SPELLINGS



Aa

74.6 MATCH THE WORDS TO THE CORRECT PICTURES

customer service



1 elevator (US) / lift (UK)



2 children's department



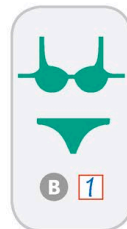
3 home furnishings



4 line (US) / queue (UK)



74.8 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE PICTURES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM

A ☐B ☐C ☐D ☐E ☐F ☐

Aa

74.7 COMPLETE THE WORD FOR EACH PICTURE, FILLING IN THE MISSING LETTERS



k _ i _ t _ c _ h _ e _ n _ w _ a _ r _ e _

1 f _ _ _ d _ c _ _ u _ _ t _



2 _ p _ _ a _ _ k _ e _ _



3 c _ _ o _ _ e _ _



4 p _ _ i _ c _ _ t _ _ g _

G ☐H ☐I ☐J ☐K ☐L ☐

75 Urban life

75.1 USEFUL EXPRESSIONS

It's sometimes impossible to get on the bus during **rush hour**.

rush hour

[the period of the day when most people travel to or from work]



The **vandalism** in my area makes the buildings look very ugly.

vandalism

[illegal damage to or destruction of property]



There's a **greater choice** of cafés and restaurants in large cities.

a greater choice

[a larger number of shops, restaurants, and services]



There are lots of **green spaces** in the city for people to relax in the summer.

green spaces

[outdoor areas with grass or vegetation]



The **crime rate** in most cities has been dropping in recent years.

the crime rate

[the frequency of crimes in an area]



I offer guided tours of the city's **historic buildings**.

historic buildings

[buildings that have been important in history]



A good way to avoid **traffic jams** is to travel by train.

a traffic jam

[a line of traffic that is unable to move]



I live in a poor part of town with many **derelict buildings**.

derelict buildings

[buildings that have not been repaired for many years]



I live in a **suburb**, but I can walk downtown.

a suburb

[an urban area that is outside the center of a town or city]



New York is one of the world's most **cosmopolitan** cities.

cosmopolitan

[containing people or cultures from around the world]



Dan found life in the city too **fast-paced**, so he moved to the countryside.

fast-paced

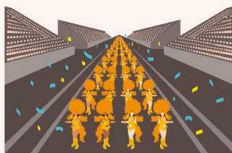
[active and full of energy]



There is a huge **carnival** in Rio de Janeiro in the spring.

a carnival

[a festival that often involves people dancing in the street]



Overcrowding on London's trains means it's often hard to find a seat.

overcrowding

[when there are too many people in one place]



Moscow has a **lively nightlife**, with bars and nightclubs that stay open until dawn.

a lively nightlife

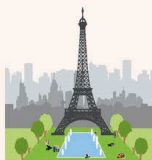
[nighttime entertainment such as bars, cafés, and nightclubs]



The Eiffel Tower is the best-known **tourist attraction** in Paris.

a tourist attraction

[a place that attracts large numbers of tourists]



Good **infrastructure**, such as roads and telecommunications, is essential for a modern city.

infrastructure [the basic services that a city needs to run well]



Greater **work opportunities** are one reason why people move to the city.

work opportunities

[the chances you have of finding a job]



The **road work** meant that it took me two hours to arrive at the office today.

road work (US) / roadworks (UK)

[repairs that are made to roads]



Moscow has a **lively nightlife**, with bars and nightclubs that stay open until dawn.

a lively nightlife

[nighttime entertainment such as bars, cafés, and nightclubs]



The **pollution** in my city can be terrible in the summer months.

pollution

[harmful substances in air or water]



The **pace of life** is much faster in the city than in the countryside.

the pace of life

[how quickly people lead their lives]



75.2 FILL IN THE GAPS USING THE WORDS IN THE PANEL

The crime rate in most cities has been dropping in recent years.

- 1 There are lots of green _____ in the city for people to relax in the summer.
- 2 There's a greater _____ of cafés and restaurants in large cities.
- 3 Moscow has a _____ nightlife, with bars and nightclubs that stay open until dawn.
- 4 The _____ work meant that it took me two hours to arrive at the office today.
- 5 It's sometimes impossible to get on the bus during _____ hour.
- 6 The _____ in my city can be terrible in the summer months.

rush

pollution

choice

spaces

lively

road

~~rate~~

75.3 MATCH THE PICTURES TO THE CORRECT SENTENCES



Overcrowding on London's trains means it's often hard to find a seat.

1



Dan found life in the city too fast-paced, so he moved to the countryside.

2



Good infrastructure, such as roads and telecommunications, is essential for a modern city.






3



I offer guided tours of the city's historic buildings.



75.4 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE SENTENCES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM

- A  Moscow has a lively nightlife, with bars and nightclubs that stay open until dawn. ☐
- B  I live in a suburb, but I can walk downtown. ☐
- C  There is a huge carnival in Rio de Janeiro in the spring. ☐
- D  The Eiffel Tower is the best-known tourist attraction in Paris. ☐
- E  New York is one of the world's most cosmopolitan cities. ☒

Aa

75.5 FILL IN THE GAPS, PUTTING THE WORDS IN THE CORRECT ORDER

I live in a poor part of town with many derelict buildings.

1 The much city faster of is in the pace life than in the countryside.

2 The in area my makes vandalism the buildings look very ugly.

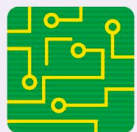
3 A good avoid to way to jams traffic is travel by train.

4 The took work it me that meant road two hours to arrive at the office today.

76 Technology and gadgets

76.1 DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY





76.2 VERBS



Aa

76.3 WRITE THE CORRECT WORD UNDER EACH PICTURE

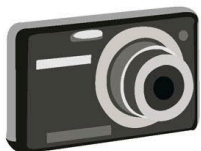


1 _____

2 _____

3 _____

4 _____



5 _____

6 _____

7 _____

8 _____

9 _____



10 _____

11 _____

12 _____

13 _____

14 _____

Aa

76.4 MATCH THE VERBS TO THE CORRECT PICTURES

to plug in

2

to click

4

to turn off

1

to turn on

3

to delete

5

to back up



A



B



C



D



E





76.5 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO
AND WRITE THE WORD THAT
IS SHOWN IN EACH PICTURE

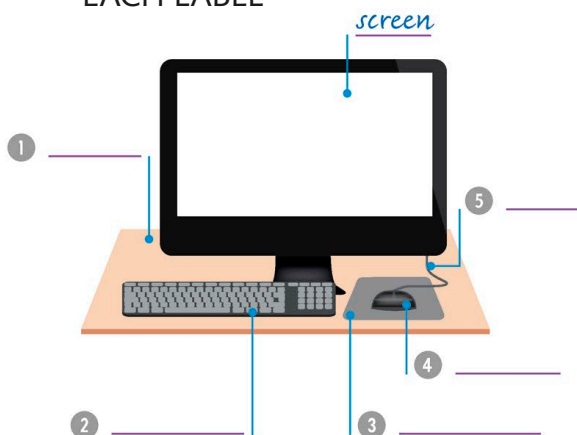


camcorder



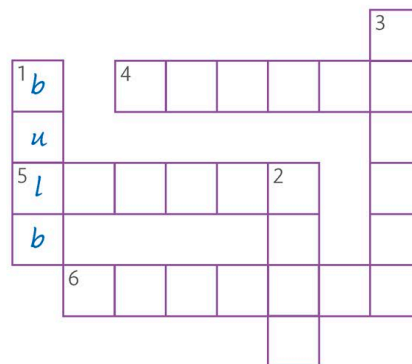
Aa

76.6 LOOK AT THE PICTURE AND
WRITE THE CORRECT WORD FOR
EACH LABEL



Aa

76.7 LOOK AT THE PICTURE CLUES
AND WRITE THE ANSWERS IN THE
CORRECT PLACES ON THE GRID



77 Technology and the future

77.1 USEFUL EXPRESSIONS

The internet has **had an impact on** how we communicate at work.

to have an impact on something
[to affect something powerfully]



Ruth's new product won an award for technical **innovation**.

innovation
[inventiveness or creation of new ideas]



Laila is **making predictions** about what will happen in the new year.

to make predictions
[to say what you think might happen in the future]



The internet has caused a **revolution** in the way we learn.

a revolution
[a huge change in ideas or methods]



None of us can know exactly **what the future holds**.

what the future holds
[what will happen in the future]



His **cutting-edge** designs have made millions of dollars.

cutting-edge
[extremely modern and innovative]



The car was expensive, but it will save us money **in the long run**.

in the long run
[eventually, after a long time]



Higher prices could be **the shape of things to come**.

the shape of things to come
[the way things are likely to develop in the future]



In this **digital age**, many people have a laptop and smartphone.

a digital age
[an era based on digital information, when technology is dominant]



I really want to buy **the latest model** of their smartphone.

the latest model
[the most recent version of a product]



The research scientists made an amazing **breakthrough**.

a breakthrough

[an important discovery or achievement]



You need to be **computer literate** to find a good job these days.

computer literate

[able to use computer technology effectively]



Our customers love our **state-of-the-art** kitchen equipment.

state-of-the-art

[very modern and up-to-date]



Seb's such a **technophile**. He has to have the latest phone.

a technophile

[a person who enjoys using new technology]



We must **future-proof** our designs or our sales will start to fall.

to future-proof

[to design something to work in the future, even if technology changes]



My uncle's a **technophobe**. He still uses a typewriter.

a technophobe

[a person who dislikes or refuses to use new technology]



It's **only a matter of time** before we sell one of these paintings.

only a matter of time

[sure to happen at some point in the future]



CDs and cassettes have become **obsolete** because of online streaming.

obsolete / out of date

[no longer needed or useful because of a new invention]



Only time will tell whether we will live on Mars one day.

only time will tell

[the results will only become clear in the future]



My new smartphone is **light-years ahead** of my old one.

light-years ahead

[much more advanced than its competitors]



Aa 77.2 CROSS OUT THE INCORRECT WORDS IN EACH SENTENCE



None of us can know exactly what the future ~~carries~~ / holds / ~~bears~~.



1 The car was expensive, but it will save us money in the long walk / time / run.



2 Higher prices could be the shape / size / sound of things to come.



3 It's only a matter of age / time / future before we sell one of these paintings.



4 Laila is making / doing / taking predictions about what will happen in the new year.

Aa 77.3 MATCH THE PICTURES TO THE CORRECT SENTENCES



1



My uncle's a technophobe. He still uses a typewriter.

The research scientists made an amazing breakthrough.

2



I really want to buy the latest model of their smartphone.

3



Seb's such a technophile. He has to have the latest phone.

4



The internet has caused a revolution in the way we learn.

77.4 FILL IN THE GAPS, PUTTING THE WORDS IN THE CORRECT ORDER

will

Only

tell

time

Only

time

will

tell

whether we will live on Mars one day.

be

to

literate

to

computer

- ① You need _____ find a good job these days.

of

light-years

ahead

is

- ② My new smartphone _____ my old one.

obsolete

of

become

because

- ③ CDs and cassettes have _____ online streaming.

age,

digital

many

this

- ④ In _____ people have a laptop and smartphone.

breakthrough

made

amazing

an

- ⑤ The research scientists _____.



77.5 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO, THEN NUMBER THE SENTENCES IN THE ORDER YOU HEAR THEM

A



Ruth's new product won an award for technical innovation.

☐

B



We must future-proof our designs or our sales will start to fall.

☐

C



The internet has had an impact on how we communicate at work.

☐

D



His cutting-edge designs have made millions of dollars.

☐

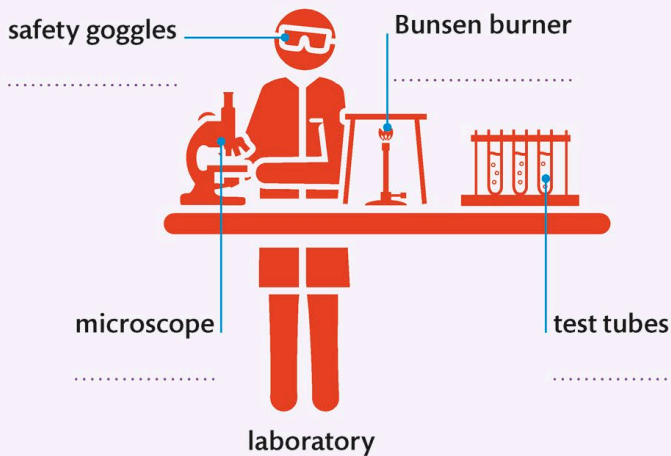
E



Our customers love our state-of-the-art kitchen equipment.

1

78.1 SCIENCE AND SCIENTIFIC EQUIPMENT



biology



physics



chemistry



scientist



biologist



physicist



chemist



chemicals



magnet



solid



liquid



gas



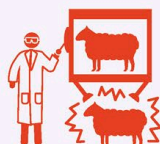
steam



crystals



DNA



cloning



genetic engineering



cells



molecules



experiment



hypothesis



results



reaction



beaker



static electricity



electric shock



battery



pestle



mortar



78.2 VERBS



to record



to observe



to attract



to repel



to pour



to dissolve



to heat



to burn



to boil



to evaporate



to cool



to freeze



to melt



to float



to sink



Aa 78.3 CIRCLE THE WORD THAT DOES NOT BELONG IN EACH LIST

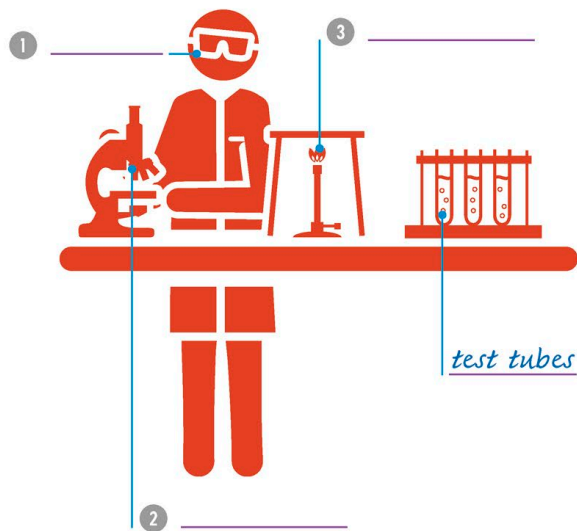
biology

beaker

physics

- | | | |
|--------------|------------|---------------|
| 1 pestle | steam | mortar |
| 2 to attract | to record | to repel |
| 3 to observe | to freeze | to melt |
| 4 chemist | crystals | physicist |
| 5 liquid | solid | cloning |
| 6 DNA | cells | battery |
| 7 hypothesis | microscope | Bunsen burner |

Aa 78.4 LOOK AT THE PICTURE AND WRITE THE CORRECT WORD FOR EACH LABEL



Aa 78.5 REWRITE THE WORDS, CORRECTING THE SPELLINGS



battery

battery



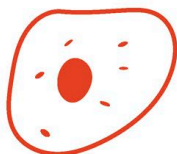
1 crystals



2 pessel



3 to poor



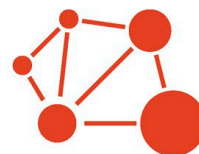
4 sells



5 phisycs



6 to frieze



7 mollecules

Aa

78.6 MARK THE CORRECT WORD ILLUSTRATED IN EACH PICTURE



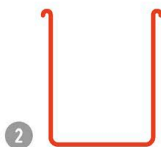
magnet
steam
cells

☒
☐
☐



1 to float
to dissolve
to boil

☐
☐
☐



2 beaker
chemistry
DNA

☐
☐
☐



3 chemicals
cloning
gas

☐
☐
☐



4 to record
to observe
to melt

☐
☐
☐



5 biology
results
electric shock

☐
☐
☐



6 to sink
to burn
to evaporate

☐
☐
☐



7 steam
electric shock
magnet

☐
☐
☐



8 scientist
mortar
reaction

☐
☐
☐



9 static electricity
solid
experiment

☐
☐
☐



78.7 LISTEN TO THE AUDIO AND MARK THE CORRECT PICTURE FOR EACH WORD YOU HEAR



A ☐



B ☒



C ☐

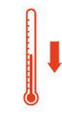
3



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

1



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

4



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

2



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

5



A ☐



B ☐



C ☐

Answers

01

1.3

- 1 India
- 2 Germany
- 3 Mongolia
- 4 Egypt
- 5 Canada
- 6 Thailand
- 7 Slovakia
- 8 Russia
- 9 Japan

1.4

- 1 Indonesia
- 2 France
- 3 China
- 4 Pakistan
- 5 South Korea
- 6 Brazil
- 7 Singapore
- 8 Argentina

1.5

- 1 Indian
- 2 Turkish
- 3 Greece
- 4 Netherlands
- 5 Portuguese
- 6 German
- 7 Mongolian
- 8 China

1.6

COUNTRIES:

Russia, United Kingdom / UK, Poland, Pakistan, Japan

NATIONALITIES:

Russian, British, Polish, Pakistani, Japanese

1.7

- 1 Portugal
- 2 Greece
- 3 Philippines
- 4 Turkey
- 5 Spain
- 6 United States of America (US)
- 7 New Zealand
- 8 Republic of Ireland (ROI)
- 9 Poland

02

2.5

- 1 twelve
- 2 twenty
- 3 thirty
- 4 one hundred and ten
- 5 thirteen
- 6 one thousand, one hundred
- 7 seventeen
- 8 eight

2.6

- 1 a hundred
- 2 eighth
- 3 a thousand
- 4 forty
- 5 thirteen
- 6 twentieth
- 7 nineteen
- 8 ninety
- 9 twelfth
- 10 fifty

2.7

- 1 B
- 2 C
- 3 B
- 4 A
- 5 C
- 6 A

2.8

- 1 one thousand, two hundred
- 2 three hundred and forty-two
- 3 seven hundred and fifty
- 4 six point three
- 5 five hundred and forty-two
- 6 forty-five percent
- 7 three point nine five

2.9

- 1 a third
- 2 a half
- 3 a quarter
- 4 two thirds

03

3.3

- 1 Tuesday
- 2 decade
- 3 November
- 4 week
- 5 August
- 6 year

3.4

- 1 October
- 2 hour
- 3 Friday
- 4 millennium
- 5 winter
- 6 century
- 7 minute
- 8 hourly
- 9 often

3.5

- 1 spring
- 2 decade
- 3 day
- 4 Friday

- 5 April
- 6 never

3.6

- 1 A
- 2 A
- 3 B
- 4 C
- 5 A
- 6 C
- 7 B

3.7

- 1 weekly
- 2 September
- 3 afternoon
- 4 hourly
- 5 sometimes
- 6 every day
- 7 usually
- 8 twice a week

04

4.2

- 1 B
- 2 C
- 3 C
- 4 A
- 5 B

4.3

- 1 to wash the dishes
- 2 to arrive late
- 3 to wash your face
- 4 to put the children to bed
- 5 to do the housework

4.4

- 1 to check your emails
- 2 to iron a shirt
- 3 to walk the dog
- 4 to go to bed
- 5 to brush your teeth
- 6 to make the bed
- 7 to take / have a shower
- 8 to wake up
- 9 to finish work
- 10 to catch the train
- 11 to shave
- 12 to have / eat dinner
- 13 to start work
- 14 to dry your hair

4.5

- A 11
- B 12
- C 2
- D 7
- E 4
- F 9
- G 1
- H 8
- I 6
- J 3
- K 10
- L 5

05

5.4

- 1 brown
- 2 cream
- 3 orange
- 4 yellow
- 5 purple

- 6 blue
- 7 green

5.5

- 1 wool
- 2 silk
- 3 glass
- 4 fabric

5.6

- 1 near
- 2 clean
- 3 loose
- 4 high
- 5 light
- 6 short

5.7

- 1 C 2 A 3 A 4 B 5 B

5.8

- A 5 B 1 C 3 D 2 E 8 F 4
- G 6 H 7

06

6.4

POSITIVE:

fantastic, breathtaking, incredible, fun, amazing, exciting

NEGATIVE:

awful, disastrous, annoying, nasty, disgusting, terrible

6.5

- 1 magnificent
- 2 wonderful
- 3 disappointing
- 4 outstanding
- 5 respectable
- 6 delicious
- 7 special
- 8 pretty

6.6

- 1 irritating
- 2 thrilling
- 3 frightening
- 4 graceful
- 5 old-fashioned

6.7

- 1 tiring 2 unpleasant 3 boring
- 4 important 5 harmless 6 relaxing

6.8

- 1 ugly
- 2 stunning
- 3 useless

- 4 beautiful
- 5 respectable

07

7.5

- 1 title
- 2 middle name
- 3 last name
- 4 street address
- 5 cell phone number (US) / phone number (UK)
- 6 email address
- 7 city

7.6

- 1 name 2 job title
- 3 company name 4 business card

7.7

- 1 to send
- 2 to print
- 3 to forward
- 4 to reply
- 5 inbox
- 6 to reply all
- 7 signature
- 8 attachment
- 9 subject

7.8

- 1 trash
- 2 spam
- 3 memo
- 4 mail
- 5 state
- 6 contact
- 7 outbox
- 8 website
- 9 draft
- 10 phone call
- 11 title

7.9

- 1 text message 2 phone call 3 note
- 4 letter 5 email 6 online chat

08

8.2

- 1 Tamsin got cold feet about giving a presentation to the sales team.
- 2 I'm so tired today! I'm really not on the ball.
- 3 Susan is feeling under the weather today. I think she should go home.

- 4 I have to face the music and tell Julia that I broke her new vase.

8.3

- 1 I didn't mean to offend Luisa, but I think her reaction was over the top.
- 2 Hamid is working against the clock to finish his report this week.
- 3 Leo has a heart of gold. He always helps his grandma with her shopping.
- 4 I don't know who to vote for yet. I'm still on the fence.
- 5 You two really let your hair down at Sunita's party last night.

8.4

- 1 You're so right about Jim. He's really lazy! **You've hit the nail on the head.**
- 2 I'm planning a surprise party for Joe. Don't **let the cat out of the bag.**
- 3 You can't believe all her stories. **Take them with a pinch of salt.**
- 4 If **you cut corners to** finish a project on time, the quality will suffer.

8.5

- A 2 B 1 C 4 D 3 E 5

09

9.2

- 1 bedroom
- 2 light
- 3 table
- 4 rug
- 5 shower
- 6 dresser (US) / chest of drawers (UK)
- 7 trash can (US) / bin (UK)
- 8 window

9.3

- 1 cabinet
- 2 bed
- 3 table
- 4 roof
- 5 kitchen
- 6 sink
- 7 lamp
- 8 living room

9.4

- 1 upstairs 2 downstairs
- 3 basement 4 stairs
- 5 yard (US) / garden (UK)

9.5

- A 6 B 1 C 5 D 7 E 4
- F 3 G 9 H 2 I 10 J 8

9.6

KITCHEN:

dishwasher, refrigerator / fridge, stove (US) / cooker (UK), cabinet (US) / cupboard (UK)

BATHROOM:

bathtub (US) / bath (UK), toilet, sink, shower

LIVING ROOM:

armchair, cushion, couch (US) / sofa (UK), television / TV

BEDROOM:

bed, bedside table, lamp, wardrobe

10

10.3

KITCHEN:

whisk, knife, frying pan, bowl, plate, cup

BATHROOM:

mouthwash, conditioner, sponge, shampoo, soap, toothbrush

10.4

- 1 shaving foam 2 spatula
- 3 microwave 4 toothpaste
- 5 peeler 6 moisturizer
- 7 dental floss 8 colander

10.5

- 1 toaster 2 scissors
- 3 corkscrew 4 blender
- 5 spatula 6 grater
- 7 wok 8 mug
- 9 can opener (US) / tin opener (UK)

10.6

- 1 C 2 A 3 C 4 A 5 B 6 A 7 C

11

11.3

- 1 cloth
- 2 bucket
- 3 dustpan
- 4 mop
- 5 brush
- 6 duster
- 7 scouring pad
- 8 polish

11.4

- 1 laundry detergent
- 2 sponge

- 3 recycling bin
- 4 to scrub the floor
- 5 to clear the table
- 6 bleach
- 7 to load the dishwasher

11.5

- 1 C 2 A 3 D 4 B
- 5 G 6 H 7 F 8 E

11.6

- 1 washing machine
- 2 to fold clothes
- 3 tumble dryer
- 4 to set the table
- 5 to mop the floor

11.7

- 1 clothes line 2 rubber gloves
- 3 bucket 4 iron

12

12.5

- 1 to plant bulbs
- 2 to put up shelves
- 3 to mow the lawn
- 4 to water the flowers
- 5 to paint a room
- 6 to plaster the walls
- 7 to trim a hedge

12.6

- 1 wrench (US) / spanner (UK)
- 2 shears 3 nail 4 vise (US) / vice (UK)
- 5 fork 6 tool box 7 saw

12.7

TOOLS:

paintbrush, hammer, hacksaw, plane, file, jigsaw

GARDENING EQUIPMENT:

hoe, rake, sprinkler, hose, wheelbarrow, trowel

12.8

- 1 C 2 B 3 B

13

13.3

- 1 keys 2 boxes 3 landlord
- 4 cottage 5 storage 6 rent

13.4

- A 12 B 11 C 1 D 9 E 4 F 3
- G 6 H 2 I 5 J 8 K 10 L 7

13.5

- 1 unfurnished
- 2 landlord
- 3 tenant
- 4 apartments
- 5 storage

13.6

- 1 real estate (US) / property (UK)
- 2 a residential area
- 3 local
- 4 a deposit
- 5 including utilities

13.7

- 1 We had a **house-warming** party to celebrate buying our new apartment.
- 2 We have a **roomer** who lives in our spare bedroom.
- 3 My **roommate** never does the dishes.
- 4 We **gave** notice to our landlord two months before moving out.
- 5 We live in an attractive **residential** area with lots of parks.

14

14.3

- 1 head 2 chin 3 chest 4 finger
- 5 shin 6 toe 7 neck 8 shoulder
- 9 waist 10 hip 11 thigh 12 knee 13 foot

14.4

eyelashes, teeth, nose, mouth, eyebrow, nostrils, ear, ankle, lips, forehead, thigh, finger, stomach, chin, hip

14.5

- 1 to wave
- 2 to shiver
- 3 to shrug
- 4 to cry
- 5 to breathe
- 6 to lick
- 7 to yawn
- 8 to sigh
- 9 to nod

14.6

- 1 B 2 C 3 B 4 A 5 A

15

15.4

- 1 jacket
- 2 sweater (US) / jumper (UK)
- 3 blouse

- 4 pants (US) / trousers (UK)
- 5 skirt
- 6 t-shirt
- 7 boxer shorts
- 8 dress
- 9 uniform

15.5

- 1 cuff 2 sleeve 3 button

15.6

- 1 bathrobe 2 coat 3 raincoat
- 4 shorts 5 socks 6 tie
- 7 denim 8 suit 9 leather
- 10 bra 11 t-shirt

15.7

- A 10 B 8 C 9 D 1 E 5
- F 7 G 2 H 4 I 6 J 3

15.8

- 1 striped 2 plain
- 3 polka dot 4 leather
- 5 denim 6 cotton
- 7 silk 8 woolen

16

16.4

- 1 handkerchief
- 2 sandals
- 3 backpack
- 4 scarf
- 5 wallet

16.5

- 1 shoes
- 2 belt
- 3 hair band
- 4 eyeliner
- 5 handkerchief
- 6 scarf
- 7 umbrella

16.6

- A 3 B 6 C 2 D 1 E 4
- F 5 G 8 H 10 I 9 J 7

16.7

- 1 nail polish 2 bow tie
- 3 high heels 4 lipstick
- 5 flip-flops 6 ring
- 7 purse (US) / handbag (UK) 8 hat

16.8

- 1 brooch 2 earrings
- 3 umbrella 4 comb
- 5 perfume 6 sunglasses
- 7 necklace

17

17.5

- 1 D 2 A 3 F 4 H 5 B
- 6 I 7 C 8 G 9 E

17.6

- 1 brown hair
- 2 to style your hair
- 3 middle-aged
- 4 facial hair
- 5 to shave
- 6 curly hair
- 7 blond hair
- 8 sideburns
- 9 to have / get your hair cut

17.7

- 1 short hair
- 2 fair skin
- 3 beard
- 4 frizzy hair
- 5 red hair
- 6 to grow your hair
- 7 bald
- 8 to style your hair
- 9 glamorous
- 10 straight hair
- 11 black hair

17.8

- 1 C 2 B 3 B 4 A 5 B

18

18.2

- 1 assertive 2 rude
- 3 impatient 4 unreliable
- 5 lazy 6 considerate
- 7 talented 8 approachable
- 9 insensitive

18.3

- 1 optimistic 2 brave
- 3 arrogant 4 laid-back
- 5 assertive 6 insensitive

18.4

- 1 caring
- 2 mean
- 3 eccentric
- 4 assertive
- 5 talented
- 6 passionate
- 7 calm
- 8 unapproachable
- 9 generous

18.5

- 1 B 2 A 3 B
- 4 A 5 B 6 C

18.6

- 1 secretive
- 2 passionate
- 3 calm
- 4 mean
- 5 shy
- 6 critical
- 7 silly
- 8 impatient
- 9 reliable

19

19.2

- 1 jealous
- 2 calm
- 3 disgusted
- 4 surprised
- 5 frightened
- 6 serious
- 7 delighted
- 8 exhausted
- 9 amused
- 10 irritated
- 11 cheerful
- 12 nervous
- 13 grateful
- 14 angry / mad (US)
- 15 unenthusiastic
- 16 curious
- 17 proud
- 18 worried
- 19 disappointed

19.3

delighted, annoyed, grateful, embarrassed, ecstatic, worried, curious, unenthusiastic, jealous, confused

19.4

- 1 disgusted 2 grateful
- 3 amazed 4 scared
- 5 interested 6 disappointed
- 7 depressed 8 annoyed
- 9 bored 10 proud
- 11 relaxed 12 miserable

19.5

- 1 happy
- 2 interested
- 3 nervous
- 4 calm
- 5 miserable
- 6 proud
- 7 amused

19.6

- A 11 B 1 C 7 D 5 E 14
F 2 G 12 H 16 I 8 J 4
K 15 L 6 M 9 N 3 O 10 P 13

20

20.8

- 1 grandfather
- 2 grandparents
- 3 mother / mom (US) / mum (UK)
- 4 aunt
- 5 sister-in-law
- 6 wife
- 7 cousin
- 8 son
- 9 children
- 10 granddaughter
- 11 grandson
- 12 grandchildren

20.9

- 1 adults
- 2 girl
- 3 triplets
- 4 baby
- 5 male

20.10

- 1 widower
- 2 grandmother
- 3 boyfriend and girlfriend
- 4 twins
- 5 grandfather

20.11

- 1 father / dad
- 2 stepsister
- 3 stepbrother

20.12

- 1 female
- 2 partner
- 3 nephew
- 4 daughter
- 5 husband
- 6 widow
- 7 girlfriend

21

21.2

- 1 I love playing with my grandson. I think the world of him.
- 2 My siblings are always falling out with each other.
- 3 We often bump into Mary at the local store.
- 4 We see eye to eye about most important issues.

21.3

- 1 Caroline **looks** up to her eldest brother.
- 2 Sadie takes **after** her mother. They are both very kind.
- 3 My cousin **gave** birth to a baby boy last year.
- 4 I stick **up** for my friends if people are mean to them.
- 5 I **made** friends with Miguel after he moved to my town.

21.4

- A 6 B 3 C 2 D 5 E 1 F 4

21.5

- 1 Jo **gets along with** her boss.
- 2 We've been **close friends** since we shared an apartment.
- 3 I love playing with my grandson. I **think the world of** him.
- 4 We **broke up** because I didn't love him any more.
- 5 My siblings are always **falling out with** each other.

22

22.3

- 1 B 2 A 3 D
4 E 5 F 6 C

22.4

- A 14 B 7 C 6 D 1 E 8 F 13
G 2 H 5 I 3 J 15 K 4 L 9
M 10 N 16 O 12 P 11

22.5

booties, nursery, toy, sandbox, swings, train set, doll, marbles, bottle, kite, puppet, changing table, rattle

22.6

EQUIPMENT:

baby monitor, bottle, bib, potty, high chair, wet wipe

TOYS:

spinning top, puppet, building blocks, playing cards, kite, slide

22.7

- 1 snowsuit
- 2 rattle
- 3 doll
- 4 diaper
- 5 marbles
- 6 toy
- 7 mobile
- 8 high chair

23

23.4

- 1 C 2 A 3 A 4 B 5 C

23.5

- 1 to fail
- 2 classroom
- 3 law
- 4 medicine
- 5 degree

23.6

- 1 art
- 2 business studies
- 3 professor
- 4 exercise book
- 5 physics
- 6 history
- 7 school
- 8 drama
- 9 biology
- 10 laboratory
- 11 to study a subject
- 12 lecture
- 13 exam

23.7

- 1 math (US) / maths (UK)
- 2 college (US) / university (UK)
- 3 architecture
- 4 essay
- 5 teacher
- 6 student
- 7 music
- 8 psychology
- 9 geography

24

24.2

- 1 Rowena is taking a year off before she starts college.
- 2 Practicing for her class presentation made a world of difference.
- 3 I expect my students to attend classes every week.
- 4 Their views on teaching a class are polar opposites.
- 5 Chris passed his final college exams with flying colors.

24.3

- 1 When Gavin was a **freshman**, he was very nervous about starting college.
- 2 There is a **clear distinction** between these two experiments.

- 3 Emma **took her driving test** last week, and she passed.
 4 It's important to give students **regular feedback** on their work.
 5 Amira is studying for a **graduate degree** in chemistry.
 6 Boris almost **missed the deadline** for his research project.

24.4

- 1 an undergraduate
 2 a first draft
 3 a freshman (US) / fresher (UK)
 4 continuous assessment
 5 to pass with flying colors

24.5

- 1 I like **continuous assessment** more than just taking final exams.
 2 I've finished the **first draft** of my essay, but I'm sure that I'll have to make lots of changes to it.
 3 Matt **enrolled in** a computer science course last month.
 4 I'd like you to **compare and contrast** these two pictures.
 5 Many **undergraduates** live in a dormitory in their first year of college.

25

25.2

- 1 After only a few weeks living in Italy, I was able to **make** myself understood.
 2 I have a good **ear** for languages. I learned Swahili in six months.
 3 The language **barrier** stopped me from talking to Wen.
 4 My uncle is fluent **in** five different languages.
 5 I speak **conversational** German, but my grammar is awful.
 6 Juan finds the **pronunciation** of the word "squirrel" impossible.

25.3

- 1 an accent
 2 bilingual
 3 a native speaker
 4 speaking
 5 to speak accurately
 6 vocabulary
 7 fluent in

25.4

- 1 I was taught French **by a native speaker** from Marseilles.
 2 English **acts as a lingua franca** for the people at the conference.

- 3 I understand some Hebrew, **but find the writing** impossible.
 4 Although Pedro has **a strong accent**, he **does speak** accurately.

25.5

- A 2 B 6 C 3 D 5 E 1 F 4

26

26.2

- 1 Do you **really believe in ghosts**?
 2 I really enjoy **reading fairy tales to my grandchildren**.
 3 We **have a sneaking suspicion that** Tim won't come to the party with us.
 4 Farah **started a rumor** that Kerry stole a car.

26.3

- 1 Tara is **dropping** a hint that she would like new shoes for her birthday.
 2 Jenna told a **white** lie and said she liked Barry's new suit.
 3 I've never played this game, so I'm hoping for **beginner's** luck.
 4 He has a very old-fashioned **set** of beliefs.

26.4

- 1 to make a wish
 2 pure luck
 3 an urban myth
 4 folklore
 5 to gossip

26.5

- 1 I often find out about new products **by word of mouth**.
 2 Anyone can win this game. It's a game of **pure luck**.
 3 You shouldn't be a **tattletale** at school.
 4 To some people, a black cat is a **good omen**; to others, a **bad omen**.
 5 Martin loves **to gossip** about other people's relationships.

27

27.4

- 1 shoplifting
 2 hacking
 3 burglary
 4 fine
 5 smuggling

27.5

- 1 law court 2 judge 3 trial

27.6

- 1 B 2 C 3 A 4 A 5 B

27.7

- 1 The recent crime wave in my home town is very worrying.
 2 The jury found Colin guilty of car theft.
 3 The burglar wouldn't admit he had committed a crime.
 4 After discussing all the evidence, the jury reached a verdict.
 5 It's a police officer's job to enforce the law.

27.8

- 1 The police officer **arrested** Tina for shoplifting.
 2 It's a police officer's job to **enforce** the law.
 3 **Street crime**, such as mugging, can be a problem in our cities.
 4 Paul was **sentenced** to 100 hours of community service.
 5 André is trained to deal with **white-collar crime**, such as fraud.

28

28.5

MEAT:

sausages, chicken,

lamb, ham

SEAFOOD:

sardines, salmon,

lobster, sushi

DAIRY:

milk, fried egg,

butter, cheese

FAST FOOD:

hot dog, fries (US) / chips (UK),

pizza, kebab

28.6

- 1 cream 2 soup 3 bacon
 4 beef 5 mackerel

28.7

- 1 soup
 2 scrambled eggs
 3 salad
 4 wrap
 5 chips (US) / crisps (UK)
 6 scallops
 7 cottage cheese
 8 burger

28.8

- A 5 B 8 C 1 D 4
 E 9 F 7 G 10
 H 2 I 3 J 6

29.3

- 1 apricot
- 2 kiwi fruit
- 3 banana
- 4 cherries
- 5 grapes
- 6 coconut
- 7 papaya
- 8 lemon
- 9 pear
- 10 pomegranate
- 11 blackberries
- 12 gooseberries
- 13 starfruit
- 14 watermelon

29.4

- 1 peanut
- 2 pistachio
- 3 walnut
- 4 hazelnut
- 5 raisin
- 6 golden raisin (US) / sultana (UK)
- 7 currant
- 8 fig
- 9 date

29.5

- 1 fries
- 2 quince
- 3 salmon
- 4 pistachio
- 5 yolk
- 6 soup
- 7 lamb
- 8 pizza

29.6

- A 7 B 2 C 3 D 8 E 1
F 5 G 9 H 6 I 4

29.7

- 1 watermelon
- 2 mango
- 3 walnut
- 4 papaya
- 5 pear
- 6 passion fruit

30.2

- 1 butternut squash
- 2 lettuce
- 3 cauliflower

- 4 garlic
- 5 beans
- 6 sweetcorn / corn
- 7 avocados
- 8 eggplants (US) / aubergines (UK)
- 9 carrots
- 10 onions
- 11 zucchini (US) / courgettes (UK)
- 12 peppers
- 13 asparagus
- 14 broccoli

30.3

- 1 artichokes
- 2 spinach
- 3 mushrooms
- 4 cauliflower
- 5 cucumbers
- 6 eggplants
- 7 asparagus
- 8 sweetcorn

30.4

- 1 B 2 A 3 B 4 C 5 A

30.5

- 1 cabbage
- 2 tomatoes
- 3 leeks
- 4 cucumbers
- 5 butternut squash
- 6 mushrooms
- 7 spinach
- 8 artichokes
- 9 sweet potatoes

31.3

- 1 C 2 C 3 A 4 B 5 B

31.4

- 1 flour
- 2 noodles
- 3 dumplings
- 4 pancakes
- 5 chocolate

31.5

- 1 oil
- 2 mint
- 3 soy sauce
- 4 ketchup
- 5 pepper
- 6 jam
- 7 peanut butter
- 8 basil
- 9 spices
- 10 chutney

- 11 honey
- 12 toast
- 13 pancakes
- 14 mustard
- 15 parsley
- 16 noodles
- 17 salt

31.6

- 1 marmalade
- 2 spaghetti
- 3 roll
- 4 mayonnaise
- 5 cupcake
- 6 chili flakes (US) / chilli flakes (UK)
- 7 meringue

32.5

- 1 C 2 E 3 A 4 B 5 G
6 D 7 F 8 I 9 H

32.6

- 1 strong
- 2 gone off
- 3 sour
- 4 fresh
- 5 iced
- 6 sweet
- 7 tasty
- 8 delicious
- 9 savory
- 10 bitter
- 11 disgusting
- 12 spicy

32.7

- 1 B 2 A 3 C 4 A 5 C
6 A 7 B

32.8

- 1 to gulp
- 2 to drink
- 3 to taste
- 4 to bite
- 5 to eat
- 6 to dine
- 7 to chew
- 8 to nibble
- 9 to swallow

33.5

- 1 to whisk
- 2 to roast

- 3 to simmer
- 4 to mash
- 5 to grate
- 6 to bake
- 7 to fry
- 8 to peel
- 9 to cut

33.6

- 1 tip
- 2 lunch
- 3 menu
- 4 breakfast
- 5 dinner
- 6 buffet

33.7

- 1 napkin
- 2 dessert / pudding (UK)
- 3 appetizer (US) / starter (UK)
- 4 check (US) / bill (UK)
- 5 restaurant
- 6 waitress
- 7 snack
- 8 café
- 9 chef
- 10 to slice
- 11 entrée (US) / main course (UK)
- 12 to stir
- 13 food stall
- 14 buffet

33.8

- A 7 B 12 C 1 D 14 E 6
F 4 G 11 H 8 I 2 J 13
K 10 L 9 M 3 N 15 O 5

34

34.2

- 1 writer
- 2 mechanic
- 3 librarian
- 4 pilot
- 5 dentist
- 6 actor
- 7 plumber
- 8 scientist
- 9 tour guide
- 10 lawyer
- 11 sales assistant
- 12 waitress
- 13 fashion designer
- 14 gardener

34.3

psychologist, judge, driver, photographer, paramedic, businessman, journalist, engineer, scientist

34.4

- 1 B 2 D 3 A 4 E 5 C

34.5

- 1 lawyer
- 2 teacher
- 3 scientist
- 4 artist
- 5 train driver
- 6 butcher
- 7 librarian
- 8 mechanic
- 9 chef
- 10 psychologist
- 11 designer
- 12 architect

34.6

- 1 judge
- 2 businessman
- 3 dentist
- 4 scientist
- 5 waiter
- 6 nurse
- 7 teacher
- 8 actor
- 9 plumber
- 10 farmer
- 11 train driver

35

35.4

- 1 assistant
- 2 manager
- 3 employee
- 4 intern
- 5 staff
- 6 client
- 7 apprentice

35.5

- 1 to call in sick
- 2 to work from home
- 3 to work full-time
- 4 to earn
- 5 to have a day off
- 6 to work shifts
- 7 to get fired
- 8 to go on maternity leave
- 9 to work part-time

35.6

- 1 The store pays its staff an **hourly rate** of \$15.
- 2 We will pay **overtime** to all staff who are willing to work weekends.
- 3 I'm looking for a job with a **salary** of at least \$25,000.

- 4 **Benefits** include gym membership and health insurance.
- 5 My **bonus** this year was \$1,000, so I'm going to go on vacation.
- 6 I had to find a new job last year because I **was laid off**.
- 7 I got a **promotion** after working for the company for only six months.

35.7

- 1 benefits
- 2 wages
- 3 a pay cut
- 4 a raise
- 5 an hourly rate

36

36.3

- 1 C 2 A 3 B 4 G 5 H 6 E
7 D 8 I 9 F

36.4

- 1 healthcare
- 2 agriculture
- 3 finance
- 4 shipping
- 5 energy
- 6 advertising
- 7 journalism
- 8 tourism
- 9 aerospace

36.5

- A 3 B 2 C 9 D 8
E 4 F 1 G 6 H 10
I 7 J 11 K 12 L 5

36.6

- 1 Human Resources (HR)
- 2 Accounts / Finance
- 3 Legal
- 4 Administration
- 5 Public Relations (PR)
- 6 Sales
- 7 Marketing

37

37.4

- 1 trays
- 2 desk
- 3 bulletin board (US) / notice board (UK)
- 4 water cooler
- 5 trash can (US) / bin (UK)
- 6 filing cabinet
- 7 chair

37.5

- 1 laptop
- 2 envelope
- 3 stapler
- 4 paper
- 5 printer
- 6 pencil

37.6

- 1 B 2 A 3 C
- 4 A 5 B 6 A

37.7

- 1 calendar
- 2 scissors
- 3 photocopier
- 4 rubber bands
- 5 clipboard
- 6 laptop
- 7 shredder
- 8 paper clips
- 9 scanner
- 10 highlighter
- 11 envelope
- 12 hole punch

38

38.3

- 1 currency
- 2 cash machine
- 3 bank loan
- 4 check
- 5 stock exchange
- 6 bank statement
- 7 interest rate
- 8 mobile banking
- 9 PIN
- 10 credit card
- 11 wallet
- 12 mortgage
- 13 cash register
- 14 coins

38.4

- mortgage
cash machine
invoice
wallet
coins
bank
receipt
check
mobile banking
stock exchange

38.5

- 1 The store has gone out of business because most people download movies now.

- 2 The bank charges \$10 per month for overdrafts.
- 3 The exchange rate has made trips to some countries more expensive.
- 4 If we can't sell more products, we will get into debt.
- 5 Our income fell after we lost an important client.

38.6

- 1 B 2 A 3 A
- 4 B 5 A

39

39.2

- 1 to get ahead
- 2 to take off
- 3 to take someone on
- 4 give and take
- 5 to step down

39.3

- 1 All our employees are fully trained and have **hands-on experience**.
- 2 Gavin **was fired** because he was caught stealing from the warehouse.
- 3 Bruno's career **took off** after he won an important new client.
- 4 People who work in childcare **have their hands full** all day.
- 5 We've **set our sights on** winning more industry awards.
- 6 I need to **tackle this problem head-on** or it will get worse.
- 7 Working well with clients involves a lot of **give and take**.

39.4

- 1 My boss started working here **at the bottom of the career ladder**.
- 2 Lucas has been **stuck in a dead-end job** for two years.
- 3 I don't work **a nine-to-five job** because I have two young children.
- 4 I'm **stepping down from this job** because I need more training.

39.5

- 1 Elena's chosen career **path** involves a lot of travel.
- 2 Can I call you back later? I'm **snowed** under right now.
- 3 Clive always goes the extra **mile** to deliver our products on time.
- 4 Some of the factory workers were **laid off** after our profits fell.

40

40.2

- 1 We easily reached a consensus on the best poster design.
- 2 Stefan is on vacation and will be absent from this meeting.
- 3 I'm sorry to interrupt, but your client is waiting in reception.
- 4 Our poor sales figures will be on the agenda today.

40.3

- A 3 B 4 C 1 D 5 E 2

40.4

- 1 on the agenda
- 2 to sum up
- 3 to attend a meeting
- 4 the main objective
- 5 to reach a consensus
- 6 absent
- 7 to run out of time
- 8 to give a presentation
- 9 action points

40.5

- 1 To sum up, sales of our older products have fallen this year.
- 2 Stefan is on vacation and will be absent from this meeting.
- 3 I'll talk through the report and then I'll take questions.
- 4 Our poor sales figures will be on the agenda today.
- 5 Let's wrap up this meeting. It's almost one o'clock.

41

41.3

- 1 This is a difficult job. Make sure you **do everything by the book**.
- 2 Great! We're **all on the same page** about this marketing campaign.
- 3 This client will never be satisfied because he keeps **moving the goalposts**.
- 4 Health and safety in the warehouse involves a lot of **red tape**.

41.4

- 1 Could I touch base with you for a quick update on this project?
- 2 Rohit clinched the deal after offering the clients a discount.
- 3 We're losing money, so we need a game plan for increasing sales.

4 We don't know the exact costs, but here's a ballpark figure.

41.5

- 1 We expected a change of pace **after we received several large orders.**
- 2 This product will never sell. We're **throwing money down the drain.**
- 3 This client will never be satisfied because **he keeps moving the goalposts.**
- 4 They've cornered the **market with their new range of shoes.**
- 5 This is a difficult job. Make **sure you do everything by the book.**

41.6

- A 2 B 6
C 1 D 7
E 4 F 5
G 3 H 8

42

42.4

- 1 Professional achievements
- 2 Career summary
- 3 Education
- 4 Key skills
- 5 Interests
- 6 References

42.5

- 1 recruitment agency
- 2 job ad (US) / advert (UK)
- 3 cover letter (US) / covering letter (UK)
- 4 portfolio

42.6

- 1 to manage
- 2 to have an interview
- 3 to negotiate
- 4 to organize
- 5 to supervise
- 6 to apply for a job
- 7 to collaborate
- 8 to fill out a form
- 9 to coordinate

42.7

- 1 I am **responsible for** six other staff members.
- 2 I have an **in-depth knowledge** of hair-coloring techniques.
- 3 I have a **proven track record** in the catering industry.
- 4 As an ex-car salesman, I have a **service-oriented** background.
- 5 I am **proficient in** all major types of accounting software.

43

43.3

- 1 determined
- 2 organization
- 3 public speaking
- 4 numeracy
- 5 flexible
- 6 competitive
- 7 practical
- 8 responsible
- 9 teamwork
- 10 research
- 11 punctual
- 12 initiative
- 13 fast learner
- 14 negotiating

43.4

professional, reliable, hardworking, responsible, administration, motivated, research, organized, calm

43.5

- 1 fluent in languages
- 2 attention to detail
- 3 time management
- 4 customer-focused
- 5 problem-solving

43.6

- 1 confident
- 2 patient
- 3 honest
- 4 research
- 5 innovative
- 6 ambitious
- 7 efficient
- 8 fast learner
- 9 organization
- 10 competitive
- 11 decision-making

43.7

- 1 ambitious
- 2 team player
- 3 energetic
- 4 interpersonal skills
- 5 efficient

44

44.4

- 1 B 2 C 3 D
4 A 5 F 6 H
7 E 8 I 9 G

44.5

- 1 passengers
- 2 platform

- 3 bicycle
- 4 pedestrian
- 5 commuters
- 6 coach
- 7 yacht
- 8 moped
- 9 van

44.6

- 1 train
- 2 helicopter
- 3 boat
- 4 ferry
- 5 camel
- 6 yacht
- 7 horse
- 8 taxi
- 9 van

44.7

- A 4 B 10 C 1 D 11 E 6
F 9 G 3 H 15 I 2 J 14
K 8 L 13 M 5 N 12 O 7

45

45.3

- 1 seatbelt
- 2 car wash
- 3 fuel
- 4 to check the tires (US) / tyres (UK)
- 5 to brake
- 6 speed camera
- 7 wipers
- 8 to slow down
- 9 pedestrian crossing
- 10 steering wheel
- 11 to check the oil
- 12 traffic jam
- 13 parking ticket
- 14 to signal (US) / to indicate (UK)

45.4

- 1 trunk
- 2 diesel
- 3 mechanic
- 4 gasoline
- 5 traffic jam
- 6 headlight
- 7 steering wheel
- 8 parking attendant

45.5

- 1 hood (US) / bonnet (UK)
- 2 trunk (US) / boot (UK)
- 3 tire (US) / tyre (UK)
- 4 wheel

45.6

- 1 parking lot
- 2 flat tire
- 3 car wash
- 4 wipers
- 5 to slow down
- 6 insurance
- 7 speed limit
- 8 oil

45.7

- 1 traffic lights
- 2 parking lot
- 3 to pass
- 4 wheel clamp
- 5 road sign
- 6 to set off
- 7 speed limit

46

46.4

- 1 north
- 2 northeast
- 3 east
- 4 southeast
- 5 south
- 6 southwest
- 7 west

46.5

- 1 turn
- 2 block
- 3 mile
- 4 distance
- 5 footpath

46.6

- 1 street
- 2 roadmap (US) / streetmap (UK)
- 3 key
- 4 shoulder (US) / hard shoulder (UK)
- 5 yard
- 6 intersection (US) / crossroads (UK)
- 7 sidewalk (US) / pavement (UK)
- 8 one-way street
- 9 avenue

46.7

- 1 to go / turn left
- 2 to go / turn right
- 3 to take the second right
- 4 to take the first left
- 5 to stop at (the hotel)
- 6 to go straight ahead (US) / on (UK)
- 7 to ask directions

46.8

- 1 A
- 2 B
- 3 A
- 4 C
- 5 B

47

47.5

- 1 to make a reservation
- 2 to check in
- 3 to check out
- 4 to stay in a hotel

47.6

- 1 room service
- 2 passport
- 3 apartment
- 4 luggage
- 5 boarding pass
- 6 laundry service
- 7 passport control
- 8 en-suite bathroom (UK)
- 9 cabin
- 10 window seat
- 11 to go abroad
- 12 all-inclusive
- 13 double room
- 14 hostel

47.7

- A 4 B 1 C 5 D 2 E 9 F 3
G 6 H 8 I 7 J 11 K 10 L 12

47.8

- 1 direct flight
- 2 to book a vacation
- 3 dorm
- 4 walking vacation
- 5 safe
- 6 one-way ticket
- 7 single room

48

48.2

- 1 We like to stay in places that are off **the beaten path**.
- 2 Zoe is really looking forward **to visiting the pyramids**.
- 3 We got **hopelessly lost when we tried to drive into Tokyo**.
- 4 The palace is such a tourist **trap in the summer**.
- 5 We're checking out **the zoo that you recommended**.
- 6 I love to get away **from it all when I'm on vacation**.
- 7 I'm taking Clara to look **around the park today**.
- 8 I save lots of money on train tickets **by booking in advance**.

48.3

- 1 I don't like going abroad because I **feel homesick**.
- 2 I save lots of money on train tickets by **booking in advance**.
- 3 We got **hopelessly lost** when we tried to drive into Tokyo.
- 4 We like to stay in places that are **off the beaten path**.

48.4

- 1 Brendan loves sports and has a real thirst for adventure.
- 2 I like to travel out of season, when it's nice and quiet.
- 3 This place is so different from home. It's such a culture shock.
- 4 Let's stop off at the gallery before we check into our hotel.
- 5 Dan's parents came to the airport to see him off.

48.5

- 1 This hotel looks very **run-down**. Let's stay somewhere else.
- 2 I don't like going abroad because I feel **homesick**.
- 3 I save lots of money on train tickets by **booking in advance**.
- 4 I love to **get away** from it all when I'm on vacation.
- 5 We don't need another suitcase. It's just a weekend **getaway**.

49

49.3

- 1 saddle
- 2 handlebar
- 3 pedal
- 4 frame

49.4

- 1 cycle pump
- 2 reflector
- 3 basket
- 4 bicycle lane

49.5

- 1 gear
- 2 hot drink container (US) / flask (UK)
- 3 campsite
- 4 tent
- 5 walking boots
- 6 pothole
- 7 camping stove
- 8 backpack / rucksack (UK)
- 9 lock

49.6

- 1 shower block
- 2 racing bike
- 3 unicycle
- 4 waterproofs
- 5 bike rack
- 6 tandem
- 7 campfire
- 8 caravan
- 9 tent
- 10 bicycle lane
- 11 barbecue
- 12 brakes

49.7

- A 3 B 6 C 1 D 18 E 2
F 10 G 7 H 4 I 5 J 11
K 16 L 8 M 13 N 9 O 17
P 12 Q 15 R 14

50

50.2

- 1 surfing
- 2 picnic basket
- 3 beach ball
- 4 wet suit
- 5 wave
- 6 sunscreen (US) / sun cream (UK)
- 7 snorkel and mask
- 8 life preserver (US) / life ring (UK)
- 9 kite
- 10 towel
- 11 flip-flops
- 12 jet ski
- 13 shell
- 14 sunbathing

50.3

- 1 wet suit
- 2 swimsuit
- 3 swimming trunks
- 4 sandcastle
- 5 kite
- 6 bodyboarding
- 7 life preserver
- 8 jet ski

50.4

- 1 bodyboarding 2 windbreak
- 3 windsurfing 4 sea 5 crab
- 6 deck chair 7 flippers
- 8 picnic blanket 9 sandcastle

50.5

- 1 B 2 A
- 3 C 4 A
- 5 B 6 A

51

51.4

- 1 cool
- 2 stifling
- 3 freezing
- 4 downpour
- 5 Fahrenheit
- 6 overcast
- 7 chilly
- 8 thunder
- 9 raindrop
- 10 humidity
- 11 flood

51.5

- 1 thundery 2 rainy
- 3 cloudy 4 icy
- 5 windy

51.6

- 1 drought
- 2 blizzard
- 3 lightning
- 4 snowflake
- 5 snowstorm
- 6 heatwave
- 7 puddle
- 8 gale

51.7

- A 7 B 1 C 3 D 8
E 6 F 2 G 5 H 10
I 4 J 9 K 12 L 11

52

52.2

- 1 wood
- 2 canyon
- 3 ocean
- 4 high tide
- 5 sand dune
- 6 grassland
- 7 wave
- 8 low tide
- 9 glacier
- 10 rocks
- 11 cave
- 12 mountain range
- 13 swamp
- 14 farmland

52.3

- 1 countryside
- 2 canyon
- 3 plateau

- 4 volcano
- 5 meadow
- 6 rain forest (US) / rainforest (UK)
- 7 mountain range
- 8 polar region

52.4

- 1 hill
- 2 forest
- 3 peak
- 4 stream
- 5 river

52.5

- 1 C 2 B 3 A 4 C
5 A 6 B 7 A

53

53.2

- 1 Fossil fuels such as coal and oil produce carbon dioxide.
- 2 Carbon dioxide is one of the best-known greenhouse gases.
- 3 Solar panels on your house can help you save electricity.
- 4 Factory emissions are a cause of global warming.
- 5 It can be much cheaper to use renewable energy.

53.3

- 1 endangered
- 2 global warming
- 3 wind power
- 4 solar power
- 5 alternative energy

53.4

- 1 We need to **tackle pollution** in our rivers.
- 2 Dinosaurs became **extinct** millions of years ago.
- 3 The traffic in our cities is **harmful to the environment**.
- 4 We can reduce pollution by using more types of **alternative energy**.
- 5 **Climate change** is a huge threat to many animals.

53.5

- 1 This **wind farm** has been running for several years.
- 2 We must work together to stop the **destruction** of our forests.
- 3 **Climate change** is a huge threat to many animals.
- 4 If we don't reduce pollution, Earth will undergo **irreversible change**.

54

54.4

- 1 hamster
- 2 to quack
- 3 doghouse (US) / kennel (UK)
- 4 fish
- 5 to squeak
- 6 rabbit hutch
- 7 parrot
- 8 basket

54.5

- 1 horse
- 2 turkey
- 3 sheep
- 4 to purr
- 5 to meow
- 6 mouse
- 7 to croak
- 8 donkey
- 9 collar

54.6

- 1 whiskers
- 2 tail
- 3 paws
- 4 claws

54.7

- 1 to scratch
- 2 goose
- 3 tortoise
- 4 aquarium
- 5 bird seed

54.8

- A 10 B 6 C 3 D 1 E 2
F 5 G 7 H 4 I 9 J 8

55

55.3

- 1 B
- 2 A
- 3 B
- 4 C
- 5 C

55.4

- 1 koala
- 2 frog
- 3 giraffe
- 4 chipmunk
- 5 snake
- 6 bison
- 7 polar bear

55.5

- 1 bat
- 2 buffalo
- 3 hippopotamus
- 4 tiger
- 5 wolf
- 6 elephant
- 7 mongoose
- 8 jaguar

55.6

- 1 gazelle
- 2 lion
- 3 moose
- 4 zebra
- 5 to roar
- 6 panda
- 7 to burrow
- 8 yak
- 9 tapir
- 10 to swing
- 11 tiger
- 12 raccoon
- 13 to hunt
- 14 meerkat

56

56.4

BUGS:

moth, spider, wasp, caterpillar, ant, snail

BIRDS:

hawk, vulture, penguin, duck, swan, dove

56.5

- 1 to hatch
- 2 to hoot
- 3 to sing
- 4 to peck
- 5 to swoop

56.6

- 1 beak
- 2 wing
- 3 claw

56.7

- 1 claw
- 2 to flap
- 3 toucan
- 4 dove
- 5 pelican
- 6 seagull
- 7 beak
- 8 caterpillar

56.8

- 1 woodpecker
- 2 worm
- 3 eagle
- 4 butterfly
- 5 beetle
- 6 chicken
- 7 parrot
- 8 cockroach
- 9 pelican

57

57.3

- 1 B 2 D 3 A 4 E 5 C

57.4

- 1 jellyfish
- 2 turtle
- 3 squid
- 4 lobster
- 5 eel
- 6 shark

57.5

seahorse, dolphin, otter, mussel, lobster, ray, walrus, clam, swordfish, oyster, jellyfish, octopus, crab, seal

57.6

- 1 A 2 C 3 B 4 A 5 C 6 B

57.7

- 1 oyster
- 2 porpoise
- 3 killer whale
- 4 sea lion
- 5 a school of fish
- 6 lobster
- 7 squid
- 8 blue whale
- 9 eel

58

58.2

- 1 to make models
- 2 to do karaoke
- 3 to collect stamps
- 4 to take photos
- 5 to go camping
- 6 to fly a kite
- 7 to see a play
- 8 to have a picnic
- 9 to paint
- 10 to knit
- 11 to do puzzles

58.3

1 C 2 B 3 D 4 A

58.4

- 1 to collect stamps
- 2 to draw
- 3 to sew
- 4 to visit a museum
- 5 to stay home
- 6 to ride a horse
- 7 to bake
- 8 to do yoga
- 9 to go to a book club

58.5

- 1 to go jogging
- 2 to write
- 3 to go to a party
- 4 to do the gardening
- 5 to play video games
- 6 to play board games
- 7 to play a musical instrument
- 8 to go foraging
- 9 to go to the gym
- 10 to walk / to hike
- 11 to watch television
- 12 to listen to music
- 13 to do exercise
- 14 to arrange flowers

59

59.2

- 1 to run
- 2 to spell
- 3 to carry
- 4 to pull
- 5 to point
- 6 to taste
- 7 to sing
- 8 to think
- 9 to repair
- 10 to whisper
- 11 to work
- 12 to smell
- 13 to blow
- 14 to decide

59.3

A 2 B 3 C 1 D 6 E 4
F 5 G 7 H 10 I 8 J 14
K 13 L 9 M 12 N 11

59.4

1 B 2 A 3 D 4 E 5 C

59.5

1 C 2 A 3 A
4 B 5 C

60

60.3

- 1 skating
- 2 fishing
- 3 basketball
- 4 cricket
- 5 hockey
- 6 rugby
- 7 tennis
- 8 golf
- 9 archery

60.4

- 1 rock climbing
- 2 surfing
- 3 judo
- 4 motor racing
- 5 volleyball
- 6 paragliding
- 7 skydiving
- 8 skateboarding

60.5

1 B 2 C 3 B 4 A 5 B 6 C

60.6

- 1 badminton
- 2 baseball
- 3 gymnastics
- 4 cycling
- 5 squash
- 6 skateboarding
- 7 scuba diving
- 8 table tennis
- 9 skydiving
- 10 volleyball
- 11 abseiling
- 12 swimming

61

61.4

- 1 penalty
- 2 to be booked
- 3 half time
- 4 flag
- 5 red card
- 6 goalkeeper
- 7 corner kick
- 8 stoppage time (US) / injury time (UK)
- 9 field (US) / pitch (UK)
- 10 manager
- 11 substitutes
- 12 to be sent off
- 13 final whistle
- 14 linesman

61.5

- 1 to score a goal
- 2 to kick
- 3 to lose
- 4 final whistle
- 5 fans
- 6 mascot
- 7 to tackle
- 8 full time
- 9 to tie

61.6

A 4 B 1 C 5 D 2 E 3
F 7 G 6 H 9 I 8 J 10
K 12 L 11

61.7

- 1 to be booked
- 2 penalty spot
- 3 to kick
- 4 mascot
- 5 to tie
- 6 throw-in
- 7 forward
- 8 red card
- 9 linesman
- 10 bar
- 11 fans
- 12 midfielder

61.8

1 D 2 A 3 C
4 E 5 B

62

62.3

1 C 2 A 3 B
4 E 5 D

62.4

- 1 swimming cap
- 2 swimsuit
- 3 armband
- 4 float
- 5 swimming trunks
- 6 flipper

62.5

- 1 boxing ring
- 2 arrow
- 3 flipper
- 4 stopwatch
- 5 hurdles
- 6 bow
- 7 gym
- 8 skis
- 9 lifejacket
- 10 pool cue

62.6

EQUIPMENT:

**skis, pool cue, fishing rod,
helmet, roller skates, baseball bat**

VENUES:

**tennis court, ice rink, stadium,
ski slope, golf course, running track**

62.7

- 1 paddle
- 2 arrow
- 3 shuttlecock
- 4 snowboard
- 5 helmet
- 6 bowling pins
- 7 harness

63

63.4

- 1 science-fiction
- 2 autobiography
- 3 travel writing
- 4 crime fiction
- 5 e-reader
- 6 nature writing
- 7 biography
- 8 cookbook
- 9 novel
- 10 dictionary
- 11 textbook / course book
- 12 encyclopedia
- 13 gossip magazine
- 14 horoscope

63.5

- 1 author
- 2 novel
- 3 guidebook
- 4 romance
- 5 puzzles
- 6 hardback

63.6

- 1 I flipped through the guidebook **and decided to buy it.**
- 2 His new novel has received **glowing reviews from all the critics.**
- 3 I'm reading a crime novel. **It's a real page-turner.**
- 4 I find the plot difficult to **understand in most fantasy novels.**
- 5 Her latest novel is a **bestseller around the world.**

63.7

- A 4 B 2 C 6 D 1 E 3
F 5 G 10 H 9 I 7 J 8

64

64.5

- 1 saxophone
- 2 flute
- 3 clarinet
- 4 trombone
- 5 guitar
- 6 violin
- 7 cello
- 8 electric guitar
- 9 keyboard

64.6

- 1 to perform
- 2 opera
- 3 to play the trumpet
- 4 rock
- 5 to conduct
- 6 to compose
- 7 classical
- 8 to listen
- 9 country

64.7

- 1 solo
- 2 lyrics
- 3 choir
- 4 guitar player
- 5 microphone
- 6 group
- 7 conductor
- 8 festival

64.8

- 1 C 2 C 3 A
4 B 5 B 6 A

65

65.3

- 1 opera
- 2 romantic comedy
- 3 thriller
- 4 horror
- 5 ballet

65.4

- 1 costumes
- 2 multiplex
- 3 script
- 4 popcorn
- 5 villain
- 6 usher
- 7 cartoon
- 8 stunt
- 9 director

65.5

- 1 script
- 2 hero
- 3 movie
- 4 dialog
- 5 encore
- 6 audience
- 7 box office
- 8 crime drama
- 9 props
- 10 villain

65.6

- 1 orchestra seating (US) / stalls (UK)
- 2 orchestra pit
- 3 stage
- 4 balcony
- 5 circle

65.7

- 1 screen
- 2 costumes
- 3 action movie
- 4 movie star
- 5 audience
- 6 cartoon
- 7 encore

66

66.4

- 1 children's show (US) / children's TV (UK)
- 2 comedy
- 3 news
- 4 cooking show
- 5 talk show (US) / chat show (UK)
- 6 period / costume drama

66.5

- A 5 B 7
C 2 D 4
E 1 F 3
G 6 H 9
I 11 J 8
K 12 L 10

66.6

- episode
documentary
channel
remote
satire
reporter
weather
drama
screen
preview
sitcom

66.7

- 1 to change channel
- 2 thriller
- 3 to record
- 4 season (US) / series (UK)
- 5 weather
- 6 to turn down the volume
- 7 talk show (US) / chat show (UK)
- 8 video on demand
- 9 shopping channel
- 10 couch potato
- 11 to turn off

66.8

- 1 weather 2 show
- 3 reporter 4 drama
- 5 interview 6 channel
- 7 crime 8 cartoon

67

67.2

- 1 Lee's **claim to fame** was that he could eat five burgers in five minutes.
- 2 **The opening night** of the show was a great success.
- 3 Lucinda is used to being **in the public eye**.
- 4 The success of her latest movie has **gone to her head**.

67.3

- 1 My favorite actors were on the red carpet this evening.
- 2 Social media has supported the rise of celebrity culture.
- 3 This singer's wedding was headline news last week.
- 4 Everyone was talking about her attention-grabbing dress.

67.4

- 1 John would really love to have **his name in lights**.
- 2 This morning's newspaper **headline is shocking!**
- 3 Kelly has had a truly meteoric **rise in the music industry**.
- 4 Some people go on talent **shows to become famous**.
- 5 Politicians can easily **be exploited by the media**.
- 6 The politician's lies were **exposed in the interview**.

67.5

- A 6 B 1
C 4 D 3
E 2 F 5

68

68.6

- 1 C 2 B 3 A 4 B 5 C

68.7

- 1 sore
- 2 pain
- 3 bite
- 4 sprain
- 5 flu
- 6 high blood pressure
- 7 swollen

68.8

SICKNESS:

food poisoning, diabetes, appendicitis, chickenpox, mumps, cold

INJURIES:

broken bone, wound, bruise, burn, sting, cut

68.9

- 1 mumps
- 2 cut
- 3 asthma
- 4 stress
- 5 virus
- 6 migraine
- 7 symptoms
- 8 eczema

69

69.4

- 1 B 2 A 3 D 4 E 5 C
6 H 7 I 8 G 9 F

69.5

- 1 prescription
- 2 ambulance
- 3 appointment
- 4 syringe
- 5 to heal
- 6 to exercise
- 7 injection
- 8 treatment
- 9 to resuscitate

69.6

- 1 antiseptic wipes
- 2 adhesive bandage (US) / plaster (UK)
- 3 bandage
- 4 cotton pads (US) / cotton wool (UK)
- 5 adhesive tape
- 6 safety pin

- 7 ointment
- 8 scissors
- 9 painkillers
- 10 tweezers

69.7

stethoscope, physical therapy, operation, patient, blood test, inhaler, paramedic, bandage, ointment

69.8

- A 13 B 4 C 14 D 1 E 15
F 5 G 2 H 6 I 8 J 3
K 7 L 9 M 11 N 16 O 10 P 12

70

70.3

- 1 A 2 E 3 B 4 F 5 C
6 G 7 D 8 I 9 H

70.4

- 1 B 2 B 3 A 4 A 5 A 6 C 7 A

70.5

- 1 Pedro has given up chocolate this month.
- 2 I'm trying to eat more vegetables because they're low in fat.
- 3 Brown bread is a good source of fiber.
- 4 You should eat smaller portions if you want to lose weight.
- 5 Convenience food saves people time, but isn't always good for them.

70.6

- 1 I'm trying to **cut down on** sugary drinks because I know they're bad for me.
- 2 Mia must not eat nuts because she's **allergic to** them.
- 3 I'm trying to eat more vegetables because they're **low in** fat.
- 4 It's okay to **eat** treats like cake **in moderation**.

71

71.5

- 1 circuit training
- 2 to skip
- 3 to cool down
- 4 locker room
- 5 spa
- 6 to meditate
- 7 to squat
- 8 aromatherapy
- 9 yoga

71.6

- 1 elliptical (US) / cross-trainer (UK)
- 2 weights
- 3 exercise mat
- 4 personal trainer
- 5 treadmill
- 6 exercise bike

71.7

- 1 to work out (US) / to keep fit (UK)
- 2 to sleep well
- 3 to stretch
- 4 to relax / to chill out
- 5 lockers
- 6 acupuncture
- 7 heart rate
- 8 push-up (US) / press-up (UK)
- 9 counseling (US) / counselling (UK)
- 10 massage
- 11 sit-up
- 12 jump rope (US) / skipping rope (UK)
- 13 boot camp

71.8

- 1 personal trainer
- 2 treadmill
- 3 to chill out
- 4 boot camp
- 5 spa
- 6 Pilates
- 7 steam room

71.9

- 1 reflexology
- 2 exercise class
- 3 sauna
- 4 steam room
- 5 to sleep well
- 6 to warm up

72

72.2

- 1 town square
- 2 fountain
- 3 castle
- 4 store (US) / shop (UK)
- 5 town hall
- 6 restaurant
- 7 library

72.3

- 1 hospital
- 2 pharmacy
- 3 temple
- 4 factory
- 5 nightclub

72.4

- 1 B
- 2 A

- 3 C
- 4 A
- 5 C

72.5

- 1 post office
- 2 mosque
- 3 shopping mall
- 4 theater (US) / theatre (UK)
- 5 fire station
- 6 office building
- 7 village
- 8 cemetery
- 9 church
- 10 gas station (US) / petrol station (UK)
- 11 park
- 12 commercial district
- 13 law court
- 14 city

73

73.4

- 1 greengrocer
- 2 baker
- 3 fish dealer (US) / fishmonger (UK)
- 4 bookstore (US) / bookshop (UK)
- 5 boutique
- 6 toy store (US) / toy shop (UK)
- 7 butcher
- 8 street market
- 9 florist

73.5

- 1 to try on
- 2 bank
- 3 to sell
- 4 jewelers
- 5 to exchange
- 6 hardware store
- 7 to fit
- 8 to choose
- 9 delicatessen

73.6

- 1 You can buy almost anything you want at the **flea market** in town.
- 2 It's always worth **shopping around** when buying a new car.
- 3 I love going **bargain-hunting** at my local market.
- 4 I thought the restaurant was **overpriced**. The food was very disappointing.
- 5 The local hardware store has **slashed its prices**. You can find some real bargains.

73.7

- 1 a good deal
- 2 to slash prices

- 3 on a tight budget
- 4 a flea market
- 5 to shop around
- 6 a rip-off
- 7 bargain-hunting

74

74.4

- 1 exit
- 2 cashier
- 3 cash register (US) / till (UK)
- 4 shopping bag / carrier bag (UK)
- 5 checkout
- 6 shopping cart (US) / trolley (UK)
- 7 basket

74.5

- 1 convenient
- 2 receipt
- 3 special offer
- 4 basement
- 5 customer
- 6 guarantee
- 7 escalator

74.6

- 1 C
- 2 D
- 3 A
- 4 B

74.7

- 1 food court
- 2 upmarket
- 3 closed
- 4 price tag

74.8

- A 3
- B 1
- C 6
- D 2
- E 4
- F 9
- G 12
- H 5
- I 7
- J 10
- K 8
- L 11

75

75.2

- 1 There are lots of green **spaces** in the city for people to relax in the summer.
- 2 There's a greater **choice** of cafés and restaurants in large cities.
- 3 Moscow has a **lively** nightlife, with bars and nightclubs that stay open until dawn.
- 4 The **road** work meant that it took me two hours to arrive at the office today.
- 5 It's sometimes impossible to get on the bus during **rush** hour.
- 6 The **pollution** in my city can be terrible in the summer months.

75.3

- 1 Overcrowding on London's trains means it's often hard to find a seat.
- 2 I offer guided tours of the city's historic buildings.
- 3 Good infrastructure, such as roads and telecommunications, is essential for a modern city.

75.4

- A 5
- B 3
- C 2
- D 4
- E 1

75.5

- 1 The **pace of life is much faster in the city** than in the countryside.
- 2 The **vandalism in my area makes** the buildings look very ugly.
- 3 A good **way to avoid traffic jams is to** travel by train.
- 4 The **road work meant that it took me** two hours to arrive at the office today.

76

76.3

- 1 password
- 2 artificial intelligence
- 3 e-reader
- 4 smartwatch
- 5 USB drive
- 6 camera
- 7 plug
- 8 wireless
- 9 MP3 player
- 10 smartphone
- 11 remote control
- 12 memory card
- 13 flashlight (US) / torch (UK)
- 14 hands-free headset

76.4

- 1 C
- 2 E
- 3 D
- 4 A
- 5 B

76.5

- 1 GPS
- 2 voice recorder
- 3 Wi-Fi
- 4 circuit
- 5 bulb
- 6 laptop
- 7 webcam

- 8 speakers
- 9 battery
- 10 router
- 11 remote control
- 12 power cord
- 13 tablet

76.6

- 1 computer desk
- 2 keyboard
- 3 mouse pad (US) / mat (UK)
- 4 mouse
- 5 wire

76.7

- 1 bulb
- 2 plug
- 3 tablet
- 4 camera
- 5 laptop
- 6 circuit

77

77.2

- 1 The car was expensive, but it will save us money in the long **run**.
- 2 Higher prices could be the **shape** of things to come.
- 3 It's only a matter of **time** before we sell one of these paintings.
- 4 Laila is **making** predictions about what will happen in the new year.

77.3

- 1 I really want to buy the latest model of their smartphone.
- 2 My uncle's a technophobe. He still uses a typewriter.
- 3 The internet has caused a revolution in the way we learn.
- 4 Seb's such a technophile. He has to have the latest phone.

77.4

- 1 You need **to be computer literate to** find a good job these days.
- 2 My new smartphone **is light-years ahead of** my old one.
- 3 CDs and cassettes have **become obsolete because of** online streaming.
- 4 In **this digital age, many** people have a laptop and smartphone.
- 5 The research scientists **made an amazing breakthrough**.

77.5

- A 5
- B 2

- C 4
- D 3
- E 1

78

78.3

- 1 steam
- 2 to record
- 3 to observe
- 4 crystals
- 5 cloning
- 6 battery
- 7 hypothesis

78.4

- 1 safety goggles
- 2 microscope
- 3 Bunsen burner

78.5

- 1 crystals
- 2 pestle
- 3 to pour
- 4 cells
- 5 physics
- 6 to freeze
- 7 molecules

78.6

- 1 to boil
- 2 beaker
- 3 gas
- 4 to record
- 5 results
- 6 to burn
- 7 steam
- 8 reaction
- 9 static electricity

78.7

- A 1
- A 2
- B 3
- A 4
- C 5

Word list

Numbers refer to the unit number.
Words separated by a forward slash
usually indicate the differences between
US and UK spelling.

A

abilities 59
able to drive 43
abseiling 60
absent 40
accent 25
accessories 16
accident 68
accommodation 13, 47
Accounts (department) 36
accurate 43
ache 68
across from 46
act 59
action movie 65
action points 40
actions 59
actor 34
acupuncture 71
adaptable 43
add 33, 59
adhesive bandage 69
adhesive tape 37, 69
administration 43
Administration (department) 36
adults 20
advertising industry 36
advertises 66
aerobics 71
aeroplane 44
aerospace industry 36
afternoon 3
aftershave 16
against the clock 8
agriculture 36
ahead 46
ahead of the game 41
air bed 49
air mattress 49
airplane 44
airport 44, 72
alarm goes off 4
album 64
Alice band 16
Allen keys 12
allergic to something 70

allergies 68, 70
all-inclusive 47
alternative energy 53
always 3
amazed 19
amazing 6
ambitious 43
ambulance 69
American 1
American football 60
amused 19
anemone 57
angry 19
ankle 14
annoyed 19
annoying 6
annual leave 35
annual vacation 35
ant 56
antelope 55
antiseptic 69
antiseptic wipes 69
anxious 19
any other business 40
AOB 40
apartment block 9
apartments 13, 47
appearance 17
appendicitis 68
appetizer 33
applause 65
apple 29
application form 42
apply for a job 42
appointment 69
apprentice 35
approachable 18
apricot 29
April 3
aquarium 54
archery 60
architect 34
architecture 23
Argentina 1
Argentinian 1
arm 14
armadillo 55
armband 62
armchair 9
aromatherapy 71
arrange flowers 58
arrest somebody 27
arrive late 4
arrogant 18
arrow 62
art 23

artichokes 30
article 63
artist 34
ask directions 46
asparagus 30
assertive 18
assistant 35
asthma 68
ATM 38
attachment 7
attend a meeting 40
attend classes 24
attention to detail 43
attention-grabbing 67
attic 9
attract 78
aubergines 30
audience 65
August 3
aunt 20
Australia 1
author 63
auto repair shop 45
autobiography 63
autumn 3
avenue 46
avocados 30
awful 6
ax / axe 12

B

baby 20
baby carriage 22
baby changing facilities 74
baby equipment 22
baby monitor 22
babygro 22
back up 76
backache 68
backpack 16, 49
bacon 28
bad 6
bad omen 26
badge 16
badminton 60
bag 32
bagel 31
bait 62
bake 33, 58
baker 73
balanced diet 70
balcony (building) 9
balcony (theater / theatre) 65
bald 17
ball 22, 61, 62

ball is in your court **41**
 ballet **65**
 balloon **22**
 ballpark figure **41**
 banana **29**
 band **64**
 bandage **69**
 bank **38, 73**
 bank loan **38**
 bank statement **38**
 bar (goalpost) **61**
 bar (pub) **33, 72**
 barbeque **49**
 bargain **74**
 bargain-hunting **73**
 bark **54**
 baseball **60**
 baseball bat **62**
 basement **9, 74**
 basil **31**
 basket **49, 54, 74**
 basketball **60**
 bat **55**
 bath **4, 9**
 bathrobe **15**
 bathroom **9**
 bathroom equipment **10**
 bathtub **9**
 battery **76, 78**
 be booked **61**
 be delayed **47**
 be laid off **35**
 be on the fence **8**
 be sent off **61**
 beach **50, 52, 58**
 beach ball **50**
 beak **56**
 beaker **78**
 beans **30**
 bear **55**
 beard **17**
 beautiful **6, 17**
 beauty **16, 74**
 beaver **55**
 become a celebrity **67**
 bed **4, 9**
 bed and breakfast **47**
 bedroom **9**
 bedside table **9**
 bee **56**
 beef **28**
 beer **32**
 beetle **56**
 beginner's luck **26**
 behind **46**
 beliefs **26**

believe in something **26**
 belt **16**
 bend in the road **46**
 benefits **35**
 bestseller **63**
 between **46**
 bib **22**
 bicycle **44, 49**
 bicycle lane **49**
 big **5**
 bike **44, 49**
 bike rack **49**
 bilingual **25**
 bill **33**
 bills **13, 38**
 bin **9, 37**
 bin liner **11**
 binder clip **37**
 biography **63**
 biologist **78**
 biology **23, 78**
 bird seed **54**
 birds **56**
 birdwatching **58**
 biscuit **31**
 bison **55**
 bite **32, 68**
 bitter **32**
 black **5**
 black hair **17**
 blackberries **29**
 blackcurrants **29**
 bleach **11**
 bleat **54**
 bleed **68**
 blender **10**
 blink **14**
 blizzard **51**
 block **46**
 block of flats **9**
 blond hair **17**
 blood test **69**
 blouse **15**
 blow **59**
 blue **5**
 blue eyes **17**
 blue whale **57**
 blueberries **29**
 blush (action) **14**
 blush / blusher (make-up) **16**
 boar **55**
 board a plane **47**
 board games **22, 58**
 board of directors **40**
 boarding pass **47**
 boat **44**

bodyboarding **50**
 body, parts of **14**
 bodysuit **22**
 boil **33, 78**
 boiled egg **28**
 boiling **51**
 boiling point **51**
 bolt **12**
 bonnet (car) **45**
 bonus **35**
 book **63**
 book a holiday **47**
 book a vacation **47**
 book club **58**
 book in advance **48**
 bookcase **9**
 booked **61**
 bookshop **73**
 bookstore **73**
 boot (car) **45**
 boot camp **71**
 booties **22**
 boots **16**
 bored **19**
 boring **6**
 bottle **22, 32**
 bottle opener **10**
 bottom of the career ladder **39**
 boutique **73**
 bow (archery) **62**
 bow (gesture) **14**
 bow tie **16**
 bowl (container) **10, 32**
 bowling **60**
 bowling pins **62**
 box **32**
 box office **65**
 boxer shorts **15**
 boxes **13**
 boxing **60**
 boxing gloves **62**
 boxing ring **62**
 boy **20**
 boyfriend **20**
 bra **15**
 bracelet **16**
 brakes **45, 49**
 brave **18**
 Brazil **1**
 Brazilian **1**
 bread **31**
 break down **45**
 break even **38**
 break up with someone **21**
 breakfast **4, 33**
 breakfast TV **66**

breakthrough 77
 breast 28
 breathe 14
 breathtaking 6
 bribery 27
 bridge 72
 briefcase 16
 brilliant 6
 bring someone up 21
 bring up someone 21
 British 1
 broccoli 30
 broil 33
 broken bone 68
 brooch 16
 broom 11
 brother 20
 brother-in-law 20
 brown 5
 brown eyes 17
 brown hair 17
 browse the internet 58
 bruise 68
 brunch 33
 brush 11
 brush your hair 4
 brush your teeth 4
 bucket 11
 bucket and spade 50
 buckle 16
 budget 38
 buffalo 55
 buffet 33
 buggy 22
 bugs 56
 build a fire 49
 building blocks 22
 building bricks 22
 bulb 76
 bull 54
 bulletin board 37
 bump into someone 21
 bungalow 13
 bungee jumping 60
 Bunsen burner 78
 burger 28
 burglary 27
 burn 68, 78
 burrow 55
 bus 44
 bus station 72
 bus stop 44
 business 41
 business as usual 41
 business card 7
 business studies 23
 businesslike attitude 43

businessman 34
 businesswoman 34
 busk 64
 butcher 34, 73
 butter 28
 butterfly 56
 butternut squash 30
 button 15
 buy 73
 buy groceries 4
 buzz 56

C
 cabbage 30
 cabin 47
 cabinet 9
 cable TV 66
 café 4, 33, 72
 cage 54
 cake 31
 calcium 70
 calendar 3, 37
 call a friend 4
 call friends 58
 call in sick 35
 call your family 4
 calm 18, 19, 43
 calorie-controlled diet 70
 calories 70
 camel 44, 55
 camera 76
 camper van 49
 campfire 49
 camping 49, 58
 camping stove 49
 campsite 49
 can 32
 can opener 10
 Canada 1
 Canadian 1
 candy 31
 canoeing 60
 canyon 52
 cap 16
 car 45
 car accident 45
 car park 45
 car theft 27
 car wash 45
 caravan 49
 carbohydrates 70
 carbonated 32
 cards 58
 career path 39
 career summary 42
 caring 18

carnival 75
 carrier bag 74
 carrots 30
 carry 59
 carton 32
 cartoon 65, 66
 cash machine 38
 cash register 38, 74
 cashew nut 29
 cashier 74
 cast 65
 castle 72
 casual 17
 cat 54
 catch 59
 catch a train 44
 catch the bus 4
 catch the train 4
 catch-up TV 66
 catering industry 36
 caterpillar 56
 cauliflower 30
 cautious 18
 cave 52
 celebrity 67
 celebrity culture 67
 cell phone 37
 cell phone number 7
 cello 64
 cells 78
 Celsius 51
 cemetery 72
 century 3
 cereal 31
 chain 49
 chair 9, 37
 chalet 47
 change (clothes) 15
 change a lightbulb 12
 change channel 66
 change money 38
 change of pace 41
 change the sheets 11
 changing mat 22
 changing room 71, 74
 changing table 22
 channel 66
 chapter 63
 chat show 66
 check (payment) 38
 check (restaurant) 33
 check in 47
 check out 47
 check out something 48
 check something out 48
 check the oil 45
 check the tires / tyres 45

check your emails 4
 checked / checkered 15
 checkout 74
 cheek 14
 cheerful 19
 cheese 28
 cheesecake 31
 cheetah 55
 chef 33, 34
 chemical industry 36
 chemicals 78
 chemist 78
 chemistry 23, 78
 cheque 38
 cherries 29
 chess 58
 chest 14
 chest of drawers 9
 chew 32
 chicken 28, 54, 56
 chickenpox 68
 child-care provider 34
 children 20
 children's department 74
 children's show 66
 children's TV 66
 chili / chilli flakes 31
 chill out 71
 chilled 32
 chilly 51
 chin 14
 China 1
 Chinese 1
 chipmunk 55
 chips 28
 chives 31
 chocolate 31
 choir 64
 cholesterol 70
 choose 73
 chop 33
 chopping board 10
 chopsticks 10
 chores 11
 church 72
 chutney 31
 cilantro 31
 cinema 65, 72
 circle 65
 circuit training 71
 city 7, 72
 city centre 72
 claim to fame 67
 clam 57
 clap 14
 clarinet 64
 class 23

classical 64
 classroom 23
 claw(s) 54, 56, 57
 clean 5
 clean the bathroom 11
 clean the windows 11
 clean up 11
 cleaner 34
 cleaning 11
 cleaning fluid 11
 clear distinction 24
 clear the table 4, 11
 click 76
 click with someone 21
 client 35
 cliff 52
 climate 51
 climate change 53
 climb 59
 climbing frame 22
 clinch the deal 41
 clinic 69
 clipboard 37
 cloning 78
 close friend 21
 closed 74
 cloth 11
 clothes 15
 clothes line 11
 cloud 51
 cloudy 51
 coach 44
 coat 15
 cockpit 44
 cockroach 56
 coconut 29
 cod 28
 coffee 4, 32
 coins 38
 cola 32
 colander 10
 cold (sickness) 68
 cold (temperature) 5, 51
 cold feet 8
 collaborate 42
 collar (pet) 54
 collar (shirt) 15
 colleague 35
 collect stamps 58
 college 23
 coloring / colouring book 63
 colors / colours 5
 comb 16
 comedy 65, 66
 comic 63
 commercial break 66
 commercial district 72

commit a crime 27
 commuters 44
 company 35
 company name 7
 compare and contrast 24
 compass 46
 competitive 43
 compose 64
 composer 64
 computer 37
 computer desk 76
 computer literate 77
 computing 43
 concert 58, 64
 concert hall 72
 condiments 31
 conditioner 10
 conduct 64
 conductor 64
 conference call 40
 confident 18, 19, 43
 confused 19
 confusing 6
 considerate 18
 construction industry 36
 construction worker 34
 consume 53
 contact 7
 containers 32
 continuous assessment 24
 convenience food 70
 convenient 74
 conversational 25
 cook 58
 cook dinner 4
 cookbook 63
 cooker 9
 cookie 31
 cooking show 66
 cool 51, 78
 cool down 71
 coordinate 42
 copy 59
 coriander 31
 corkscrew 10
 corn 30
 corner 46, 61
 corner kick 61
 corner the market 41
 correction fluid 37
 cosmetics 74
 cosmopolitan 75
 costume drama 66
 costumes 65
 cot 22
 cottage 13
 cottage cheese 28

cotton 15
 cotton pads 69
 cotton wool 69
 couch 9
 couch potato 66
 cough 14, 68
 counseling / counselling 71
 count 59
 countries 1
 country 64
 countryside 52
 courgettes 30
 course book 63
 cousin 20
 cover 63
 cover / covering letter 42
 cow 54
 co-worker 35
 crab 28, 50, 57
 cranberries 29
 crawl 59
 cream (colour) 5
 cream (dairy) 28
 creative 43
 credit card 38
 crib 22
 cricket 60
 crime 27, 66
 crime drama 65
 crime fiction 63
 crime rate 75
 crime wave 27
 criminal record 27
 crisps 28
 critical 18
 croak 54
 crockery 10
 crocodile 55
 croissant 31
 crossroads 46
 cross-trainer 71
 crow (bird) 56
 crow (cockerel) 54
 cruise 47
 cry 14
 crystals 78
 cucumbers 30
 cuff 15
 cufflinks 16
 culture shock 48
 cup 10
 cupboard 9
 cupcake 31
 curious 19
 curly hair 17
 currant 29
 currency 38

current affairs 66
 curtain 65
 cushion 9
 customer 74
 customer service 43, 74
 customer-focused 43
 cut (food preparation) 33
 cut (wound) 68
 cut corners 8
 cut down on something 70
 cutlery 10
 cutting board 10
 cutting-edge 77
 cycle pump 49
 cycling 49, 60
 cycling helmet 49
 cycling trails 49
 Czech Republic 1

D

dad 20
 daily 3
 dairy 28, 70
 dairy-free 70
 dance 59, 64
 dark green 5
 dark skin 17
 data analysis 43
 date 29
 daughter 20
 day 3
 day off 35
 dead-end job 39
 debit card 38
 debt 38
 decade 3
 December 3
 decide 59
 decimals 2
 decision-making 43
 deck chair 50
 deep 5
 deep breathing 71
 deer 55
 defender 61
 degree (qualification) 23, 24
 degrees (temperature) 51
 delayed 47
 delete 7, 76
 delicatessen 73
 delicious 6, 32
 delighted 19
 denim 5, 15
 dental floss 10
 dentist 34
 deodorant 10

department store 74
 departments (workplace) 36
 departure gate 47
 deposit 13
 depressed 19
 derelict buildings 75
 desert 52
 design and technology 23
 designer 34
 designer labels 74
 desk 9, 37
 desktop computer 76
 desserts 31, 33
 destruction 53
 detached houses 13
 determined 43
 detox 70
 diabetes 68
 dialog / dialogue 65
 diaper 22
 diarrhea / diarrhoea 68
 diary 37
 dictionary 63
 diesel 45
 dig 59
 digital age 77
 dine 32
 dining room 9
 dinner 4, 33
 dinnerware 10
 diploma 23
 dire consequences 53
 direct flight 47
 direction 46
 director 65
 dirty 5
 disappointed 19
 disappointing 6
 disastrous 6
 discuss 60
 disgusted 19
 disgusting 6, 32
 dishes 4, 11
 dishonest 18
 dishwasher 9
 dishwashing liquid 11
 dissolve 78
 distance 46
 distracted 19
 diving 60
 diving board 62
 DNA 78
 do 59
 do exercise 58
 do homework 4
 do karaoke 58
 do pottery 58

do puzzles 58
do something by the book 41
do the dishes 4, 11
do the gardening 58
do the housework 4
do the ironing 11
do the laundry 11
do the weeding 12
do up 15
do yoga 58
doctor 34, 69
doctor's surgery 69
documentary 66
dog 54
doghouse 54
doll 22
dollhouse / doll's house 22
dolphin 57
donkey 54
door 9
dorm 47
double room 47
dove 56
download 76
downpour 51
downstairs 9
downtown 72
draft 7
drama 23, 65, 66
draw (art) 58
draw (sports result) 61
drawer 37
drawing pin 37
dress 15
dresser 9
dressing gown 15
drift apart 21
drill 12
drink 32
drink tea or coffee 4
drink water 69
drive 4
drive a car 44
driver 34
driver's licence / license 45
driving 45
drop a hint 26
drop someone off 45
drought 51
drug dealing 27
drum 64
dry 51
dry cleaners 73
dry the dishes 11
dry your hair 4
drying clip 11
duck 54, 56

dummy 22
dumplings 31
duplex 13
dust 11
duster 11
dustpan 11

E
eagle 56
ear 14
earn 35
earphones 76
earrings 16
ears 54
east 46
eat 32
eat breakfast 4
eat dinner 4
eat lunch 4
eat something in moderation 70
eccentric 18
economic downturn 38
economics 23
ecstatic 19
eczema 68
education 23, 36, 42
eel 57
efficient 43
egg 28
egg white 28
eggplants 30
Egypt 1
Egyptian 1
eight 2
eighteen 2
eighth 2
eighty 2
elbow 14
electric guitar 64
electric shock 78
electrical appliances 74
electrician 34
electronics industry 36
elegant 17
elephant 55
elevator 74
eleven 2
eleventh 2
elliptical 71
email 7
email address 7
embarrassed 19
employee 35
employer 35
employment 35
encore 65

encyclopedia 63
endangered 53
energetic 43
energy 70
energy drink 32
energy industry 36
enforce the law 27
engine 44, 45
engineer 34
engineering 23
English 23
enrol on 24
enroll in 24
en-suite bathroom 47
entertainment industry 36
enthusiastic 18
entrée 33
envelope 37
environment 53
episode 66
eraser 37
e-reader 63, 76
escalator 74
essay 23
estate agent 13
evaporate 78
evening 3
evening class 58
every day 3
every other day 3
exam 23
exchange 73
exchange business cards 7
exchange rate 38
excited 19
exciting 6
exclusive interview 67
excursion 47
exercise 58, 69, 71
exercise bike 71
exercise book 23
exercise class 71
exercise mat 71
exhausted 19
exit 74
expenditure 38
experiment 78
exploit 67
expose 67
extinct 53
extraordinary 6
eyebrow 14
eyelashes 14
eyeliner 16
eyes 14, 17
eyeshadow 16

F

fabric 5
 face 14
 face the music 8
 face wash 10
 facial hair 17
 Facilities (department) 36
 factory 72
 Fahrenheit 51
 fail 23
 fair skin 17
 fairy tale 26
 fall (action) 59
 fall (season) 3
 fall in love with someone 21
 fall out with someone 21
 families 20, 21
 fans 61
 fantastic 6
 fantasy 63
 far 5
 farm animals 54
 farmer 34
 farming 36
 farmland 52
 fashion designer 34
 fashion industry 36
 fast food 28, 33
 fast learner 43
 fasten 15
 fast-paced 75
 father 20
 feather 56
 February 3
 feed the cat 4
 feed the dog 4
 feed the pets 11
 feedback 24
 feel better 69
 feel homesick 48
 feel under the weather 8
 feelings 19
 female 20
 ferret 54
 ferry 44
 festival 64
 fever 68
 fiber / fibre 70
 fiction 63
 field (land) 52
 field (sports) 61, 62
 fifteen 2
 fifth 2
 fifty 2
 fifty percent off 73
 fig 29

file 12
 files 37
 filing cabinet 37
 fill out a form 42
 fill up 45
 film 65
 film star 65
 fin 57
 final whistle 61
 finance 38
 Finance (department) 36
 finance industry 36
 find somebody guilty 27
 find somebody not guilty 27
 fine 27
 finger 14
 finish work 4
 fire station 72
 fired 39
 firefighter 34
 first 2
 first aid kit 69
 first draft 24
 first floor 74
 first name 7
 fish 28, 54, 57
 fish dealer 73
 fish slice 10
 fish tank 54
 fishing 60
 fishing industry 36
 fishing rod 62
 fishmonger 73
 fit 15, 73
 fit a carpet 12
 fitness 71
 five 2
 fix a puncture 49
 fixed menu 33
 flag 61
 flamingo 56
 flap 56
 flashlight 49
 flask 32, 49
 flat tire / tyre 45
 flats 13
 flavorings 31
 flea market 73
 flexible 43
 flick through 63
 flight attendant 34
 flip through 63
 flip-flops 16, 50
 flippers 50, 62
 float 62, 78
 flood 51
 florist 73

flour 31
 flu 68
 fluent in (languages) 25, 43
 flute 64
 fly 56, 59
 fly a kite 58
 fog 51
 foggy 51
 fold clothes 11
 folders 37
 folding chair 49
 folding table 49
 folklore 26
 food court 74
 food industry 36
 food poisoning 68
 food stall 33
 foot 14
 football 60
 football boots 62
 footpath 46
 foraging 58
 forehead 14
 forest 52
 fork (cutlery) 10
 fork (gardening) 12
 formal 17
 fortnight 3
 forty 2
 forward (email action) 7
 forward (soccer player) 61
 fossil fuels 53
 foundation 16
 fountain 72
 four 2
 fourteen 2
 fourth 2
 fox 55
 fractions 2
 frame 49
 France 1
 fraud 27
 freckles 17
 free time activities 58
 freeway 46
 freeze 78
 freezer 9
 freezing 51
 freezing point 51
 French 1
 fresh 32
 fresher 24
 freshman 24
 Friday 3
 fridge 9
 fried egg 28
 friendly 18

friends 4
fries 28
frightened 19
frightening 6
frizzy hair 17
frog 55
front desk 47
frost 51
frosty 51
frown 14
fruit 29
fruit salad 31
frustrated 19
fry 33
frying pan 10
fuel 45
full time 61
fun 6
funny 18
fur 54
furious 19
furnished 13
furniture 9
future-proof 77

G

gadgets 76
gain weight 69
gale 51
gallop 54
game plan 41
game show 66
games 22
garage 45
garbage bag 11
garden 9
gardener 34
gardening 12, 58
garlic 30
gas station 45, 72, 78
gasoline 45
gazelle 55
gear 49
gecko 54
generous 18
genetic engineering 78
geographical features 52
geography 23
geology 23
gerbil 54
German 1
Germany 1
get a degree 24
get ahead 39
get along with someone 21
get away from it all 48

get changed 15
get cold feet 8
get down to business 41
get dressed 4
get fired 35
get in a taxi 44
get into debt 38
get off a bike 49
get off a bus 44
get on a bike 49
get on a bus 44
get on with someone 21
get out of a taxi 44
get the ball rolling 41
get up 4
get your hair cut 17
getaway 48
geyser 52
gill 57
ginger 31
giraffe 55
girl 20
girlfriend 20
give a presentation 40
give and take 39
give birth 21
give notice 13
give someone a lift 44
give someone a ride 44
give someone feedback on something 24
give something up 70
give up something 70
glacier 52
glamorous 17
glass 5, 32
glasses 16
glide 56
global warming 53
gloves 16
glowing reviews 63
gluten-free 70
go abroad 47
go ahead 46
go birdwatching 58
go camping 58
go foraging 58
go home 4
go jogging 58
go left 46
go on a cruise 47
go on a holiday 47
go on a vacation 47
go on an excursion 47
go on holiday 58
go on maternity leave 35
go on vacation 58
go out 4, 38, 58

go past 46
go right 46
go shopping 58
go sightseeing 47
go straight on 46
go the extra mile 39
go to a book club 58
go to a café 4
go to a concert 58
go to a party 58
go to an evening class 58
go to bed 4
go to school 4
go to somebody's head 67
go to the beach 58
go to the gym 58
go to the shops 11
go to the store 11
go to work 4
goalkeeper 61
goalpost 61
goat 54
goatee 17
goggles 62
golden raisin 29
golf 60
golf club 62
golf course 62
gone off 32
good 6
good deal 73
good ear for languages 25
good omen 26
good source of something 70
goose 54, 56
gooseberries 29
gorilla 55
gossip 26
gossip magazine 63
government building 72
GPS 76
graduate 23, 24
graffiti 27
grammar 25
grandchildren 20
granddaughter 20
grandson 20
grapefruit 29
grapes 29
grassland 52
grate 33
grateful 6, 19
grater 10
gray / grey 5
gray / grey eyes 17
gray / grey hair 17
great 6

greater choice 75
 Greece 1
 Greek 1
 green 5
 green energy sources 53
 green eyes 17
 green spaces 75
 greengrocer 73
 greenhouse gases 53
 grill 33
 grin 14
 ground floor 74
 groundsheet 49
 group 64
 grow up 21
 grow your hair 17
 guarantee 74
 guava 29
 guesthouse 47
 guidebook 47, 63
 guided tour 47
 guilty 27
 guinea pig 54
 guitar 64
 guitar player 64
 gulp 32
 guy rope 49
 guyline 49
 gym 58, 71
 gymnastics 60, 62

H

hacking 27
 hacksaw 12
 haggle 73
 hailstone 51
 hair 17
 hair band 16
 hair cut 17
 hair dye 16
 hair gel 16
 hair spray 16
 hairbrush 16
 hairdresser 34
 half 2
 half time 61
 ham 28
 hammer 12
 hamster 54
 hand 14
 handbag 16
 handkerchief 16
 handlebar 49
 handsome 17
 hands-on experience 39
 hang clothes 11

hang gliding 60
 happy 19
 hard drive 76
 hard shoulder 46
 hardback 63
 hardware store 73
 hardworking 43
 harmful to the environment 53
 harmless 6
 harmonica 64
 harness 62
 hat 16
 hatch 56
 have a bath 4
 have a break 4
 have a car accident 45
 have a day off 35
 have a good ear for languages 25
 have a heart of gold 8
 have a picnic 58
 have a shower 4
 have a sneaking suspicion 26
 have an impact on something 77
 have an interview 42
 have breakfast 4
 have dinner 4
 have lunch 4
 have serious doubts 26
 have serious misgivings 26
 have something in common 21
 have tea or coffee 4
 have your hair cut 17
 have your hands full 39
 have your name in lights 67
 hawk 56
 hay fever 68
 hazel eyes 17
 hazelnut 29
 head 14
 head over heels 8
 headache 68
 headlight 45
 headline 63
 headline news 67
 headquarters 35
 headset 37
 heal 69
 healthcare 36
 healthy eating 70
 hear something on the grapevine 8
 heart of gold 8
 heart rate 71
 heat 78
 heatwave 51
 heavy 5
 hedge 52
 helicopter 44

helmet 62
 herbal tea 32
 herbs 31
 here 46
 hero 65
 hex keys 12
 high 5
 high blood pressure 68
 high chair 22
 high heels 16
 high in something 70
 high jump 60
 high tide 52
 highbrow 63
 highlighter 37
 hike 58
 hill 52
 hip 14
 hip-hop 64
 hippopotamus 55
 hiss 54
 historic buildings 75
 historic quarter 72
 history 23
 hit 59
 hit the nail on the head 8
 hitchhike 44
 hockey 60
 hockey stick 62
 hoe 12
 hold 59
 hold a position 39
 hold your breath 14
 hole punch 37
 holiday 47, 58
 home furnishings 74
 home improvements 12
 homework 4, 23
 honest 18, 43
 honey 31
 hood (car) 45
 hood (clothing) 15
 hook 62
 hooliganism 27
 hoot 56
 hop 54
 hopelessly lost 48
 horoscope 63
 horrible 6
 horror 65
 horse 44, 54
 horse riding 60
 hose 12
 hospital 69, 72
 hospitality 36
 host 66
 hostel 47

hot 5, 32
hot air balloon 44, 51
hot chocolate 32
hot dog 28
hot drink container 32, 49
hot tub 71
hotel 47, 72
hour 3
hourly 3
hourly rate 35
house 9
house number 7
household chores 11
household name 67
housemate 13
house-warming party 13
housework 4
Human Resources / HR (department) 36
humidity 51
hummingbird 56
humor / humour 63
humpback whale 57
hundred 2
hunt 55
hurdles 62
hurricane 51
hurt 68
husband 20
hypothesis 78

ice 51
ice cream 31
ice hockey 60
ice rink 62
ice skates 62
ice tea 32
iceberg 52
iced 32
icy 51
iguana 54
ill 31, 68
illustration 63
immature 18
impact 77
impatient 18
important 6
impulsive 18
in a nutshell 41
in front of 46
in the long run 77
in the public eye 67
in the red 41
inbox 7
including utilities 13
income 38

incredible 6
independent 43
in-depth knowledge 42
India 1
Indian 1
indicate 45
indicator 45
indigestion 68
Indonesia 1
industries 36
infection 68
information technology 23
Information Technology (department) 36
infrastructure 75
inhaler 69
initiative 43
injection 69
injury time 61
innovation 77
innovative 43
insect repellent 49
insects 56
insensitive 18
insomnia 68
insurance 45
intelligent 18
interest rate 38
interested 19
interesting 6
interests 42
intern 35
interpersonal skills 43
interrupt 40
intersection 46
interview 42, 66
intrigued 19
introduce yourself 7
invoice 38
iron 70
iron a shirt 4, 11
ironing 11
ironing board 11
irreversible change 53
irritated 19
irritating 6
island 52
IT 43
IT (department) 36
itchy 68
itchy feet 48

J
jacket 15
jaguar 55
jam 31
janitor 34
January 3
Japan 1
Japanese 1
jar 32
javelin 60
jazz 64
jealous 19
jeans 15
jellyfish 57
jet ski 50
jewelers / jewellers 73
jewelry / jewellery 16
jigsaw (tool) 12
jigsaw puzzle 22
job ad / advert 42
job title 7
jobs 34, 42
jockey shorts 15
jog 71
jogging 58
journalism 36
journalist 34
judge 27, 34
judo 60
juice 32
July 3
jump 59
jump rope 22, 71
jumper 15
junction 46
June 3
junk mail 7
jury 27

K
kangaroo 55
karaoke 58
kayaking 60
kebab 28
keep an eye on 8
keep fit 71
kennel 54
ketchup 31
kettle 10
key 46
key skills 42
keyboard 64, 76
keys 13
kick 59, 61
kickoff 61

killer whale 57
kilometer / kilometre 46
kind 18
kitchen 9
kitchen implements 10
kitchen knife 10
kitchenware 74
kite 22, 50
kiwi (bird) 56
kiwi fruit 29
knee 14
knickers 15
knife 10
knit 58
knock on wood 26
koala 55

L
laboratory 23, 78
laces 16
ladder 12
ladle 10
ladybird 56
ladybug 56
laid-back 18
laid off 35, 39
lake 52
lamb 28
lamp 9, 37
land at the airport 47
landlord 13
language barrier 25
languages 23, 25
laptop 37, 76
last name 7
latest model 77
latin 64
laugh 14
laundry 11
laundry basket 11
laundry detergent 11
laundry service 47
law 23, 27
law court 27, 72
lawn 9
lawn mower 12
lawyer 27, 34
lazy 18
lead (electrical) 76
lead (for a pet) 54
leadership 43
lease 13
leash 54
leather 5, 15
leave the house 4
leave work 4

lecture 23
lecturer 23
leeks 30
left 46
leg 14, 28
leg of a journey 48
leg of a trip 48
Legal (department) 36
leggings 15
legs 54
legumes 70
leisure center / centre 72
lemon 29
lemonade 32
lemongrass 31
lend a hand 8
leopard 55
let the cat out of the bag 8
let your hair down 8
letter 7, 37
lettuce 30
level 12
librarian 34
library 23, 72
lick 14, 59
lie down 69
life preserver 50
life ring 50
lifeguard 50
lifejacket 62
lift 44, 59, 74
light 5, 9
light shower 51
lighting 51, 74
light-years ahead 77
lime 29
line 74
linesman 61
lingerie 74
lingua franca 25
lion 55
lips 14
lipstick 16
liquid 78
listen 59, 64
listen to music 58
listen to the radio 4
listening 25
litter box 54
litter tray 54
little 5
lively nightlife 75
living room 9
lizard 55
llama 54
load the dishwasher 11
lobster 28, 57

local 13
lock 49
locker room 71
lockers 71
locust 56
lodger 13
log in 76
log out 76
lonely 19
long 5
long hair 17
long jump 60
look around 48
look forward to something 48
look up to someone 21
loose 5
lorry 44
lose 61
lose weight 69
loud 5
lovely 6
low 5
low in something 70
low tide 52
loyalty card 74
lucky 19
luggage 47
lunch 4, 33
lychees 29
lyrics 64

M
mackerel 28
mad 19
made redundant 35, 39
magnet 78
magnificent 6
mail 7
main character 65
main course 33
main objective 40
main road 46
make 59
make a loss 38
make a reservation 33, 47
make a wish 26
make curtains 12
make friends with someone 21
make models 58
make predictions 77
make the bed 4, 11
make yourself understood 25
male 20
manager 35, 42, 61
mandarin 29
mango 29

manufacturing industry 36
 maps 46
 marbles 22
 March 3
 margarine 28
 Marketing (department) 36
 marmalade 31
 mascara 16
 mascot 61
 mash 33
 massage 71
 materials 5
 maternity leave 35
 math / maths 23
 mature 18
 May 3
 mayonnaise 31
 meadow 52
 meals 33, 58
 mean 18
 measles 68
 meat 28
 mechanic 34, 45
 media 67
 medical treatment 69
 medication / medicine (healthcare) 69
 medicine (subject) 23
 mediocre 6
 meditate 71
 medium height 17
 meerkat 55
 meet a deadline 24
 meet friends 58
 meetings 40
 melon 29
 melt 78
 memo 7
 memory card 76
 men's wear 74
 menu 33
 meow 54
 meringue 31
 metal 5
 meteoric rise 67
 meter / metre 46
 Mexican 1
 Mexico 1
 microphone 64
 microscope 78
 microwave 10
 middle name 7
 middle-aged 17
 midfielder 61
 migraine 68
 mild 51
 mile 46
 milk 28

milkshake 32
 millennium 3
 million 2
 mince 33
 minerals 70
 mining industry 36
 mint 31
 minus 51
 minute 3
 miserable 19
 miss a deadline 24
 miss a train 44
 mix 33
 mobile 22
 mobile banking 38
 mobile number 7
 mobile phone 37
 moisturizer 10, 16
 mole (animal) 55
 mole (skin) 17
 molecules 78
 molt / moult 54
 mom 20
 Monday 3
 money 38
 Mongolia 1
 Mongolian 1
 mongoose 55
 monkey 55
 monkey wrench 12
 month 3
 monthly 3
 moods 19
 moose 55
 mop the floor 11
 moped 44
 morning 3
 mortar 10, 78
 mortgage 38
 Moses basket 22
 mosque 72
 mosquito 56
 moth 56
 mother 20
 motivated 43
 motor home 49
 motor racing 60
 motorbike / motorcycle 44
 motorway 46
 mountain 52
 mountain bike 49
 mountain range 52
 mouse (animal) 54
 mouse (computer) 76
 mouse mat 76
 mouse pad 76
 mousse 31

moustache 17
 mouth 14
 mouthwash 10
 move 59
 move in 13
 move out 13
 move the goalposts 41
 movie 65
 movie star 65
 movie theater 65, 72
 moving 13
 moving truck 13
 mow the lawn 12
 mug 10
 mugging 27
 multiplex 65
 mum 20
 mumps 68
 museum 72
 mushrooms 30
 music 23, 64
 music channel 66
 music store 64
 musical 65
 musical instrument 58
 musician 34
 mussel 28, 57
 mustache 17
 mustard 31

N
 nail 12
 nail polish 16
 name 7
 napkin 33
 nappy 22
 narrow 5
 nasty 6
 nationalities 1
 native speaker 25
 nature documentary 66
 nature writing 63
 navy blue 5
 near 5
 neck 14
 necklace 16
 nectarine 29
 negotiate 42
 negotiating 43
 nephew 20
 nervous 18, 19
 net 61, 62
 Netherlands 1
 never 3
 New Zealand 1
 news 66

news anchor 66
 newspaper 63
 newspaper headline 67
 newsreader 66
 next to 46
 nibble 32
 nice 6
 niece 20
 night 3
 nightclub 72
 nine 2
 nineteen 2
 nine-to-five 39
 nine-to-five job 35
 ninety 2
 ninety-nine percent 2
 ninth 2
 no vacancies 47
 nod 14
 non-carbonated 32
 non-fiction 63
 noodles 31
 north 46
 northeast 46
 northwest 46
 nose 14
 nosebleed 68
 nostrils 14
 not guilty 27
 note 7
 notepad 37
 notes 38
 notice board 37
 nought point five 2
 novel 63
 November 3
 numbers 2
 numeracy 43
 nurse 34, 69
 nursery 22
 nuts 12, 29

O

oars 62
 oasis 52
 observe 78
 obsolete 77
 ocean 52
 October 3
 octopus 28, 57
 odd 6
 off (food) 32
 off the beaten path 48
 off the beaten track 48
 off, percent 73
 office building 72

office equipment 37
 Office Services (department) 36
 often 3
 oil (car) 45
 oil (cooking) 31
 ointment 69
 old 17
 old-fashioned 6
 olive skin 17
 omelet / omelette 28
 on a tight budget 73
 on the agenda 40
 on the ball 8
 on the corner 46
 on the fence 8
 on the left 46
 on the right 46
 on the same page 41
 once a week 3
 once-in-a-lifetime 48
 one 2
 one hundred 2
 one million 2
 one percent 2
 one point seven 2
 one thousand 2
 one-way street 46
 one-way ticket 47
 onions 30
 online banking 38
 online chat 7
 online shopping 74
 only a matter of time 77
 only child 20
 only time will tell 77
 open 74
 opening night 67
 open-plan 13
 opera 64, 65
 opera house 65
 operation 69
 opinions 6
 opposite 46
 optimistic 18
 orange (colour) 5
 orange (fruit) 29
 orangeade 32
 orchestra 64
 orchestra pit 65
 orchestra seating 65
 order 33
 organization 43
 organize 42
 organized 43
 ostrich 56
 otter 57
 out of date 77

out of season 48
 outbox 7
 outgoing 18
 outlay 38
 outstanding 6
 over the top 8
 overcast 51
 overcrowding 75
 overdraft 38
 overpriced 73
 overtake 45
 overtime 4, 35
 owl 56
 oyster 28, 57

P

PA 34
 pace of life 75
 pacifier 22
 pack 13, 59
 pack your bags 47
 packet 32
 paddle 62
 page 63
 page-turner 63
 pail and shovel 50
 pain 68
 pain in the neck 8
 painful 68
 painkillers 69
 paint 12, 58
 paint a room 12
 paint the house 12
 paintbrush 12
 pajamas 15
 Pakistan 1
 Pakistani 1
 pale green 5
 pale skin 17
 pancakes 31
 panda 55
 panties 15
 pants 15
 pantyhose 15
 paparazzi 67
 papaya 29
 paper 5
 paper clips 37
 paperback 63
 paragliding 60
 paramedic 34, 69
 park (recreation area) 72
 park (vehicle) 45
 parking attendant 45
 parking lot 45
 parking meter 45

parking space 13
 parking ticket 45
 parrot 54, 56
 parsley 31
 partner 20
 part-time 35
 party 58
 pass (overtake) 45
 pass (succeed) 23
 pass with flying colors / colours 24
 passengers 44
 passion fruit 29
 passionate 18
 passport 47
 passport control 47
 past 46
 pasta 31
 patient (hospital) 69
 patient (personality trait) 18, 43
 pavement 46
 paws 54
 pay 35, 73
 pay cut 35
 pay rise 35
 pay separately 33
 peach 29
 peak 52
 peanut 29
 peanut butter 31
 pear 29
 peas 30
 peck 56
 pedal 49
 pedestrian crossing 45
 pedestrianized street 46
 pedestrians 44
 peel 33
 peeler 10
 peg 11
 pelican 56
 pen 37
 penalty 61
 penalty spot 61
 pencil 37
 pencil sharpener 37
 penguin 56
 pepper 31
 peppers 30
 percentages 2, 73
 perform 64
 performance 65
 perfume 16
 perfumery 74
 period drama 66
 permanent 35
 personal assistant 34
 personal statement 42

personal trainer 71
 personality traits 18
 perspire 14
 pescatarian 70
 pestle 10, 78
 pestle and mortar 10
 petrol 45
 petrol station 45, 72
 petroleum engineering 36
 pets 54
 pharmaceutical industry 36
 pharmacy 72
 Philippines 1
 philosophy 23
 phone 37
 phone call 7
 photocopier 37
 photographer 34
 phrasebook 47
 physical education 23
 physical therapy 69
 physicist 78
 physics 23, 78
 physiotherapy 69
 pick someone up 45
 pick something up quickly 25
 pickpocketing 27
 picnic 58
 picnic basket 50
 picnic blanket 50
 pig 54
 pigeon 56
 Pilates 71
 pills 69
 pilot 34
 pin 16
 PIN 38
 pineapple 29
 pink 5
 pistachio 29
 pitch (sports) 61, 62
 pitch a tent 49
 pizza 28
 plain (adjective) 15
 plain (landscape) 52
 plan your route 46
 plane 12
 planner 37
 plant bulbs 12
 plaster 69
 plaster the walls 12
 plastic 5
 plate 10
 plateau 52
 platform 44
 play (action) 59
 play a musical instrument 58

play board games 58
 play cards 58
 play chess 58
 play the trumpet 64
 play video games 58
 playground 22
 playing cards 22
 playpen 22
 plays (performance) 65
 pleasant 6
 pleased 19
 pliers 12
 plot 63
 plug in 76
 plum 29
 plumber 34
 poach 33
 poached egg 28
 pocket 15
 point 59
 Poland 1
 polar bear 55
 polar opposites 24
 polar region 52
 police 27
 police officer 34
 police station 72
 Polish 1
 polish 11
 polite 18
 polka dot 15
 pollution 75
 pomegranate 29
 pond 52
 ponytail 17
 pool 60
 pool cue 62
 pop 64
 popcorn 65
 pork 28
 porpoise 57
 port 44
 portfolio 42
 portion 70
 Portugal 1
 Portuguese 1
 post 7
 post office 72
 postcode 7
 postgraduate 24
 potatoes 30
 pothole 49
 pottery 58
 potty 22
 pour 33, 78
 power cord 76
 PR 36

practical 43
 practice / practise 64
 pram 22
 prawn 28
 prescription 69
 presentation 40
 presenter 66
 press-up 71
 pretty 6
 preview 66
 price tag 74
 print 7
 printer 37
 prison 27
 problem-solving 43
 processed food 70
 Production (department) 36
 professional 43
 professional achievements 42
 professional attributes 43
 professor 23
 proficient in 42
 program / programme 65
 programme (TV) 66
 project management 43
 projector 37
 promotion 35
 pronunciation 25
 property 13, 36
 props 65
 protein 70
 proud 19
 proven track record 42
 prow 55
 prune trees 12
 psychologist 34
 psychology 23
 Public Relations 36
 public speaking 43
 pudding 33
 puddle 51
 pull 59
 pulling your leg 8
 pulses 70
 punctual 43
 puppet 22
 Purchasing (department) 36
 pure luck 26
 purple 5
 purr 54
 purse 16, 38
 push 59
 push-up 71
 put on (clothes) 15
 put on make-up 4
 put the children to bed 4
 put up shelves 12

put your foot down 21
 puzzles 58, 63
 pyjamas 15

Q
 quack 54
 qualification 23
 quarter 2
 queue 74
 quiet 5
 quince 29
 quiz show 66

R
 rabbit 54
 rabbit hutch 54
 raccoon 55
 racing bike 49
 rain 51
 rain forest / rainforest 52
 rainbow 51
 raincoat 15
 raindrop 51
 rainy 51
 raise 35
 raisin 29
 rake 12
 ranch house 13
 rap 64
 rapids 52
 raspberries 29
 rattle 22
 ray 57
 razor 10
 reach a consensus 40
 reach a verdict 27
 reaction 78
 read 58
 read a map 46
 read a newspaper 4
 reading 25, 63
 real estate 13, 36
 reality show 67
 reality TV 66
 realtor 13
 reasonable 18
 receipt 38, 74
 reception 47
 receptionist 34
 record 64, 66, 78
 recover 69
 recruitment agency 42
 recycling bin 11
 recycling industry 36
 red 5

red card 61
 red carpet 67
 red hair 17
 red tape 41
 redcurrants 29
 reduce your carbon footprint 53
 reference (landlord) 13
 references (employer) 42
 reflector 49
 reflexology 71
 refrigerator 9
 refund 73
 rehearse 64
 relationships 21
 relax 71
 relaxed 19
 relaxing 6
 reliable 18, 43
 remarkable 6
 remember 59
 remote 66
 removal van 13
 renewable energy 53
 rent 13
 rent a cottage 47
 renting 13
 repair 59
 repel 78
 reply 7
 reply all 7
 reporter 66
 Republic of Ireland 1
 research 43
 Research and Development / R & D 36
 residential area 13
 resit 23
 respectable 6
 responsible 43
 responsible for 42
 rest 69
 restaurant 33, 72
 results 78
 resuscitate 69
 retire 35
 return ticket 47
 review 23
 review the minutes 40
 revise 23
 revolution 77
 rhinoceros 55
 rice 31
 ride 44, 59
 ride a bike 44
 ride a horse 44, 58
 right 46
 ring 16
 rip-off 73

river 52
 road sign 45
 road work / roadworks 75
 roadmap 46
 roar 55
 roast 33
 robbery 27
 rock (music) 64
 rock climbing 60
 rocks 52
 ROI 1
 roll (action) 33
 roll (bread) 31
 roller (paint) 12
 roller skates 62
 roller-skating 60
 rolling pin 10
 romance 63
 romantic comedy 65
 romper suit 22
 roof 9
 room service 47
 room with a view 47
 roomer 13
 roommate 13
 rooms 9
 round-trip ticket 47
 router 76
 row houses 13
 rowing 60
 rowing machine 71
 rubber 37
 rubber band 37
 rubber gloves 11
 rucksack 16, 49
 rude 18
 rug 9
 rugby 60
 ruler 37
 run 59, 71
 run in the family 21
 run out of time 40
 run-down 48
 running 60
 running a marathon 60
 running track 62
 runny nose 68
 rush hour 75
 Russia 1
 Russian 1
 rusty 25

S

sad 19
 saddle 49
 safe 47

safety goggles 78
 safety pin 69
 sailing 60
 salad 28
 salary 35
 sale 74
 Sales (department) 36
 sales assistant 34
 salmon 28, 57
 salt 31, 70
 salty 32
 sand 50
 sand dune 52
 sandals 16
 sandbox 22
 sandcastle 50
 sandpit 22
 sandstorm 51
 sandwich 28
 sardines 28
 satellite TV 66
 satire 66
 satnav 76
 saturated fat 70
 Saturday 3
 saucepan 10
 sauna 71
 sausages 28
 save 38
 savory / savoury 32
 saw 12
 saxophone 64
 scale (fish) 57
 scales (measure) 46, 69
 scallops 28
 scanner 37
 scared 19
 scarf 16
 school 4, 23
 school of fish 57
 science 23, 78
 science fiction 63, 65
 scientist 34, 78
 scissors 10, 37, 69
 score a goal 61
 scouring pad 11
 scrambled eggs 28
 scratch 54
 screen 65, 66, 76
 screw 12
 screwdriver 12
 script 65
 scrub the floor 11
 scuba diving 60
 sea 50, 52
 sea creatures 57
 sea lion 57

sea urchin 57
 seafood platter 28
 seagull 56
 seahorse 57
 seal 57
 seasons 3, 66
 seatbelt 45
 second 2
 second floor 74
 secretive 18
 security 61
 security guard 34
 see 59
 see a play 58
 see eye to eye with someone 21
 see off somebody 48
 see somebody off 48
 seesaw 22
 self-help 63
 selfish 18
 sell 73
 semester 24
 semi-detached houses 13
 send 7
 sensationalize 67
 sensitive 18
 sent off 61
 sentence somebody to something 27
 September 3
 series 66
 serious 18, 19
 serious doubts 26
 serious misgivings 26
 serve a sentence 27
 service charge 33
 service the car 45
 service-oriented 42
 set menu 33
 set of beliefs 26
 set off 45
 set the table 11
 set your sights on something 39
 sets 65
 seven 2
 seventeen 2
 seventh 2
 seventy 2
 sew 58
 shake 59
 shake your head 14
 shallow 5
 shampoo 10
 shape 12
 shape of things to come 77
 shark 57
 sharp 5
 shave 4, 17

shaving foam 10
 shears 12
 sheep 54
 shell 28, 50, 57
 shelves 74
 shin 14
 ship 44
 shipping industry 36
 shirt 15
 shiver 14
 shocked 19
 shocking 6
 shoe shop 73
 shoe store 73
 shoes 16
 shop 11, 72
 shop around 73
 shoplifting 27
 shopping 58, 73
 shopping bag 74
 shopping cart 74
 shopping channel 66
 shopping mall 72
 shopping trolley 74
 short 5, 17
 short hair 17
 shorts 15
 shoulder (body) 14
 shoulder (road) 46
 shoulder-length hair 17
 shout 59
 show of hands 40
 shower 4, 9
 shower block 49
 shower gel 10
 shows 65, 66
 shredder 37
 shrimp 28, 57
 shrug 14
 shuttlecock 62
 shy 18
 sick 68
 side 33
 side order 33
 sideburns 17
 sidewalk 46
 sieve 10
 sigh 14
 sightseeing 47
 signal 45
 signature 7
 signpost 46
 silk 5, 15
 silly 18
 silverware 10
 simmer 33
 sing 56, 59, 64

sing in a choir 58
 Singapore 1
 singer 64
 single room 47
 sink (action) 78
 sink (household fixture) 9
 sip 32
 sister 20
 sister-in-law 20
 sit an exam 23
 sit down 59
 sit on the fence 8
 sitcom 66
 sit-up 71
 six 2
 sixteen 2
 sixth 2
 sixty 2
 skateboard 62
 skateboarding 60
 skating 60
 ski slope 62
 skiing 60
 skip 71
 skipping rope 22, 71
 skirt 15
 skis 62
 skydiving 60
 skyscraper 72
 slash prices 73
 sleep well 71
 sleeping bag 49
 sleeve 15
 slice 33
 slide 22
 slippers 16
 sloth 55
 Slovakia 1
 slow down 45
 small 5
 smart 17
 smartwatch 76
 smell 59
 smile 14
 smog 51
 smoothie 32
 smuggling 27
 snack 28, 33
 snail 56
 snake 55
 sneakers 16
 sneaking suspicion 26
 sneeze 14, 68
 sniff 54
 snore 14
 snorkel and mask 50
 snorkeling / snorkelling 60

snort 54
 snow 51
 snowboard 62
 snowboarding 60
 snowdrift 51
 snowed under 39
 snowflake 51
 snowstorm 51
 snowsuit 22
 snowy 51
 soap 10
 soap opera 66
 soccer 60, 61
 soccer cleats 62
 social networking 7
 socks 15
 sofa 9
 soft toy 22
 solar panel 53
 solar power 53
 solid 78
 solo 64
 sometimes 3
 son 20
 sorbet 31
 sore 68
 sore throat 68
 soul 64
 soup 28
 sour 32
 south 46
 South Africa 1
 South Korea 1
 southeast 46
 southwest 46
 soy sauce 31
 spa 71
 spaghetti 31
 Spain 1
 spam 7
 Spanish 1
 spanner 12
 sparkling 32
 spatula 10
 speak 59
 speak accurately 25
 speaking 25
 special 6
 special effects 65
 special offer 74
 specials (menu) 33
 speed camera 45
 speed limit 45
 speed up 45
 speeding 27
 spell 59
 sperm whale 57

spices 31
 spicy 32
 spider 56
 spinach 30
 spine 63
 spinning top 22
 spirit level 12
 splinter 68
 split the bill 33
 split the check 33
 sponge 10, 11
 spoon 10
 sports 60, 62
 sports center / centre 72
 sports drink 32
 sports programme 66
 sports show 66
 spotted 15
 sprain 68
 spread a rumor / rumour 26
 spring 3
 sprinkler 12
 squash 60
 squat 71
 squeak 54
 squid 28, 57
 stadium 62
 staff 35
 stage 65
 stair gate 22
 stairs 9
 stalls 65
 stand up 59
 standing ovation 65
 stapler 37
 staples 37
 starfish 57
 starfruit 29
 start a rumor / rumour 26
 start work 4
 starter 33
 state 7
 state-of-the-art 77
 static electricity 78
 stationery 37
 stay (at) home 58
 stay in a hotel 47
 steam 78
 steam room 71
 steering wheel 45
 step down 39
 stepbrother 20
 stepmom 20
 stepmother 20
 stepmum 20
 stepsister 20
 stethoscope 69

steward 61
 stick up for someone 21
 sticky notes 37
 stifling 51
 still (drink) 32
 sting 56, 68
 stir 33
 stitches 69
 stock exchange 38
 stomach 14
 stomachache / stomach ache 68
 stop at 46
 stop off 48
 stoppage time 61
 stopwatch 62
 storage 13
 store 11, 72
 stork 56
 storm 51
 stormy 51
 stove 9
 straight hair 17
 straight on 46
 strange 6
 strategy 40
 strawberries 29
 stream 52
 street address 7
 street crime 27
 street map 46, 72
 street market 73
 stress 68
 stressed 19
 stretch 71
 striker 61
 strikingly different 24
 striped 15
 stroke of luck 26
 stroller 22
 strong 32
 stubble 17
 student 23
 study 9
 study a subject 23
 studying 23, 24
 stuffed animal 22
 stunning 6
 stunt 65
 style your hair 17
 styles 15, 17
 stylist 34
 subject 7
 substitutes 61
 subtitles 66
 subtract 59
 suburb 75
 suck 14

sugar 31, 70
 suit (clothing) 15
 suit (someone) 15
 suitcase 47
 sultana 29
 sum up 40
 summer 3
 sun 51
 sunbathing 50
 sun cream 50
 Sunday 3
 sunglasses 16
 sunny 51
 sunscreen 50
 superb 6
 superfoods 70
 supermarket 74
 supervise 42
 supportive 18
 surf the internet 58
 surfboard 62
 surfing 50, 60
 surgeon 34
 surprised 19
 sushi 28
 swallow 32
 swamp 52
 swan 56
 sweat 14
 sweater 15
 sweep the floor 11
 sweet 32
 sweet potatoes 30
 sweetcorn 30
 sweets 31
 swimming 60
 swimming cap 62
 swimming gear 62
 swimming pool 62, 72
 swimming trunks 50, 62
 swimsuit 50, 62
 swing 55
 swings 22
 swollen 68
 swoop 56
 swordfish 57
 symptoms 68
 synagogue 72
 syringe 69

T
 table 9
 table tennis 60
 tablet (gadget) 76
 tablets (medicine) 69
 tackle 61

tackle pollution 53
 tackle something head-on 39
 tail (airplane / aeroplane) 44
 tail (animal) 54, 55
 take a bath 4
 take a flight 44
 take a shower 4
 take a test 24
 take a year off 24
 take a year out 24
 take after someone 21
 take an exam 24
 take away 33
 take minutes 40
 take off 15, 39
 take on someone 39
 take out 33
 take out the rubbish 4, 11
 take out the trash 4, 11
 take photos 58
 take questions 40
 take someone on 39
 take something with a pinch of salt 8
 take the bus 44
 take the first left 46
 take the second right 46
 take the train 44
 talent show 67
 talented 18
 talk 59
 talk show 66
 talkative 18
 tall 17
 tambourine 64
 tan / tanned skin 17
 tandem 49
 tape measure 12
 tapir 55
 taste 32, 59
 tasty 32
 tattletale 26
 taxi 44
 taxi driver 34
 taxi rank 44
 taxi stand 44
 tea 4, 32
 teacher 23, 34
 teacher's pet 8
 team player 43
 teamwork 43
 technology 23, 76, 77
 technophile 77
 technophobe 77
 teddy bear 22
 teenagers 20
 teeth 14
 telephone 37

telephone manner 43
 television 9, 66 *see also* TV
 tell a white lie 26
 telltale 26
 temperature 51, 68
 temple 72
 temporary 35
 ten 2
 tenancy agreement 13
 tenant 13
 tennis 60
 tennis court 62
 tennis racket 62
 tent 49
 tent peg 49
 tent pole 49
 tenth 2
 term 24
 terraced houses 13
 terrarium 54
 terrible 6
 terrified 19
 test 23
 test results 69
 test tubes 78
 text message 7
 textbook 23, 63
 Thailand 1
 theater / theatre 65, 72
 there 46
 thermometer 69
 thesis 23
 thick 5
 thigh 14
 thin 5
 think 59
 think outside the box 41
 think the world of someone 21
 third 2
 thirst for adventure 48
 thirteen 2
 thirty 2
 thousand 2
 three 2
 three times a week 3
 thrilled 19
 thriller 65, 66
 thrilling 6
 throw 59
 throw money down the drain 41
 throw-in 61
 thumb 14
 thumbtack 37
 thunder 51
 thundery 51
 Thursday 3
 ticket 44

tidy 11
 tie (clothing) 15
 tie (sports result) 61
 tie your hair back 17
 tiger 55
 tight 5
 tights 15
 tile the bathroom 12
 till 38, 74
 time 3
 time management 43
 tin 32
 tin opener 10
 tip 33
 tire 45, 49
 tired 19
 tiring 6
 title 7
 toast 31
 toaster 10
 toddler 20
 toe 14
 toilet 9
 toilet block 49
 toilet paper 10
 toiletries 10
 tomatoes 30
 tonsillitis 68
 tool box 12
 tools 12
 tooth 14
 toothbrush 10
 torch 49
 tornado 51
 tortoise 54
 toucan 56
 touch base 41
 touch wood 26
 tour guide 34
 tourism 48
 tourism industry 36
 tourist attraction 75
 tourist information 72
 tourist office 72
 tourist trap 48
 towel 9, 50
 town 72
 town hall 72
 town square 72
 toy shop 73
 toy store 73
 toys 22
 traffic jam 45, 75
 traffic lights 45
 tragedy 65
 train 44, 71
 train driver 34

train set 22
 train station 44, 72
 trained in 42
 trainers 16
 tram 44
 transfer money 38
 translation 25
 transportation 44
 transportation industry 36
 trash 7
 trash can 9, 37
 travel 44, 47, 48
 travel agent 34
 travel writing 63
 trays 37
 treadmill 71
 treatment 69
 trial 27
 trim a hedge 12
 triplets 20
 trombone 64
 trousers 15
 trout 57
 trowel 12
 truck 44
 trumpet 64
 trunk 45, 55
 try on 73
 t-shirt 15
 Tuesday 3
 tumble dryer 11
 tuna 57
 turkey 54
 Turkey 1
 Turkish 1
 turn / turning 46
 turn left 46
 turn off 66, 76
 turn on 66, 76
 turn right 46
 turn signal 45
 turn up the volume 66
 turtle 57
 tusk 55
 TV 9, 66
 TV guide 63, 66
 TV schedule 66
 TV set 66
 tweezers 69
 twelfth 2
 twelve 2
 twentieth 2
 twenty 2
 twenty-first 2
 twenty-one 2
 twenty-two 2
 twice a week 3

twin beds 47
 twins 20
 two 2
 two hundred 2
 two weeks 3
 tyre 45, 49

U
 UAE 1
 ugly 6
 UK 1
 umbrella 16
 unanimous agreement 40
 unapproachable 18
 unblock the sink 12
 uncle 20
 unclog the sink 12
 undergraduate 24
 understand 59
 undo 15
 unenthusiastic 19
 unfasten 15
 unfriendly 18
 unfurnished 13
 unhappy 19
 unicycle 49
 uniform 15
 unimpressed 19
 United Arab Emirates 1
 United Kingdom 1
 United States of America 1
 university 23
 unkind 18
 unload the dishwasher 11
 unpack 13
 unpleasant 6
 unreasonable 18
 unreliable 18
 unsaturated fat 70
 unshakable belief 26
 unspoiled 48
 up 15
 up to your ears 39
 up to your eyeballs 39
 upload 76
 upmarket 74
 upset 19
 upstairs 9
 urban life 75
 urban myth 26
 US 1
 USB drive 76
 useful 6
 useless 6
 usher 65
 usually 3

V
 vacancies 47
 vacation 47, 58
 vacuum cleaner 11
 vacuum the carpet 11
 valley 52
 van 44
 vandalism 27, 75
 vegan 70
 vegetables 30
 vegetarian 70
 vet 34
 veterinary medicine 23
 vice / vise 12
 video games 58
 video on demand 66
 view a house 13
 villa 47
 village 72
 villain 65
 vinegar 31
 violin 64
 virus 68
 visit a gallery 58
 visit a museum 58
 vitamins 70
 vocabulary 25
 voicemail 7
 volcano 52
 volleyball 60
 volunteer 42
 vomit 68
 vulture 56

W
 wages 35
 waist 14
 waiter 33, 34
 waiting room 69
 waitress 33, 34
 wake up 4
 walk 44, 58
 walk the dog 4
 walking boots 49
 walking holiday 47
 walking vacation 47
 wallet 16, 38
 walnut 29
 walrus 57
 want 73
 wardrobe 9
 warm 51
 warm up 71
 wash the car 11
 wash the dishes 4

wash your face 4
 wash your hair 4
 washing line 11
 washing machine 11
 washing up liquid 11
 wasp 56
 watch 16
 watch a movie 58
 watch television / TV 4, 58
 watch your weight 70
 water 32
 water cooler 37
 water the flowers 12
 water the plants 11
 waterfall 52
 watermelon 29
 waterproofs 49
 wave (gesture) 14
 wave (water) 50, 52
 wavy hair 17
 wear 15
 weather 51, 66
 weather forecast 66
 website 7
 Wednesday 3
 weeding 12
 week 3
 weekend 3
 weekly 3
 weights 71
 well-being 71
 west 46
 western 65
 wet 51
 wet suit 50
 wet wipe 22
 whales 57
 what the future holds 77
 wheel 45
 wheel clamp 45
 wheelbarrow 12
 whisk (action) 33
 whisk (equipment) 10
 whiskers 54
 whisper 59
 white 5
 white-collar crime 27

wide 5
 wide range 74
 widow 20
 widower 20
 wife 20
 Wi-Fi 76
 wild animals 55
 wind 51
 wind farm 53
 wind power 53
 windbreak 50
 window 9
 window seat 47
 window shopping 73
 windsurfing 50, 60
 windy 51
 wine 32
 wing (airplane / aeroplane) 44
 wing (bird) 28, 56
 wink 14
 winter 3
 win-win situation 41
 wipers 45
 wire 76
 wireless 76
 withdraw money 38
 witness 27
 wok 10
 wolf 55
 women's wear 74
 wonderful 6
 wood (landscape) 52
 wood (material) 5
 wooden spoon 10
 woodpecker 56
 wool 5
 woollen / woollen 15
 word of mouth 26
 work 4, 59
 work from home 35
 work full-time 35
 work opportunities 75
 work out 71
 work overtime 4
 work part-time 35
 work shifts 35
 work well under pressure 43

working 39, 41
 working environment 39
 workplace 43
 world of difference 24
 worm 56
 worried 19
 wound 68
 wrap (sandwich) 28
 wrap up 40
 wrench 12
 wrinkles 17
 write 58
 writer 34
 writing 25
 written communication 43

X

X-ray 69

Y

yacht 44
 yak 55
 yard (garden) 9
 yard (measurement) 46
 yawn 14
 year 3
 yellow 5
 yellow card 61
 yoga 58, 71
 yogurt 28
 yolk 28
 young 17
 yo-yo 22

Z

zebra 55
 zip / zipper 15, 16
 zip code 7
 zucchini 30

Acknowledgments

The publisher would like to thank:

Sarah Edwards, Carrie Lewis, Daniel Mills, Aisvarya Misra, and Christine Stroyan for editorial assistance; Rabia Ahmad, Debjyoti Mukherjee, and Sonakshi Singh for design assistance; Simon Mumford for national flags; Viola Wang for additional illustration; Steph Lewis for proofreading; Elizabeth Wise for indexing; Christine Stroyan for audio recording management; and ID Audio for audio recording and production.